

CATALOGUE

AGRICULTURAL AND MECHANICAL
COLLEGE RECORD

VOL. 13

No. 4



MARCH, 1915

WEST RALEIGH, N. C.

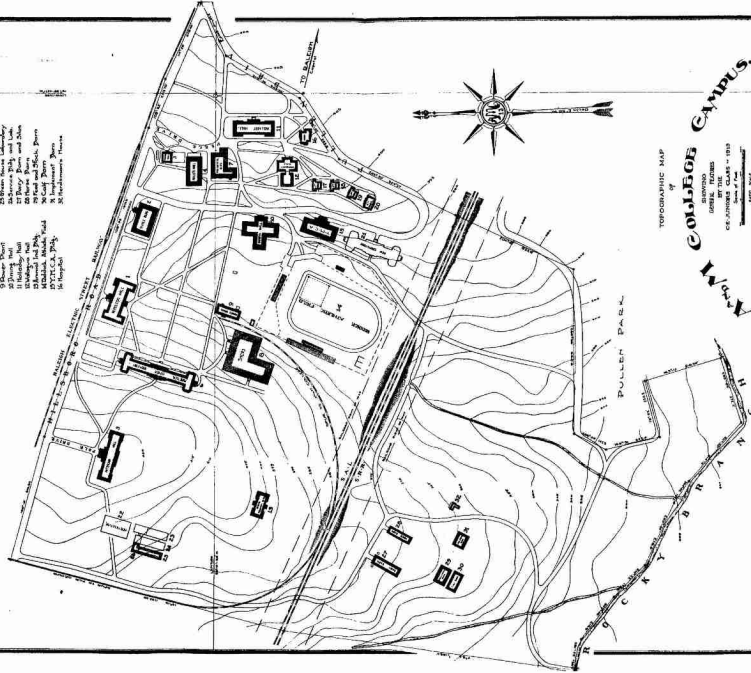
The Agricultural and Mechanical College Record is published quarterly by the College and is entered at the postoffice at West Raleigh, N. C., as second-class matter.

Persons wishing to receive the College Catalogue, or other numbers of the Record, or desiring any information concerning the College, may address

REGISTRAR, A. AND M. COLLEGE,
West Raleigh, N. C.

KEY

- | | |
|--------------------|--------------------------|
| 1 Administration | 17 Dining Hall |
| 2 Wash. Desk | 18 Library |
| 3 Student Hall | 19 Gymnasium |
| 4 Riker Hall | 20 Faculty Room and Lab. |
| 5 Student Union | 21 Faculty Room and Lab. |
| 6 1911 Porchway | 22 Faculty Room and Lab. |
| 7 Mainstreet Bldg. | 23 Faculty Room and Lab. |
| 8 Student Union | 24 Faculty Room and Lab. |
| 9 Chamber Depot | 25 Faculty Room and Lab. |
| 10 Dining Hall | 26 Faculty Room and Lab. |
| 11 Student Union | 27 Faculty Room and Lab. |
| 12 Student Union | 28 Faculty Room and Lab. |
| 13 Student Union | 29 Faculty Room and Lab. |
| 14 Student Union | 30 Faculty Room and Lab. |
| 15 Student Union | 31 Faculty Room and Lab. |
| 16 Student Union | 32 Faculty Room and Lab. |



TOPOGRAPHIC MAP

of

COLBY COLLEGE

CAMPUS

SHOWING

GENERAL FEATURES

BY TITLE

SEE LISTING OF MAPS - 1913

Scale of Feet

1 inch = 100 feet

1 centimeter = 1000 feet

1 millimeter = 10000 feet

Published by the Surveying Department

Colby College, Waterville, Me.

Revised by E. L. POOLE, C. E., March 1910.

THE
NORTH CAROLINA COLLEGE
OF
AGRICULTURE AND MECHANIC ARTS

WEST RALEIGH

1914-1915



RALEIGH
EDWARDS & BROUGHTON PRINTING COMPANY
STATE PRINTERS AND BINDERS
1915

Calendar

1915

JANUARY							APRIL							JULY							OCTOBER						
S	M	T	W	T	F	S	S	M	T	W	T	F	S	S	M	T	W	T	F	S	S	M	T	W	T	F	S
						1						1						1							1		
2	3	4	5	6	7	8	4	5	6	7	8	9	4	5	6	7	8	9	3	4	5	6	7	8	9		
9	10	11	12	13	14	15	10	11	12	13	14	15	10	11	12	13	14	15	10	11	12	13	14	15	16		
16	17	18	19	20	21	22	16	17	18	19	20	21	16	17	18	19	20	21	16	17	18	19	20	21	22		
23	24	25	26	27	28	29	22	23	24	25	26	27	22	23	24	25	26	27	22	23	24	25	26	27	28		
30	31						28	29	30				28	29	30	31			28	29	30	31					
FEBRUARY							MAY							AUGUST							NOVEMBER						
						1						1						1							1		
2	3	4	5	6			2	3	4	5	6	7	2	3	4	5	6	7	1	2	3	4	5	6	7		
8	9	10	11	12	13		8	9	10	11	12	13	8	9	10	11	12	13	8	9	10	11	12	13	14		
14	15	16	17	18	19	20	14	15	16	17	18	19	14	15	16	17	18	19	14	15	16	17	18	19	20		
21	22	23	24	25	26	27	20	21	22	23	24	25	20	21	22	23	24	25	20	21	22	23	24	25	26		
28							26	27	28	29	30	31	26	27	28	29	30	31	26	27	28	29	30	31			
MARCH							JUNE							SEPTEMBER							DECEMBER						
						1						1						1							1		
2	3	4	5	6			2	3	4	5	6	7	2	3	4	5	6	7	2	3	4	5	6	7	8		
8	9	10	11	12	13		8	9	10	11	12	13	8	9	10	11	12	13	8	9	10	11	12	13	14		
14	15	16	17	18	19	20	14	15	16	17	18	19	14	15	16	17	18	19	14	15	16	17	18	19	20		
21	22	23	24	25	26	27	20	21	22	23	24	25	20	21	22	23	24	25	20	21	22	23	24	25	26		
28	29	30	31				27	28	29	30			27	28	29	30			26	27	28	29	30	31			

1916

JANUARY							APRIL							JULY							OCTOBER						
S	M	T	W	T	F	S	S	M	T	W	T	F	S	S	M	T	W	T	F	S	S	M	T	W	T	F	S
						1						1						1							1		
2	3	4	5	6	7	8	2	3	4	5	6	7	2	3	4	5	6	7	1	2	3	4	5	6	7		
9	10	11	12	13	14	15	9	10	11	12	13	14	9	10	11	12	13	14	8	9	10	11	12	13	14		
16	17	18	19	20	21	22	16	17	18	19	20	21	16	17	18	19	20	21	15	16	17	18	19	20	21		
23	24	25	26	27	28	29	22	23	24	25	26	27	22	23	24	25	26	27	22	23	24	25	26	27	28		
30	31						28	29	30				28	29	30	31			28	29	30	31					
FEBRUARY							MAY							AUGUST							NOVEMBER						
						1						1						1							1		
2	3	4	5	6			2	3	4	5	6	7	2	3	4	5	6	7	1	2	3	4	5	6	7		
8	9	10	11	12	13		8	9	10	11	12	13	8	9	10	11	12	13	8	9	10	11	12	13	14		
14	15	16	17	18	19	20	14	15	16	17	18	19	14	15	16	17	18	19	12	13	14	15	16	17	18		
21	22	23	24	25	26	27	20	21	22	23	24	25	20	21	22	23	24	25	19	20	21	22	23	24	25		
28	29						26	27	28	29	30	31	26	27	28	29	30	31	26	27	28	29	30				
MARCH							JUNE							SEPTEMBER							DECEMBER						
						1						1						1							1		
2	3	4	5	6			2	3	4	5	6	7	2	3	4	5	6	7	2	3	4	5	6	7	8		
8	9	10	11	12	13		8	9	10	11	12	13	8	9	10	11	12	13	8	9	10	11	12	13	14		
14	15	16	17	18	19	20	14	15	16	17	18	19	14	15	16	17	18	19	12	13	14	15	16	17	18		
21	22	23	24	25	26	27	20	21	22	23	24	25	20	21	22	23	24	25	19	20	21	22	23	24	25		
28	29	30	31				27	28	29	30			27	28	29	30	31		26	27	28	29	30				

TABLE OF CONTENTS.

	PAGE
College Calendar	4
Board of Trustees.....	5
Faculty	6
North Carolina Agricultural Experiment Station.....	26
Military Organization	16
General Information	20
Requisites for Admission.....	33
Entrance Examinations	36
Expense	36
Courses of Instruction	44
Department of Agriculture.....	46
Four-year Courses	48
Two-year Course	78
One-year Course	83
Work Course	86
Four-weeks Course	90
Agricultural Extension	96
Engineering Courses	97
Civil Engineering Course.....	98
Mechanical Engineering Course.....	103
Two-year Course in Mechanic Arts.....	115
Electrical Engineering Course	120
Chemical Course	128
Textile Courses	139
Four-year Course	143
Dyeing Course	147
Two-year Course in Textile Industry.....	157
Normal Courses	162
For Rural Teachers.....	163
Summer Term	165
Graduate Studies	166
Donations	168
Catalogue of Students.....	171
Twenty-fifth Annual Commencement.....	192
Register of Alumni	195

COLLEGE CALENDAR.

1915.

Thursday, July	8.	Entrance examination at each county courthouse, 10 a. m.
Wednesday, September	1.	Entrance examination at the College, 8:30 a. m.
Thursday, September	2.	First Term begins; Registration Day.
Thursday, November	25.	Thanksgiving Day.
Wednesday, December	22.	First Term ends.

1916.

Wednesday, January	5.	Second Term begins; Registration Day.
Sunday, May	23.	Baccalaureate Sermon.
Monday, May	29.	Alumni Day. Annual oration.
Tuesday, May	30.	Commencement Day.

BOARD OF TRUSTEES.

GOVERNOR LOCKE CRAIG, *ex officio* Chairman.

<i>Name.</i>	<i>Postoffice.</i>	<i>Term Expires.</i>
EVERETT THOMPSON.....	Elizabeth City.....	March 20, 1917.
R. H. RICKS.....	Rocky Mount.....	March 20, 1917.
O. MAX GARDNER.....	Shelby	March 20, 1917.
M. L. REED.....	Asheville	March 20, 1917.
T. T. THORNE.....	Rocky Mount	March 20, 1919.
C. W. GOLD.....	Greensboro	March 20, 1919.
T. E. VANN.....	Como	March 20, 1919.
P. S. BOYD.....	Mooreville	March 20, 1919.
W. E. DANIEL.....	Weldon	March 20, 1921.
W. H. RAGAN.....	High Point.....	March 20, 1921.
W. B. COOPER.....	Wilmington	March 20, 1921.
J. P. McRAE.....	Laurinburg	March 20, 1921.
M. B. STICKLEY.....	Concord	March 20, 1923.
T. T. BALLENGER.....	Tryon	March 20, 1923.
W. H. WILLIAMSON.....	Raleigh	March 20, 1923.
O. L. CLARK.....	Clarkton	March 20, 1923.

EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE.

W. H. RAGAN, *Chairman.*

R. H. RICKS,

O. L. CLARK,

M. B. STICKLEY,

C. W. GOLD, *Secretary.*

FACULTY OF THE NORTH CAROLINA COLLEGE OF AGRICULTURE AND MECHANIC ARTS.

DANIEL HARVEY HILL,
President.

A.M. 1885, Lit.D. 1905, Davidson College; LL.D., University of North Carolina.

WALLACE CARL RIDDICK,
Professor of Civil Engineering and Vice President.

A.B. 1885, University of North Carolina; C.E. 1890, Lehigh University.

WILLIAM ALPHONSO WITHERS,
Professor of Chemistry.

A.B. 1883, A.M. 1885, Davidson College; Fellow in Chemistry, 1889-1890, Cornell University.

ROBERT E. LEE YATES,
Professor of Mathematics.
A.M. 1889, Wake Forest College.

THOMAS NELSON,
Professor of Textile Industry.
Preston (England) Technical School.

CLIFFORD LEWIS NEWMAN,
Professor of Agriculture.

B.S. 1886, M.S. 1887, Alabama Polytechnic Institute.

WILLIAM HAND BROWNE,
Professor of Physics and Electrical Engineering.

A.B. 1890, Certificate in Electrical Engineering 1892, Johns Hopkins University.

HOWARD ERNEST SATTERFIELD,
Professor of Mechanical Engineering.
B.S. 1904, M.E. 1909, Purdue University.

THOMAS FERRIN HARRISON,
Professor of English, and Dean of College.

B.S. 1886, S. C. Military Academy; Ph.D. 1891, Johns Hopkins University.

GUY ALEXANDER ROBERTS,
Professor of Veterinary Science and Physiology.

B.Agr. 1899, B.S. 1900, University of Missouri; D.V.S. 1903, Kansas City Veterinary College.

JOHN CHESTER McNUTT,
Professor of Animal Husbandry and Dairying.

B.S. in Agr., Ohio State University.

JOSHUA PLUMMER PILLSBURY,
Professor of Horticulture.

B.S. 1910, Pennsylvania State College.

HARRY RASCOE FULTON,
Professor of Botany and Vegetable Pathology.

B.A. 1900, University of Mississippi; M.A. 1905, University of Missouri;
M.A. 1906, Harvard University.

MELVIN ERNEST SHERWIN,
Professor of Soils.

B.S. 1908, University of Missouri; M.S. 1909, University of California.

CARROLL LAMB MANN,
Professor of Railroad Engineering.

C.E. 1906, N. C. College of Agriculture and Mechanic Arts.

ZENO PAYNE METCALF,
Professor of Zoology and Entomology.

B.A. 1907, Ohio State University.

HORACE FLETCHER SPURGIN,
Professor of Military Science and Tactics.

Graduate U. S. Military Academy; First Lieutenant U. S. Army.

THOMAS EVERETT BROWNE,
Professor of Agricultural Extension.

A.B. 1906, Wake Forest College.

WILLIAM ROSWELL CAMP,
Professor of Agricultural Economics.

B.A. 1909, Leland Stanford University.

BENJAMIN FRANKLIN KAUPP,
Professor of Poultry Science.

M.S. 1909, Colorado Agricultural College; D.V.M., Kansas City Veterinary College.

CHARLES MCGEE HECK,
Associate Professor of Physics.

A.B., Wake Forest College; M.A., Columbia University.

WELDON THOMPSON ELLIS,
Associate Professor of Machine Design and Applied Mechanics.

B.E. 1906, M.E. 1908, N. C. College of Agriculture and Mechanic Arts.

GEORGE SUMMEY, Jr.,
Assistant Professor of English.

A.B. 1897, Ph.D. 1901, Southwestern Presbyterian University.

LEON FRANKLIN WILLIAMS,
Assistant Professor of Chemistry.

A. B. 1901, Trinity College; Ph.D. 1907, Johns Hopkins University.

FACULTY

HENRY KNOX McINYTRE,

Assistant Professor of Physics and Electrical Engineering.

E.E. 1899, Columbia University.

LILLIAN LEE VAUGHAN,

Assistant Professor of Experimental Engineering.

B.E. 1906, N. C. College Agriculture and Mechanic Arts; M.E. 1911, Columbia University.

LAWRENCE EARL HINKLE,

Assistant Professor of Modern Languages.

B.A. 1911, University of Colorado; Graduate Student Chicago University, Princeton University.

CHARLES BENJAMIN PARK,

Instructor in Machine Shop and Assistant in Power Plant.

JOHN EDWARD HALSTEAD,

Instructor in Dyeing.

B.Sc. 1895, Leeds University, England.

HERBERT NATHANIEL STEED,

Instructor in Weaving and Designing.

FRED BARNETT WHEELER,

Instructor in Wood Shop and Pattern Making.

B.E. 1912, N. C. College of Agriculture and Mechanic Arts.

JOHN WILLIAM HARRELSON,

Instructor in Mathematics.

E.E. 1909, N. C. College of Agriculture and Mechanic Arts.

VERGIL CLAYTON PRITCHETT,

Instructor in Physics.

A.B. 1907, Elon College; M.S. 1910, University of North Carolina.

RUBLE ISAAC POOLE,

Instructor in Civil Engineering.

B.E. 1908, N. C. College of Agriculture and Mechanic Arts; C.E. 1910, Cornell University.

HARRY TUCKER,

Instructor in Mathematics and Civil Engineering.

B.A. and B.S. 1910, Washington and Lee University.

LAFAYETTE FRANK KOONCE,

Instructor in Veterinary Science.

B.Agr. 1907, N. C. College of Agriculture and Mechanic Arts; D.V.M., Kansas City Veterinary College.

FACULTY

9

EDGAR ALLAN HODSON,

Instructor in Agronomy.

B.S. 1911, Alabama Polytechnic Institute; M.S. 1914, N. C. College of Agriculture and Mechanic Arts.

JULIUS WILLIAM PRATT,

Instructor in English.

A.B. 1908, Davidson College; M.A. 1914, University of Chicago.

SCHUYLER MARSH SALISBURY,

Instructor in Dairying.

B.S.A. 1913, Ohio State University.

EVERETT HANSON COOPER,

Instructor in Bacteriology.

B.S. 1913, Massachusetts Agricultural College.

HARRY CURTIS YOUNG,

Instructor in Botany.

B.S., Ohio State University.

HERMON BURKE BRIGGS,

Instructor in Mechanical Drawing.

B.E. 1913, N. C. College of Agriculture and Mechanic Arts.

EDGAR BYRON NICHOLS,

Instructor in Foundry and Forge.

B.E. 1914, N. C. College of Agriculture and Mechanic Arts.

CARLETON FRIEND MILLER,

Instructor in Chemistry.

Ph.D., Cornell University.

EDWIN LOUIS FREDERICK,

Instructor in Chemistry.

A.B. 1911, Ph.D. 1914, Johns Hopkins University.

JAMES TALMAGE DOBBINS,

Instructor in Chemistry.

A.B. 1911, A.M. 1912, Ph.D. 1914, University of North Carolina.

HENRY LEON COX,

Instructor in Chemistry.

B.S. 1914, University of North Carolina.

FIELDING FICKLEN JETER,

Instructor in Mathematics.

A.B. 1914, A.M. 1915, Randolph-Macon College.

DEAN WILLIAM MARTIN,

Instructor in Physics.

B.S., Grove City College.

WILLIAM GALLOWAY RICHARDSON, Jr.,
Instructor in Mechanical Drawing.
M.E. 1914, Lehigh University.

JAMES BLAINE SCARBOROUGH,
Instructor in Mathematics.
A.B. 1913, A.M. 1914, University of North Carolina.

WALTER BIVINS SMITH,
Instructor in Physiology and Pathology.
D.V.M. 1914, Alabama Polytechnic Institute.

KENNETH TRACY WEBBER,
Instructor in English.
B.S. 1913, Colgate University.

HARVEY LANGILL JOSLYN,
Instructor in Soils.
B.S. 1913, N. C. College of Agriculture and Mechanic Arts.

CLAUDE JACQUES HAYDEN,
Instructor in Horticulture.
B.S. 1912, Clemson College; B.S. 1914, University of Idaho.

ELMER ALDRICH RICKARD,
Student Instructor in Mathematics.
A.B. 1912, Roanoke College.

CHARLES WEBB DAVIS,
Student Instructor in Mathematics.
A.B., Wake Forest College.

RUTLEDGE HUGHES FEILD,
Student Instructor in Zoology and Entomology.

HERBERT SPENCER,
Student Instructor in Zoology and Entomology.

ARCHIE KNIGHT ROBERTSON,
Assistant in Agricultural Extension.
B.S. 1912, N. C. College of Agriculture and Mechanic Arts.

MRS. CHARLES MCKIMMON,
Assistant in Agricultural Extension.

OFFICERS.

EDWIN BENTLEY OWEN, B.S.,
Registrar.

ARTHUR FINN BOWEN,
Bursar.

HENRY McKEE TUCKER, M.D.,
Physician.

ARTHUR BUXTON HURLEY,
Steward.

FREDERICK STANGER,
Superintendent of Grounds and Buildings.

MRS. CHARLOTTE M. WILLIAMSON,
Librarian.

MRS. ELLA I. HARRIS,
Hospital Matron.

JAMES JOSHUA KING,
General Secretary of the Young Men's Christian Association.

EDGAR BYRON NICHOLS, B.E.,
Assistant Secretary of the Young Men's Christian Association.

MISS ISABEL BRONSON BUSBEE,
Secretary to President.

MISS KATHERINE JOSEPHINE MACKAY,
Bookkeeper in Bursar's Office.

MISS LUCILE ANDERSON,
Stenographer, Agricultural Department.

MISS MARY CONSTANCE BLEDSOE,
Stenographer, Engineering Department.

MISS ELIZABETH GORDAN GRIFFIN,
Stenographer, Registrar's Office.

OFFICERS AND STAFF OF THE NORTH CAROLINA AGRICULTURAL EXPERIMENT STATION.

D. H. HILL,
President of the College.

W. A. GRAHAM,
Commissioner of Agriculture.

B. W. KILGORE,
Director.

C. B. WILLIAMS,
Vice-Director, Agronomist.

W. A. WITHERS,
Chemist.

FRANKLIN SHERMAN, Jr.,
Entomologist.

W. N. HUTT,
Horticulturist.

G. A. ROBERTS,
Veterinarian.

C. R. HUDSON,
Farm Demonstration.

J. P. PILLSBURY,
Horticulturist.

H. R. FULTON,
Plant Diseases.

Z. P. METCALF,
Entomologist.

DAN T. GRAY,
Animal Industry.

W. R. CAMP,
Marketing.

B. F. KAUPP,
Poultry Investigator and Pathologist.

J. M. PICKEL,
Feed Chemist.

W. G. HAYWOOD,
Fertilizer Chemist.

L. L. BRINKLEY,
Soil Survey.

Assistant Horticulturist.

2W. E. HEARN,
Soils.

R. S. CURTIS,
Associate in Animal Industry.

J. K. PLUMMER,
Soil Chemist.

S. C. CLAPP,
Assistant Entomologist.

W. H. EATON,
Dairy Experimenter.

G. M. GARREN,
Assistant Agronomist in Crops.

1E. H. MATHEWSON,
Tobacco Expert.

S. O. PERKINS,
Soil Survey.

J. Q. JACKSON,
Assistant Chemist.

L. R. DETJEN,
Assistant Horticulturist.

C. L. METCALF,
Assistant Entomologist.

A. R. RUSSELL,
Assistant in Field Experiments.

R. Y. WINTERS,
Agronomist in Crops.

W. F. PATE,
Agronomist in Soils.

ALLEN G. OLIVER,
Poultry Clubs.

E. S. DEWAR,
Assistant Chemist.

R. G. HILL,
Assistant Horticulturist.

EXPERIMENT STATION STAFF

⁴H. M. LYNDE,
Drainage Engineer.

¹J. M. JOHNSON,
Farm Management.

F. R. BAKER,
Assistant Drainage Engineer.

R. O. CROMWELL,
Assistant in Plant Diseases.

A. J. REED,
Dairy Farming.

STANLEY COMBES,
Assistant in Dairy Farming.

A. L. SHOOK,
Assistant in Beef and Swine.

W. C. NORTON,
Assistant in Bacteriology.

T. E. BROWNE,
Assistant in Charge of Boys' Clubs.

A. K. ROBERTSON,
Assistant in Boys' Clubs.

¹MRS. CHARLES McKIMMON,
Assistant in Charge of Girls' Clubs.

¹MISS MARGARET SCOTT,
Assistant in Girls' Clubs.

B. SZYMONIAK,
Demonstration Horticulturist.

C. D. MATTHEWS,
Experimental Horticulturist.

R. C. JURNEY,
Soil Survey.

E. B. HART,
Assistant Chemist.

F. E. CARRUTH,
Assistant Chemist.

J. R. MULLEN,
Assistant Chemist.

E. C. BLAIR,
Assistant Agronomist in Soils.

F. B. SHERWOOD,
Assistant Chemist.

A. F. BOWEN,
Bursar.

R. W. COLLETT,
Assistant Director Branch Stations.

F. T. MEACHAM,
Assistant Director Iredell Branch Station, Statesville.

J. H. JEFFERIES,
Assistant Director Pender Branch Station, Willard.

C. E. CLARK,
Assistant Director Edgecombe Branch Station, Rocky Mount.

E. G. MOSS,
Assistant Director Granville Station, Oxford.

F. S. PUCKETT,
Assistant Director Buncombe and Transylvania Test Farms,
Swannanoa.

The Experiment Station is supported and conducted jointly by the College and the State Department of Agriculture. A joint committee from the Board of Trustees of the College and the Board of Agriculture, under agreement entered into by the boards and authorized by an act of the Legislature in 1913, has direct charge of the work of the Station.

¹ In cooperation with the United States Department of Agriculture, Bureau of Plant Industry.

² In cooperation with the United States Department of Agriculture, Bureau of Soils.

³ In cooperation with the United States Department of Agriculture, Bureau of Animal Industry.

⁴ In cooperation with the United States Department of Agriculture, Office of Experiment Stations.

MILITARY ORGANIZATION.

Commandant of Cadets.

LIEUTENANT HORACE F. SPURGIN, United States Army.

Cadet Lieutenant Colonel.

F. K. KRAMER.

Cadet Majors.

D. L. HOOPER.

G. L. JEFFERS.

Regimental Staff.

B. WHITE, Captain and Adjutant.

J. S. HOWARD, Captain and Quartermaster.

Noncommissioned Staff.

K. L. GREENFIELD, Sergeant-Major.

J. O. WARE, Quartermaster Sergeant and Color Sergeant.

Band.

W. V. PEARSALL, Captain.

R. CROWDER, First Lieutenant.

F. S. KLUTTZ, First Sergeant.

G. G. BAKER, Corporal.

G. H. LAWRENCE, Corporal.

Company A.

H. SPENCER, Captain.

J. F. HARRIS, First Lieutenant.

E. L. COTTON, Second Lieutenant.

S. G. CRATER, First Sergeant.

J. A. FARRIOR, Sergeant.

A. N. GOODSON, Sergeant.

P. H. KIME, Sergeant.

F. W. HOWARD, Corporal.

B. D. HODGES, Corporal.

J. E. IVEY, Corporal.

F. L. NIXON, Corporal.

Company B.

F. C. WIGGINS, Captain.
W. I. SMITH, First Lieutenant.
L. C. ATKISSON, Second Lieutenant.
O. M. SCHLICHTER, First Sergeant.
W. S. CORBITT, Sergeant.
T. H. HOLMES, Sergeant.
P. H. McCALL, Sergeant.
L. B. RAY, Sergeant.
G. G. AVANT, Corporal.
R. V. GRINDSTAFF, Corporal.
R. W. McGEACHY, Corporal.
T. J. MARTIN, Corporal.
N. W. WELDON, Corporal.
T. H. WILLIAMS, Corporal.

Company C.

W. D. MARTIN, Captain.
J. R. WILLIAMS, First Lieutenant.
W. S. HAYWOOD, Second Lieutenant.
C. R. RUSSELL, First Sergeant.
S. M. CREDLE, Sergeant.
E. A. HESTER, Sergeant.
L. B. JOHNSON, Sergeant.
W. P. KENNEDY, Sergeant.
H. CRAWFORD, Corporal.
D. R. S. FRAZIER, Corporal.
E. B. HAYNES, Corporal.
G. E. KNOX, Corporal.
J. A. STALLINGS, Corporal.

Company D.

H. B. CONSTABLE, Captain.
L. W. GARDNER, First Lieutenant.
J. M. SPEARS, Second Lieutenant.
C. S. ABERNETHY, First Sergeant.
M. M. FONTAINE, Sergeant.
W. F. MORRISON, Sergeant.
J. F. NEELY, Sergeant.
R. M. RITCHIE, Sergeant.
H. H. CRAWFORD, Corporal.

M. C. FOWLER, Corporal.
E. H. HOLTON, Corporal.
J. F. WILLIAMS, Corporal.

Company E.

V. R. HERMAN, Captain.
T. C. PEGRAM, First Lieutenant.
E. S. MILLSAPS, First Sergeant.
C. W. CLARK, Sergeant.
J. A. FRAZIER, Sergeant.
R. H. HODGES, Sergeant.
J. F. WILLIAMS, Sergeant.
L. W. BAKER, Corporal.
F. E. COXE, Corporal.
F. J. HAIGHT, Corporal.
W. K. SCOTT, Corporal.

Company F.

H. M. ALEXANDER, Captain.
R. BROOKS, First Lieutenant.
P. A. ROBERTS, First Sergeant.
J. A. ARDREY, Sergeant.
J. S. BONNER, Sergeant.
P. R. RAND, Sergeant.
H. C. REA, Sergeant.
A. S. CLINE, Corporal.
A. T. HARTMANN, Corporal.
E. McPHAUL, Corporal.
P. McK. WILLIAMS, Corporal.

Company G.

R. G. PARLIER, Captain.
W. C. ALBRIGHT, First Lieutenant.
R. W. HAMILTON, Second Lieutenant.
E. K. HERMAN, First Sergeant.
T. W. BROOKS, Sergeant.
R. H. HILL, Sergeant.
K. SLOAN, Sergeant.
G. H. WEBB, Sergeant.
W. H. ELLIOT, Corporal.
W. D. HAMPTON, Corporal.
C. R. HARRIS, Corporal.

H. W. HAYWARD, Corporal.
J. E. McPHAUL, Corporal.
T. Y. BLANTON, Corporal.

Company H.

A. C. FLUCK, Captain.
L. P. DENMARK, First Lieutenant.
W. J. SMITH, Jr., Second Lieutenant.
R. L. TATUM, First Sergeant.
L. O. HENRY, Sergeant.
V. A. JOHNSTON, Sergeant.
J. W. McLEOD, Sergeant.
J. P. ROBERTSON, Sergeant.
R. M. DUCKETT, Corporal.
J. W. HENDRICKS, Corporal.
W. E. MATTHEWS, Corporal.
W. R. RADFORD, Corporal.

GENERAL INFORMATION.

During the years in which North Carolina was emerging from the economic havoc wrought by Civil War and Reconstruction, some farsighted men began to see the necessity of rearing industrially equipped men. They felt keenly the need of competent men to build and direct new industries, and to restore the land which had been impoverished partly by slave labor. They recognized that men capable of doing what was needed would have to be educated in industrial schools and technical colleges.

The first organized body to take steps for the establishment of a State industrial institution in North Carolina was the Watauga Club. This club, composed of bright young men, explained its mission by declaring that it was "an association in the city of Raleigh designed to find out and make known information on practical subjects that will be of public use." In 1885 this club presented to the Legislature a memorial urging that body "to establish an industrial school in North Carolina which shall be a training place for young men who wish to acquire skill in the wealth-producing arts and sciences."

This memorial quickened general interest in the proposed school, and several bills looking to its foundation were introduced in the Legislature of 1885. On March 7th, one of these bills, introduced by Hon. Augustus Leazar, of Iredell County, became a law. This law provided that the Board of Agriculture should seek proposals from the cities and towns of the State, and that the school should be placed in the town offering the most inducements. The Board of Agriculture finally accepted an offer from the city of Raleigh.

Meantime, the ideas of the advocates of the school had been somewhat broadened as to the character of the proposed institution.

These men saw that Congress was about to supplement the original land grant by an additional appropriation for agricultural and mechanical colleges in each State. The originators of the conception then sought the aid of progressive farmers in order to change the school into an Agricultural and Mechanical College. Col. L. L. Polk, the editor of the newly-established Progressive Farmer, threw the weight of his paper heartily into the idea. Meetings were held in various places, and two very large meetings in Raleigh considered the proposition. As a result, the school already provided for was by action of the Legislature of 1887

changed into an Agricultural and Mechanical College, and the Congressional Land Scrip Fund was given the newly formed institution. In addition, the law directed that any surplus from the Department of Agriculture should go into the treasury of the college. Mr. R. Stanhope Pullen, one of Raleigh's most broad-minded citizens, gave the institution eighty-three acres of land in a beautiful suburb of Raleigh. Additional funds were afterwards provided by the Supplemental Morrill Bill passed by Congress in 1890, by the Nelson Bill of 1907, and by State appropriations. The first building was completed in 1889, and the doors of the College were opened for students in October, 1889. Seventy-two students, representing thirty-seven counties, were enrolled the first year. The faculty consisted of six full professors and two assistants. From this small beginning in 1889, the College has grown steadily from year to year.

The College is beautifully located on the extension of Hillsboro Street in the western suburbs of Raleigh, a mile and a quarter from the State Capitol. The site is suitable in all respects.

There is an abundant supply of water from the city mains and from twelve deep wells on the College grounds. The water is analyzed, both chemically and bacteriologically, at regular periods.

The College now owns four hundred and eighty-six acres of land. Fifteen hundred young trees and nine hundred and forty vines are growing in an orchard of twenty-five acres. Seven acres are devoted to truck growing. The campus consists of about thirty acres of rolling land, which is being improved as rapidly as circumstances permit.

BUILDINGS.

The buildings, numbering twenty-seven in all, are grouped as follows: the academic buildings; the social life buildings; and the farm buildings.

1. The academic buildings are as follows:

1. **Holladay Hall.**—This, the administration building of the College, is of brick with brownstone trimmings. It is 170 feet long by 64 feet deep; part of the building is four stories and the remainder two. The first floor is devoted to the lecture-rooms and laboratories of the Physics Department. The second floor contains the offices of the President, the Dean of the Faculty, the Commandant, Registrar, and the Bursar. In addition, six lecture-rooms are located on this floor. The upper stories are used by students.

2. **Patterson Hall.**—This is the largest of the Agricultural buildings. It is a three-story buff press-brick structure, with granite

trimmings, and is 204 feet long by 74 deep. The basement floor contains a very commodious dairy with wash-rooms and sterilization chamber. It also contains mailing rooms for bulletins. The second floor provides room for the offices of the Experiment Station, for offices, lecture-rooms, and laboratories for the departments of Agronomy, Horticulture, Soils, and Agricultural Extension. On the third floor are the rooms devoted to the offices, lecture-rooms, and laboratories of the departments of Botany and Plant Pathology, and of Physiology and Veterinary Medicine. This building contains excellently equipped laboratories, and is well lighted and ventilated. Each section of the building was designed for its specific function, and hence admirably meets the requirements of these departments.

3. Animal Husbandry Building.—This new building is a three-story brick structure, and has white brick and cement trimmings. One-half of the first floor is given to the Poultry Department. The other half is devoted to a stock-judging room. The offices, lecture-rooms, and laboratories of the Animal Husbandry Department take up all the second floor. The third floor is assigned to the Department of Entomology and Zoology. In addition to offices and laboratories, this floor contains a photographic room and a museum.

4. Winston Hall.—This is the Civil and Electrical Engineering building. It is built of brick, with reinforced concrete floors, three stories high, including the basement. It consists of a main section, 104 by 58 feet, with two wings, each 91 by 32 feet. The basement contains the laboratories and instrument rooms of the departments of Electrical and Civil Engineering. The main floor has the lecture, recitation, and drafting rooms, and the offices of the same two departments. The second floor contains the lecture and recitation rooms and the laboratories and offices of the Department of Chemistry and the Chemical Department of the State Experiment Station.

5. Mechanical Engineering Building.—A plain substantial two-story brick building furnishes room for the drawing rooms, recitation rooms and offices of a portion of the force in the Mechanical Engineering Department.

6. Textile Building.—This is a two-story brick building, 125 by 75 feet, with a basement. Its construction is similar to that of a cotton mill, and is an illustration of standard construction in this class of buildings. The basement contains the dyeing department, the first floor the looms and warp preparation machinery, and the second floor the carding and spinning machinery.

7. Primrose Hall.—Built originally for the Horticultural Department, this building, one-story and a basement, is now used for classrooms.

8. Central Power Plant.—Heat, light, and power for all the College buildings are furnished from this central station. The boiler plant consists of two 75-horse-power Babcock and Wilcox boilers and two 100-horse-power Atlas Water-tube boilers, with a working steam pressure of 150 pounds. The engine plant embraces a 100-horse-power Skinner engine and a Crocker-Wheeler generator attached; a 100 k. w. DeLaval turbine generator set with exciter; and steam and vacuum pumps for feeding the boilers and maintaining circulation in steam-heating apparatus. The buildings are equipped with Warren-Webster system of heating.

9. Shop and Laboratory Building.—All of the shop work, which includes practice in wood working, forging, machine shop and foundry, is given in the new shop building. The Mechanical Engineering laboratory is also in this building. It is a one-story and part basement structure of brick, with steel roof trusses and asbestos shingle roof. Steel sash are used throughout, and an unusual amount of light is provided. Part of the basement will be used for a portion of the Mechanical Engineering laboratory and a part for storage of materials of various kinds. The main floor consists of a machine shop 47 by 100 feet, a laboratory room 45 by 100 feet, a wood shop, 50 by 120 feet, a foundry, 35 by 75, and a forge shop, 35 by 75 feet. Provision is also made for demonstration rooms, offices and tool rooms. A wide entrance hall provides space for the exhibition of work done by students and exhibitions showing the different processes in the manufacture of many well known articles. The building is L-shaped, one dimension being 170 feet and the other 195 feet.

10. A greenhouse, with a small service building attached, serves in part as a place for instruction in cultivating plants under glass.

The Fire Protection of the College consists of the following equipment: A standpipe and reservoir, hose and hose reels. Hydrants are conveniently located about the grounds, with attached hose nozzles, etc. The buildings are supplied with chemical extinguishers.

II. The social life buildings are as follows:

1. Pullen Hall.—The basement of this large three-story colonial brick building is used as an armory. The first floor gives quarters for a splendidly-lighted reading-room and library and two lecture-rooms. The second story serves as the College auditorium, and seats about one thousand people.

2. Dining Hall.—This building, which will seat seven hundred and fifty students, is 144 by 54 feet. It is trimmed with Indiana limestone and white brick. Attached to this dining hall is a large kitchen, which is supplied with a complete modern outfit of kitchen conveniences and utensils. Serving rooms, storerooms, preparation rooms, and every needful adjunct have been provided.

3. The Y. M. C. A. Building.—The Young Men's Christian Association Building, which was opened January 31, 1913, is a three-story red brick building with Indiana limestone trimming. This building is the home of all the voluntary student activities, and is under the supervision of the Young Men's Christian Association. The basement floor contains a small gymnasium, bowling alleys, a locker-room, shower baths, toilets, and athletic rooms. The main floor contains a large lobby, a reading-room well equipped with daily papers and magazines, a game room, an auditorium, a banquet hall with pantry and kitchen attached, a committee room, a library, a kodak dark-room, four bedrooms for visitors, offices for the College weekly, monthly and annual publications, and offices of the Association. The third floor contains two large literary society halls, a cabinet room, a Bible study and a Mission study room. The building is handsomely equipped with mission furniture throughout.

4. Infirmary.—The College hospital is a two-story brick building, to which two wards have just been added. In addition to these wards there are four separate rooms, three bathrooms, an office for the College physician, and rooms for the head nurse, and a kitchen. The rooms are well ventilated, carefully lighted, and heated by steam. The furniture and equipment are modern and sanitary.

5. Watauga Dormitory.—Rooms for one hundred and twenty students are provided by this three-story brick dormitory. A large bathroom is located in the basement of this building.

6. Nineteen-Eleven Dormitory.—This is the largest and most complete dormitory on the grounds. It is divided into sections by fireproof walls, and each section is practically a separate house. It furnishes rooms for two hundred and forty students. Large and convenient bathrooms are located in the basement of the building.

7. First Dormitory.—This two-story brick dormitory has ten rooms and affords accommodations for twenty students.

8. Second Dormitory.—Built on the same plan as the First Dormitory, this building affords a college home for twenty students.

9. Third Dormitory.—Twenty students also find rooms in this small dormitory.

10. Fourth Dormitory.—This is a three-story, mansard-roofed brick structure, and furnishes rooms for forty-eight students.

Temporary Wooden Dormitories for Some Students.—In the summer of 1913, the College found itself confronted by a serious dilemma. All the rooms in its permanent dormitories were engaged. No appropriation for building a new dormitory was available. Many deserving young men who wanted to fit themselves to do an educated man's work in the industrial world were asking for admittance. Rather than close its doors to these young men whom the State is needing for its material development, the trustees of the College decided to build some cheap wooden dormitories for such earnest young men as were willing to live in them rather than miss their opportunity for a technical education. These buildings are furnished just as the other dormitories are, and are lighted by electricity. While unsightly, they are sanitary and comfortable.

III. The farm buildings constitute the third group of College buildings. These are as follows:

1. A large sanitary dairy barn.—This barn has stalls and feed-rooms for fifty cows. This barn is abundantly aired and lighted, is equipped with James sanitary fixtures, and has cement floors.

2. A barn for the work stock.—Stalls for most of the work animals and some overhead storage are supplied by this barn.

3. A storage barn.—This barn gives storage for feedstuffs for the dairy, and is also equipped with stalls for the Percheron horses.

4. A fertilizer and implement barn.—A commodious barn, which provides room for instruction in mixing fertilizers and storage for the farm implements and machines.

5. The Experiment Station barn.—This convenient building is located on the College farm and houses the work stock of the Station.

6. A calf barn.—The young stock of the College are provided with separate stalls and feeding rooms in a comfortable building on the farm site.

7. The foreman's home.—A cottage near the barns is occupied by the foreman of the College farm and by the herdsmen.

8. The Horticulturist's home.—In order that he may be near his work, the Horticulturist is provided with a home in the center of the orchard.

9. The Poultry Plant.—The plant for the poultry department con-

sists of the home of the instructor in charge, incubator and brooding house, and pens for all the fowls, and is situated just opposite the Horticultural farm, on Hillsboro Road.

THE AGRICULTURAL EXPERIMENT STATION.

The North Carolina Agricultural Experiment Station was established originally as a division of the State Department of Agriculture, in accordance with an act of the General Assembly, ratified March 12, 1877. Its work was greatly promoted by act of Congress of March 2, 1887, known as the Hatch Act, which made a donation to each State for the purpose of investigations in agriculture, and for publishing the same. The funds of the Experiment Station were further supplemented by the act of Congress of March 16, 1906, known as the Adams Act. Under the requirements of the Hatch Act, the Station became a department of the College and was conducted jointly by the College and the Department of Agriculture from 1887 to 1907, with the exception of three years. Under an agreement entered into between the Board of Trustees of the College and the Board of Agriculture in January, 1912, and authorized by act of the Legislature of 1913, the work of the Experiment Station, which covers all of the experimental work in agriculture in the State, is jointly conducted and supported by the College and State Department of Agriculture.

The experimental work in the field in agriculture, horticulture, stock and poultry raising, dairying, etc., is conducted on the College farm and on the test farms of the Department of Agriculture in different parts of the State, and the laboratory investigations are conducted in the laboratories of the two institutions.

The Station is always glad to welcome visitors and to show them the work in progress. The Station conducts a large correspondence with farmers and others concerning agricultural matters. It takes pleasure in receiving and answering questions.

Bulletins relating to general farm matters, embodying the results of the experiments, are sent free to all citizens of the State who request them. A request addressed to the Agricultural Experiment Station, West Raleigh, will bring these publications. The Station is glad also to answer letters of inquiry.

THE PURPOSE OF THE COLLEGE.

The College is an institution where young men of character, energy, and ambition may fit themselves for useful and honorable work in many lines of industry in which training and skill are requisite to success. It is intended to train farmers, mechanics,

engineers, architects, draughtsmen, machinists, electricians, miners, metallurgists, chemists, dyers, mill workers, manufacturers, stock raisers, fruit growers, truckers, and dairymen, by giving them not only a liberal, but also a special education, with such manual and technical training as will qualify them for their future work.

It offers practical and technical education in Agriculture, Horticulture, Animal Industry, Civil Engineering, Mechanical Engineering, Electrical Engineering, Chemistry, Dyeing, Textile Industry, and Agriculture. It also offers practical training in Carpentry, Woodturning, Blacksmithing, Machinist's work, Mill work, Boiler tending, Engine tending, Dynamo tending and Installation, Electric-light Wiring, Armature Winding, and other subjects relating to practical electricity.

Although the leading purpose of the College is to furnish technical and practical instruction, yet other subjects essential to a liberal education are not omitted. Thorough instruction is given in English, Mathematics, Political Economy, Physics, Chemistry, Botany, Zoology, Physiology, and Geology.

The College is not a place for young men who desire merely a general education without manual or technical training, nor for lads lacking in physical development, mental capacity, or moral fiber, nor for those who are unable or unwilling to observe regularity, system, and order in their daily work.

WHAT THE COLLEGE EXPECTS OF ITS STUDENTS.

The College does not have many rules. It expects that its students will live rightly for their own sakes and for the sake of the State that is educating them. The fundamental law of the College is this: Always and everywhere, be a gentleman.

A record is kept of every student. If it is apparent from this record that a student is not studying or that his conduct is not meeting the requirements of the College, such student will be required to withdraw. Scandalous, vicious, or immoral conduct will necessitate an immediate dismissal.

Students attend this College, of course, to fit themselves for a technical business life. They are therefore expected to be businesslike in their habits; to be prompt in their attendance and regular at chapel, classes, shops, drills, inspections, and all other duties. To prepare themselves for their daily work, students are expected to observe in their own rooms the regular morning and evening hours of study, and to be absent from College only at the regularly specified periods. These periods are as follows: For Juniors,

Friday, Saturday, and Sunday nights; for Sophomores, Saturday and Sunday nights; for Freshmen, Sunday nights. Saturday and Sunday afternoons are liberty afternoons.

Students are expected to keep their rooms neat and sanitary; to refrain from disturbing one another by noise in the buildings or on the grounds—in short, to conduct themselves in their College home with the same courtesy, self-respect, and propriety that they do in their own homes.

Visiting poolrooms, leaving College after 11 o'clock at night, continued cigarette smoking, wilful destruction of College property, drinking, immorality, gambling in all forms, hazing of any kind, disrespect to members of the Faculty or officers of the College, any conduct unbecoming a gentleman—these offenses it is expected that a student's self-respect will lead him to abstain from, and should any student be found guilty of them he will be excluded from College.

REPORTS AND SCHOLARSHIP.

Regular reports of scholarship and conduct are sent to parents and guardians at the end of each term. Special reports are made whenever necessary. Students who are persistently neglectful of duty, or manifestly unable to do the work required, will be discharged at any time. The Faculty will require any student to withdraw whenever it is plain that his stay in the institution is not profitable to himself nor to the College.

RELIGIOUS INFLUENCES.

All students are required to attend chapel exercises in Pullen Auditorium each morning. These services are conducted by the President, by some member of the Faculty, or by some visiting minister or layman.

Each student is expected to attend religious service in Raleigh on Sunday morning at the church of his choice. The students are always welcomed in the Sabbath schools of Raleigh, and a large number of them attend these services.

THE YOUNG MEN'S CHRISTIAN ASSOCIATION.

The Young Men's Christian Association is a voluntary organization among the students for the purpose of centralizing and directing the moral and religious life of the student body. The work is under the direction of a General Secretary, who is employed to give his entire time to the work, and of the following student officers: President, vice-president, corresponding and recording

secretaries, and treasurer. Active assistance is also given by an Advisory Committee, which includes three members of the Faculty and six prominent business men in Raleigh. The president and treasurer of the Association are *ex officio* members of this committee.

Membership is open to all College students of good moral character. Only members of evangelical churches may become active members.

A hand-book, giving general information about the College, is published each spring and sent to prospective students, with a personal letter of welcome from the officers of the Association.

A large number of men are trained each year in active Christian service through membership on the following standing committees, all of which are trained by the General Secretary in their particular work: Bible Study Committee, which has charge of the organization of voluntary Bible Study classes among the students, and in this way seeks to reach all of the non-Christian element of the student body; Religious Meetings Committee, which provides speakers and arranges programs for the weekly meetings of the Association; Mission Study Committee, which provides for Mission Study among the students; Membership Committee, which seeks to enlist students as members of the Young Men's Christian Association; Social Committee, which provides means of social entertainment and diversion; and Finance Committee. Each committee is held responsible for its part of the Association activities.

The Association is supported by gifts from the Board of Trustees, the Faculty, and citizens of the State, and by its regular membership fees. Although membership is voluntary, it is desired that all students should apply for membership, and thereby align themselves with an organization which will assist them in leading an upright life while in college.

The Association occupies its own building on the campus, which was erected at a cost of \$41,000.

Parents or students wishing to obtain further information about the work of the Association may do so by addressing the General Secretary, West Raleigh, N. C.

ATHLETICS.

The Athletic Association is organized by the student body to promote physical health and manly spirit through athletic sports. Under the direction of the Athletic Committee of the Faculty it promotes practice in baseball, basket ball, football, track athletics, etc. The Association employs a director who devotes all of his time to the

interests of this department. The athletic park is situated in the center of the College campus. It is provided with a grandstand and uncovered seats and meets the needs of the various athletic teams.

It is the aim of the College to encourage participation in athletic sports by all students as far as possible. In order to promote interest in athletics the College teams are allowed to play a limited number of games with the teams of other colleges. While all students are allowed and encouraged to take part in intramural games, the College recognizes that college athletics are promoted for the benefit of its bona-fide students, and in order to prevent abuses the following regulations in regard to intercollegiate games are in force:

Eligibility Rules of the North Carolina College of Agriculture and Mechanic Arts.

Any student of good and regular standing shall be eligible to represent this College in athletic contests, subject to the following conditions:

1. Before any student can become a member of any athletic team in the College and take part in any intercollegiate contest, he must apply to the Faculty Committee on Athletics and secure its approval of his application. It shall be the duty of the Faculty Committee on Athletics to see that the said student is properly enrolled in the College.

2. It shall be the duty of the Athletic Committee to inquire into and make record of the athletic experience of the applicant, and it shall be the duty of the applicant to appear before the committee and answer on his honor such questions as the committee may see fit to ask.

3. No student shall take part in any contest who has taken part in intercollegiate contests for four academic years, either at this College or at any other college or university.

4. No student shall participate who is receiving, has received, or has been promised, directly or indirectly, any money or financial concessions as compensation for, or prior consideration to his playing.

5. No student shall participate in athletic sports who does not matriculate within thirty (30) days of the opening date of the current session.

6. No student shall participate who has played baseball on any league team belonging to the National Association, or to any league recognized by the National Baseball Commission as an "outlaw league"; or who has missed any time from College work in order to play on any organized so-called "summer baseball team."

7. No student who is recognized by the Athletic Council as a member of any team shall be eligible the following session, unless he has remained as a resident student two-thirds of the preceding session, and can give satisfactory reason for not remaining the whole session.

8. No graduate student who is not a bona-fide applicant for a degree conferred by this College shall be allowed to participate.

9. No person whose name appears in the Catalogue list of officers of instruction or administration of the College and who receives remuneration therefor shall be a member of any athletic team representing the College.

10. No undergraduate student shall take part in any athletic contest who is not pursuing one of the regular prescribed courses of instruction or its equivalent, nor will he be allowed to participate if his class work be unsatisfactory.

11. No student shall be allowed to represent the College in any intercollegiate contest during any month if he has been reported deficient on a majority of his work for the preceding month.

12. No student who has been a member or a substitute member of the football or baseball team of another college or university during the preceding year shall be permitted to become a member of either team at this College during his first session. In no case shall such student be eligible for these teams at this College unless he shall have been a student here for at least one-half of the preceding session; and no student who is able to pass examination on two-thirds of the work required for admission to the Freshman class shall be allowed to participate until he has been in College one term.

13. The object of these rules is to allow only bona-fide students to take part in athletic contests, and if it shall appear to the Faculty and Athletic Committee that any student is, or has ever been, a professional athlete, or that he is in college for the purpose of taking part in athletics and not of getting an education, such student shall not be allowed to represent the College in any athletic contest.

Note 1.—The term substitute is interpreted to mean any student who has taken part in two or more intercollegiate contests.

Note 2.—The term college is interpreted to mean any college named in the latest report of the Commissioner of Education which has as many as one hundred and fifty male students of collegiate grade recorded in its catalogue for the preceding year.

Note 3.—The term session is interpreted to mean a college year of two terms.

LIBRARY AND READING-ROOM.

The College Library occupies the first story of Pullen Hall. The reading-room is supplied regularly with about one hundred and

fifty magazines and journals of various kinds, and yearly additions are being made to this number. The library contains about eight thousand volumes. There are also reference libraries in the different departments. The library is kept open from 9 a. m. to 6 p. m. The Librarian is always present to assist students in finding desired information.

The **Olivia Baney Library** in Raleigh, containing now about fourteen thousand volumes, is free to students, and they have the privilege of borrowing books from it.

Students are also allowed to consult books in the **State Library**.

STATE MUSEUM.

Students have free access to the large collections of the State Museum. These collections furnish most excellent opportunities for studies in Geology, Mineralogy, Mining, Forestry, and Natural History.

COLLEGE SOCIETIES.

Such college organizations are encouraged as tend to form good character, to develop manly physical vigor, and to promote literary, scientific, and technical research and training.

The **Biag Society** is composed of those students who have made the best record in biological and agricultural subjects. The membership is limited to twelve. The society meets monthly for the discussion of biological and agricultural questions.

Farmers' Progressive Association.—The students in the Winter Course in Agriculture meet every Wednesday night during the winter term for a discussion of practical problems. The meetings are conducted in the manner of a Farmers' Institute, and give training in conducting farmers' meetings, in *ex tempore* speaking on agricultural questions, and in the writing and reading of reports on various farm operations.

The **Rural Science Club** meets semimonthly for the discussion of agricultural subjects, review of current agricultural publications, and reports on personal experiments and the work of the College farm and Experiment Station.

The **Biological Club** meets semimonthly for the discussion of biological subjects in their relation to practical agriculture. Students here present results of their own investigations and observations and reviews of the more important current publications, particularly those from the United States Department of Agriculture and the State Experiment Stations.

The Tompkins Textile Society.—The purpose of this society is to discuss textile problems and other subjects in connection with the textile industry. Meetings are held fortnightly, and great interest is taken in them by the textile students.

The Mechanical Engineering Society meets every week for the discussion of engineering subjects. The society is composed of Seniors and Juniors taking the Mechanical Engineering Course. Its work has proved very beneficial to its members.

Electrical Engineering Society.—A student branch of the American Institute of Electrical Engineers was organized at the College several years ago. It holds weekly meetings for the reading and discussion of papers. At convenient intervals the society makes trips for inspecting interesting electrical installations. From time to time addresses are made by visiting engineers.

Berzelius Society meets fortnightly for discussion of chemical topics, and for reports upon the leading articles in the chemical journals.

The Pullen and Leazar Literary Societies afford excellent opportunities for practice in declamation, debate, composition, and parliamentary law, as well as opportunities for social pleasure and recreation.

The Alumni Association meets each year on the Monday preceding Commencement Day, transacts its annual business, hears the Alumni oration, and attends the annual Alumni banquet. This association purposes raising funds to erect an Alumni building at the College.

The Poultry Science Society is a society for the promotion of the interests of poultry study. Weekly meetings are held, at which programs on poultry topics are carried out. Membership is open to all students interested in the study of poultry subjects.

REQUISITES FOR ADMISSION.

Each applicant for admission must be at least sixteen years of age and must bring a certificate of good moral character from the school last attended.

To the Four-year Courses.

Admission to the Freshman Class of all four-year courses is by the unit system. A unit is defined as a subject pursued in schools of approved grade for five periods a week throughout the year, each period being at least forty-five minutes in length. Each applicant, selecting from the subjects named in the lists below, must, on ex-

amination, make eight units, the credit on any one subject not to exceed the value indicated. Of these eight units the following are required for all four-year courses:

Required Units.

SUBJECT.	UNITS.
Algebra.....	1½
English.....	2
United States History	1
Total units in required subjects	4½
Geometry (Engineering Courses and Chemistry)	½

The 1½ units required in Algebra must cover the subject to quadratic equations.

Of the 2 units required in English, 1 unit must be in grammar and composition and 1 unit in literature.

Additional Units.

In addition to the four and one-half units in required subjects given in above list, applicants wishing to take the Agricultural Course, the Veterinary Course, or the Textile Course must offer three and a half units selected from the list below. Applicants wishing to enter an Engineering course or the Chemical course must offer, in addition to the above required units, ½ unit in geometry and three units selected from the list below. The ½ unit in geometry must include the first three books of Plane Geometry.

Elective Units.

SUBJECT.	UNITS.
Agriculture or Farm Practice.....	1
Botany.....	$\frac{1}{2}$ or 1
Bookkeeping.....	$\frac{1}{2}$
Chemistry.....	$\frac{1}{2}$ or 1
Civics.....	$\frac{1}{2}$
Drawing (Freehand or Mechanical).....	$\frac{1}{2}$
English History.....	1
Mediaeval and Modern History.....	1
French, German or Spanish.....	1
Latin.....	2
Manual Training.....	$\frac{1}{2}$
Mill Practice.....	$\frac{1}{2}$
Physics.....	$\frac{1}{2}$ or 1
Physiology.....	$\frac{1}{2}$
Zoology.....	$\frac{1}{2}$ or 1

A full unit will be allowed for any one science only when the subject has been given with laboratory practice.

Admission on Certificate.—Applicants for admission to the Freshman Class, who present certified statements from principals of high schools or academies of approved standing that the applicant has satisfactorily completed the eight units required by the College, will be admitted without further examination. These certificates must be submitted to the Dean of the College for approval.

To the Two-year Courses.—Applicants for admission to the two-year courses in Agriculture, Mechanic Arts, and Textile Industry will be examined on Arithmetic complete, English Grammar and Composition, and American History.

To the One-year Course in Agriculture.—Applicants for admission to the One-year Course in Agriculture will be required to pass on Arithmetic through decimal fractions, on English Grammar, and on United States History.

To the Winter Courses.—No entrance examination is required of candidates for admission to the winter courses. No one under eighteen years of age will be admitted to a winter course.

ENTRANCE EXAMINATIONS AT COUNTY SEAT AND AT COLLEGE.

Entrance examinations will be held by the County Superintendents of Instruction in each courthouse in the State at 10 o'clock a. m. the second Thursday in July of each year. The date for 1915 is July 8. These examinations will save the expense of a trip to Raleigh in case the candidate should fail or in case there should not be room enough for him in the College. Entrance examinations will be held also at the College at 8:30 o'clock a. m. on the Wednesday preceding the opening day. The examinations begin with English at 8:30 a. m., in Room 18, Holladay Hall, followed by Mathematics at 10, and History at 2, in the same room. The date for 1915 is August 31.

ADMISSION WITHOUT EXAMINATION.

The following persons will be admitted without examination:

1. Applicants for admission to winter courses, if over eighteen years of age.
2. School teachers, holding teachers' certificates, if the holders are sufficiently familiar with Algebra and Geometry.
3. Graduates of those high schools and academies whose certificates are accepted by the Faculty of this College.

ADVANCED CREDIT.

Students who have attended colleges of approved standing will be allowed credit for work done upon the presentation of proper certificates to the Dean, who, with the heads of the departments concerned, will determine their value.

SESSION.

The College session lasts nine months, and opens annually the first Thursday in September and closes the last Tuesday in May, with a vacation of about two weeks at Christmas.

EXPENSE.

The total average college expense of a Freshman student is \$235.

The total average college expense of a Freshman student having a scholarship is \$190.

These amounts include cost of board, tuition, lodging, fuel and lights, fees and deposits, books, uniform and cap, and drawing instruments. They do not include allowance for clothing, other than for uniform and cap, nor for spending money and contingencies.

Allowance for clothing, spending money, and contingencies should be kept within reasonable bounds. The allowances which parents make their sons for contingencies and spending money, it is suggested, should be kept small; for small allowances frequently take away temptation to unwise living.

DETAILED INFORMATION.

The largest payment is made in September. On entrance, a Freshman student will need \$85 to meet all of his various payments for the first month. But of this amount a payment of \$22.50 for tuition may be deferred, if desired, to the first of November. This will reduce the first, or entrance, payment to \$62.50. This amount includes payment to the College of \$45 (this may vary one or two dollars according to the course of instruction); a deposit of \$5 with the dealer for uniform and cap, and \$12.50 for the purchase of books and incidentals. In the case of day students, or students rooming and boarding out of College, tuition will be paid on entrance.

Board is \$11 per month, payable in advance on the first day of each calendar month from September through to May. Board for less time than one month is charged for at the rate of 40 cents a day. Refunds for board will be made on the basis of these charges.

Students withdrawing from College within two weeks from date of entrance will be refunded all money paid by them to the College Bursar except charges for board and lodging during the time they are in College. In special cases the right is reserved to modify or entirely revoke this rule.

Refunds to students withdrawing later than two weeks from date of entrance will be made in proportion to the length of time they are in college. The right in special cases to modify or to revoke this rule is reserved.

EXPENSE BY MONTHS.

The following is a statement of the College expenses of a Freshman student by months, for Civil, Electrical, and Mechanical Engineering divisions:

SEPTEMBER: Room rent, fuel and lights, \$15; incidental fee, \$2; medical and hospital fee, \$3; lecture fee, \$1; library fee, \$1; furniture fee, \$1; physical culture fee, \$3; military equipment deposit, \$5; mechanical and physical laboratory fees, \$3; board for September, \$11; a total of \$45 to be paid to the College. Tuition for one-half session, \$22.50, may be paid at this time, which will make a total of

\$67.50 to be paid to the College. In addition, there is required by the merchant a deposit of \$5 for uniform and cap when the measure of the student is taken; and about \$10 to \$15 is required to buy books and drawing instruments, and for incidentals.

An Agricultural, Chemical, or Textile Freshman pays \$1 more than Engineering students.

OCTOBER: Board, \$11, and balance to merchant for uniform and cap, \$15.

NOVEMBER: Board, \$11; tuition, if it was not paid in September, \$22.50.

DECEMBER: Board, \$11.

JANUARY: Tuition, \$22.50; lodging and fuel and lights, \$15; medical and hospital fee, \$3; furniture fee, \$1; physical culture fee, \$3; board \$11. A total of \$55.50.

FEBRUARY: Board, \$11.

MARCH: Board, \$11.

APRIL: Board, \$11.

MAY: Board, \$11.

The amount of the September or entrance payment for students varies slightly with the class, the course, and the division. This variation is caused by the additional collection of fees and deposits for laboratory work and for supplies. The amount of these fees and deposits is given in the table below, for all classes and courses.

COURSES.	LONG COURSES.				SHORT COURSES.		
	Seniors.	Juniors.	Sophomores.	Freshmen.	Two-year— Second.	Two-year— First.	One-year.
Students in Agriculture—							
Agronomy Division.....	\$ 3.00	\$11.00	\$ 9.00	\$ 4.00	\$6.00	\$1.00	\$ 6.50
Animal Husbandry Division.....	2.50	11.00	9.00	4.00	-----	-----	-----
Horticulture Division.....	2.00	10.00	9.00	4.00	-----	-----	-----
Normal Division.....	3.00	10.00	9.00	4.00	-----	-----	-----
Veterinary Division.....	9.50	11.00	9.00	4.00	-----	-----	-----
Students in Civil Engineering.....	1.00	1.00	5.00	3.00	-----	-----	-----
Students in Mechanical Engineering.....	2.00	3.00	6.00	3.00	2.00	2.00	-----
Students in Electrical Engineering.....	2.00	4.00	6.00	3.00	-----	-----	-----
Students in Chemistry.....	12.00	13.00	6.50	4.00	-----	-----	-----
Students in Textile Industry.....	8.00	7.00	7.00	4.00	8.00	5.00	-----
Students in Textile Dyeing.....	10.00	10.00	7.00	4.00	-----	-----	-----
Students in Normal Course for Teachers.....	-----	-----	-----	-----	8.00	6.50	7.50

NOTE.—The College Bursar is forbidden by the Trustees to give credit.

All unused deposits are refunded to the student at the end of the session or upon his withdrawal from College. If he has overdrawn his deposit he is required to pay the amount of the overdraft.

If the student has a scholarship, he does not pay tuition.

Students entering after September will pay on entrance all the items enumerated under "September," less a credit in part for tuition and room rent.

WHAT A STUDENT NEEDS FOR HIS ROOM.

The College rooms are supplied with necessary furniture. Each student, however, should bring with him two pairs of blankets, two pairs of sheets, one pillow and two cases, and two bedspreads for a single bed.

SCHOLARSHIPS CARRYING FREE TUITION.

1. Regular Scholarships.—When the College was chartered the Legislature required the Trustees to admit, free of tuition, one hundred and twenty young men. The only conditions attached to

these scholarships are that they shall go to young men (1) who are unable to pay for all their education, and (2) who are of excellent moral character. As far as possible these appointments are distributed among the different counties. Appointments are made by the President of the College, after inquiries as to the needs and character of applicants and after a written recommendation from a member of the Legislature from the applicant's county. Certificates of inability to pay have to be made by the applicant and his parents. Blanks are furnished for this purpose.

2. Agricultural Scholarships.—The Legislature of 1913 authorized the College Trustees to give a limited number of agricultural scholarships to students who agree to teach for two years in an agricultural school, or to serve in an agricultural experiment station, or to farm in the State for two years after graduation. The same conditions as to financial inability and moral worth go with these scholarships as go with the regular ones.

3. Southern Railway Scholarships: William Wilson Finley Foundation.—The Southern Railway, under the above foundation, offers four scholarships, each valued at \$75 a year, to needy and worthy young men who live in counties traversed by any line of the Southern Railway, and who wish to study agriculture.

4. Norfolk Southern Railway Scholarships.—Two scholarships, each valued at \$75, are given by the Norfolk Southern Railway to deserving young men who reside in counties on the lines of this railway. These are awarded only to agricultural students.

5. The John L. Roper Lumber Company Scholarships.—This company gives yearly two scholarships that cover an agricultural student's tuition. Like the other scholarships, these are intended for young men of good character and of needy circumstances.

6. Mr. R. M. Miller, of Charlotte, offers a scholarship to one student in the Textile School. This scholarship covers the tuition of the holder.

SELF-HELP.

Some students who are alert and energetic frequently earn part of their expenses in College. Some of the agricultural students find work at odd hours on the farm, in the orchard, in the barn, in the dairy. Some students act as agents for laundries, for furnishing-houses, for pressing clubs. The College employs a few students for the dining-room and for other purposes. A student's ability to help himself will depend largely on his own power to find work and to hold it after he finds it. It must, however, be remembered that the duties of the classroom take most of a student's time. College duties begin at 8 a. m. and do not end until 4 p. m., and then drill comes

from 4 p. m. to 5 p. m.; hence hours for remunerative work are very limited.

STUDENT LOAN FUND.

The Alumni Association of the College established in the year 1900 a small fund to be lent to needy students of talent and character. This has been augmented from various sources and now amounts to \$4,663.70. The loans are made at 6 per cent, and good security is required. Sufficient time for repayment is given to enable the student to earn the money himself. The amount lent to each student is limited. The purpose is to help young men who are willing to help themselves and who can not find sufficient employment while in college to meet all their necessary expenses.

Contributions are solicited for this fund from students, alumni, and friends of education generally. The fund is administered by the College Bursar, under the direction of the President.

TIME OF REGISTRATION.

All students are required to register within twenty-four hours after reaching Raleigh. A failure to comply with this rule may lead the Faculty to decline to allow an applicant to register. A registration fee of \$5 will be charged to students failing to register on the day appointed.

BOARD AND LODGING.

All students are required to board in the College dining hall or in approved boarding-houses near the College, and to room in the College dormitories. An abundant supply of plain, nourishing food, with as large a variety as possible, is furnished absolutely at cost. The charge at present is \$11 per month, payable in advance.

Rooms in the College dormitories are supplied with electric lights, steam heat, and all necessary furniture, except sheets, blankets, pillow-cases, pillows, bedspreads, and towels, which each student must furnish for himself. The charge for lodging is by the month, and there is no reduction in case of withdrawal.

DRILL.

In return for the Morrill Fund of the United States Government, the College is under contract to require its students to drill at least three times each week, and an Army officer is detailed to conduct the drills. No student will be excused from drill unless the College Physician, after examination, deems him unfit for military duty.

UNIFORM.

The College uniform must be worn by all students when they are on military duty. It must be bought at the College from the regular contractor. The uniform is of strong gray cloth and with proper care should last two or three years.

No uniform overcoat is required, but every student should bring a comfortable overcoat with him.

CARE OF THE SICK.

Every effort is made to protect the health of young men in the College. Regular inspections of the entire institution are made once a year, or oftener, by the State Board of Health. Similar inspections are made monthly by the College Physician.

Each student has a regular routine of daily life, including abundant physical exercise in the shops and on the drill grounds.

In case of sickness, a student is taken immediately to the College Infirmary, where he receives medical attention and careful nursing.

The College Physician visits the Infirmary daily at 3 o'clock p. m., and in cases of serious illness as frequently as may be required.

A trained nurse has charge of the Infirmary at all times. The payment of the medical fee entitles a student to all the privileges of the Infirmary; and this includes the regular visits of the College physician for all ordinary sickness. However if a special nurse is needed in case of serious contagious disease or in case of other serious illness, parents are of course expected to pay such nurse or nurses. The medical fee does not cover special surgical operations or the attention of any medical specialist.

VACCINATION.

By direction of the Trustees, no young man will be registered unless he has been successfully vaccinated within the past two years. The College greatly prefers that all applicants for admission should be vaccinated at home, and that a certificate of successful vaccination within the past two years be brought from the family physician. In case this cannot be done, the College Physician will vaccinate applicants before they are registered at the College. A blank form to be filled by the home physician will be mailed on application. It will save a great deal of time and trouble, therefore, to be vaccinated before applying for registration. In this way applicants will avoid the inconvenience and discomfort resulting from vaccination while at College. The size of scar resulting from a previous vaccination is not proof that revaccination is not needed.

TYPHOID INOCULATION.

Believing that students may be safeguarded from typhoid fever by inoculation against this disease, to which young people are peculiarly susceptible, the College offers this preventive free of charge, and urges, but does not require, all its new students to take the treatment. Parents are requested to join the College in recommending that their sons be inoculated here or to have them inoculated at home.

COURSES OF INSTRUCTION.

The College offers courses of instruction in the following subjects:

I. Agriculture.

(a) **Four-year course** including Agronomy, Soils, and Drainage, and Agricultural Chemistry; Animal Husbandry, Dairying, and Poultry Husbandry; Horticulture and Botany; Veterinary Science; Normal Course.

(b) **Two-year Course in Agriculture.**

(c) **One-year Course in Agriculture.**

(d) **Work Course in Agriculture.**

(e) **Four-weeks Course in Agriculture and Dairying, beginning at the opening of college in January.**

These courses are described on pages 46-96.

II. Engineering, Mechanic Arts, and Chemistry.

(a) **Four-year Course in Civil Engineering.** Pages 99-102.

(b) **Four-year Course in Mechanical Engineering.** Pages 103-114.

(c) **Two-year Course in Mechanic Arts.** Pages 115-119.

(d) **Four-year Course in Electrical Engineering.** Pages 122-127.

(e) **Four-year Course in Chemistry.** Pages 129-138.

III. Textile Industry.

(a) **Four-year Textile Course.** Pages 143-147.

(b) **Four-year Dyeing Course.** Pages 147-156.

(c) **Two-year Textile Course.** Pages 157-161.

IV. Normal Courses for the training of teachers in industrial subjects.

(a) **Two-year Course in Agriculture.** Page 163.

(b) **One-year Course in Agriculture.** Page 164.

(c) **Summer Term for Teachers.** A four-weeks' course in the sciences underlying modern agriculture, and in their practical application. See page 165.

V. Graduate Courses.

Extending over one or more years and leading to advanced degrees. These are intended for students who have completed the

four-year course and who desire further instruction and training in special subjects. Page 166.

VI. Degrees.

The four-year courses offer a combination of practice and theoretical work, about half the time being devoted to lectures and recitations and the other half to work in the shops, laboratories, drawing-rooms, greenhouses, dairies, poultry yards, fields, and mills. They are intended to furnish both technical and liberal education. The degree of Bachelor of Science is conferred upon a graduate of the four-year courses in Agriculture, in Chemistry, and in Dyeing; and the degree of Bachelor of Engineering is conferred upon a graduate of the four-year Engineering course, or the four-year Textile course.

The short courses include nearly all of the practical work of the four-year courses with less theoretical instruction. They are intended for students who desire chiefly manual training. They do not lead to a degree.

AGRICULTURAL COURSES.

- a. A Four-year Course in Agronomy.
- b. A Four-year Course in Animal Husbandry.
- c. A Four-year Course in Horticulture.
- d. A Four-year Course in General Agriculture,
for prospective secondary agricultural school teachers.
- e. A Two-year Course in General Agriculture.
- f. A One-year Course in General Agriculture.
- g. A Work Course in General Agriculture.
- h. A Four-weeks Winter Course for Farmers.

Aim and Scope.—The aim of the Agricultural Courses is to train young men in both the science and the practice of their vocation. It is believed that every young man preparing to farm needs a double education—one that is practical, to fit him for his profession; another that is cultural, to fit him to live.

In order to meet the necessities of all young men who desire instruction in Agriculture, the College offers eight distinct courses:

a, b, c, and d. The Four-year Courses are designed to give a thoroughly practical as well as scientific training in Agriculture and its chief branches of Agronomy, Animal Husbandry, and Horticulture. The strictly technical portion constitutes about one-third of the work. Of the remaining two-thirds of the course, more than one-half is prescribed in the sciences. This is done for the training and information they give, and to prepare for the technical work of the course. Because of this, and because the subject-matter and the methods of the technical portion lie so fully within the domain of science, these courses are essentially scientific rather than literary. Yet the College is mindful of the fundamental character of such studies as Mathematics, English Literature, Physics, etc., and they are not neglected in this course. Full description of the Four-year Courses begins on page 48.

e. The Two-year Course in Agriculture is offered to meet the necessities of young men who wish to prepare themselves in the art rather than in the science and art of agriculture. This course does not lead to graduation, but is designed to help young men better fit themselves by a year or two of practical work for their chosen sphere of industrial activity in the garden, orchard, on the farm, and in the production of animals and animal products. The Two-year Course is described on page 78.

f. The One-year Course in Agriculture is designed to meet the needs of young men who are ambitious to excel in the vocation of farming, and who feel the need of better preparation for their life-work. The time which can be devoted to study is often limited; hence the topics in this course have been arranged in such a manner that the student is enabled to get the greatest amount of practical information in the time at his disposal.

Education and training pay on the farm as elsewhere. The young man who prepares himself for his life's work will make more rapid strides and will gain success much more quickly than the one who does not.

The College has numerous calls for young men to manage farms and estates. It is able to fill only a limited number of them. Young men who have any talent along this line can fit themselves for this work by taking this course. **The One-year Course is described on page 83.**

g. The Work Course in Agriculture.—Practically the same work as that offered in the One-year Course in Agriculture, but extended over two years. Work Course students devote only half of their time to classes, being employed on the College farm for the other half. In this way they are able to earn their living while in school. **The Work Course in Agriculture is described on page 86.**

h. The Four-weeks Winter Course in Agriculture is established to meet the needs of those who can spend only the winter at the College. The important and practical subjects of Agriculture and Horticulture and Stock-raising receive principal attention. **The Four-weeks Course is described on page 90.**

Methods of Instruction.—Instruction is by laboratory and field work, supplemented by text-books, lectures, and reference readings, which are assigned from standard volumes and periodicals.

The equipment for the technical work of the Agricultural course is rapidly increasing. The Dairy Department is equipped with a modern creamery for pasteurizing, separating, creaming, and churning, and for investigation in dairy bacteriology.

The department makes free use of the fields, orchards, and gardens, in which the Agricultural Experiment Station conducts experiments in methods of culture, in effects of several practices on yield and on fertility, and in varieties of fruit, of vegetables, and of forage crops. The methods employed and the results obtained are freely used for instruction.

DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE.

I (a). Four-year Course in Agriculture.

This course leads to the degree of Bachelor of Science.

Freshman Year.

SUBJECTS.	PERIODS A WEEK.	
	1st Term.	2d Term.
Mathematics, 110, 111.....	5	5
English, 120, 121.....	3	3
Botany, 30.....	3	3
Agriculture, 1.....	3	0
Animal Husbandry, 40.....	0	3
Inorganic Chemistry, 90.....	2	2
Inorganic Chemistry, Laboratory, 91.....	1	1
Drawing, 152, and Wood Shop, 150.....	2	2
Drill, 153.....	3	3
Totals.....	22	22

Sophomore Year.

Farm Equipment, 2.....	0	2
English, 122, 123.....	3	3
Analytical Chemistry, 92.....	3	3
Zoology, 89.....	0	3
Physiology, 60.....	0	3
Botany, 31.....	3	0
Dairying, 48.....	3	0
Vegetable Gardening, 21.....	0	3
Plant Propagation, 20.....	3	0
Physics, 100.....	3	3
Geology.....	2	0
Tactics, 154.....	1	1
Drill, 153.....	3	3
Totals.....	24	24

AGRONOMY DIVISION.
Junior Year.

SUBJECTS.	PERIODS A WEEK.	
	1st Term.	2d Term.
Agronomy, 3 and 4, Cereals.....	4	4
Soils, 10.....	3	3
Bacteriology, 33.....	0	3
Animal Husbandry, 41, 42, 43.....	3	3
Poultry, 50.....	3	0
Entomology, 85.....	2	2
Analytical Chemistry, 93, and Agricultural Chemistry, 94.....	3	3
English, 124.....	3	3
Drill, 153.....	3	3
Totals.....	24	24
Modern Languages, 140, 143.....	3	3

Senior Year.

Agronomy, 5, Farm Crops.....	3	3
Agronomy, 6.....	0	3
Farm Management, 7.....	3	0
Drainage, 12, and Fertilizers, 11.....	2	2
Practical Pomology, 22, and Plant Breeding, 25.....	3	3
Plant Diseases, 32.....	2	2
Organic Chemistry, 95.....	2	2
Economics, 130, 131.....	3	3
Elective.....	4	4
Totals.....	22	22

Elective.

English, 125, 126.....	3	2
Pruning and Orchard Protection, 24.....	0	3
Poultry, 51, 52.....	3	3
Animal Husbandry, 44.....	3	3
Modern Language, 141, 144.....	3	3
Soils, Advanced, 12.....	3	3

HORTICULTURAL DIVISION.

Junior Year.

SUBJECTS.	PERIODS A WEEK.	
	1st Term.	2d Term.
Animal Husbandry, 43.....	0	3
Bacteriology, 33.....	0	3
Analytical Chemistry, 63, and Agricultural Chemistry, 94.....	3	3
English, 124.....	3	3
Entomology, 84.....	3	0
Practical Pomology, 22.....	3	0
Greenhouse Construction, 23.....	3	0
Pruning and Orchard Protection, 24.....	0	3
Plant Breeding, 25.....	0	3
Poultry, 50.....	3	0
Soils.....	3	3
Drill, 153.....	3	3
Totals.....	24	24
Modern Languages, 140, 143.....	3	3

Senior Year.

Agronomy, 3 and 4, Cereals.....	4	4
Drainage, 12, and Fertilizers, 11.....	2	2
Botany, Plant Diseases, 32.....	2	2
Horticultural Entomology, 87.....	2	2
Greenhouse Management, 26.....	3	0
Systematic Pomology, 27.....	3	0
Landscape Gardening, 28.....	0	3
Horticulture—Elective, 29.....	0	3
Economics, 130, 131.....	3	3
Elective.....	3	3
Totals.....	32	22

Elective.

Farm Management, 7.....	3	0
Agronomy (5) Crops.....	0	3
Modern Languages, 141, 144.....	3	3
Organic Chemistry, 65.....	2	2
English, 125, 126.....	3	3

ANIMAL HUSBANDRY DIVISION.

Junior Year.

SUBJECTS.	PERIODS A WEEK.	
	1st Term.	2d Term.
English, 124.....	3	3
Soils, 10.....	3	3
Veterinary Medicine, 61, a, b ¹	3	3
Poultry, 50.....	3	0
Bacteriology, 33.....	0	3
Animal Husbandry, 41, 42, 43.....	3	3
Zoology, 81.....	3	0
Entomology, 86.....	0	3
Analytical Chemistry, 93, and Agricultural Chemistry, 94.....	3	3
Drill, 153.....	3	3
Totals.....	24	24
Modern Languages, 140, 143.....	3	3

Senior Year.

Animal Husbandry, 44.....	3	3
Animal Husbandry, 45 ²	3	3
Economics, 130, 131.....	3	3
Agronomy, 3 and 4, Cereals.....	4	4
Agronomy, 5, Farm Crops.....	0	3
Farm Management, 7.....	3	0
Dairy Bacteriology, 35.....	3	0
Advanced Dairying, 49.....	0	3
Elective ³	3	3
Totals.....	22	22

Elective.

Animal Husbandry, 46, 47.....	3	3
Veterinary Medicine, 62 a, b.....	3	3
Organic Chemistry, 95.....	2	2
English, 125, 126.....	2	2
Poultry, 51.....	0	3
Economics, 132, 133, 134.....		
Modern Languages, 141, 144.....	3	3

Students electing Poultry as major work in Animal Husbandry Course take ¹Poultry 51; ²Poultry 52 and 53; ³Poultry 54 and 55.

VETERINARY DIVISION.

Junior Year.

SUBJECTS.	PERIODS A WEEK.	
	1st Term.	2d Term.
Anatomy and Clinics, 64.....	3	3
Histology, 63.....	3	2
Materia Medica, 65.....	0	3
English, 124.....	3	3
Agronomy, 3, Cereals, 4.....	4	2
Poultry, 50.....	3	0
Bacteriology, 33.....	0	3
Animal Husbandry, 41, 42, 43.....	3	3
Organic Chemistry, 66.....	2	2
Drill, 153.....	3	3
Totals.....	24	24
Modern Languages, 140, 143.....	3	3

Senior Year.

Anatomy and Clinics, 67.....	3	3
Physiology, 68.....	3	3
Pathology and Bacteriology, 69.....	2	2
Pharmacy, 70.....	3	0
Diagnosis, 71.....	0	3
Animal Husbandry, 44.....	3	3
Agronomy, 7 and 5.....	3	3
Dairy Bacteriology, 35.....	3	0
Zoology, 82.....	0	3
Elective.....	2	2
Totals.....	22	23
Modern Languages, 141, 144.....	3	3

NORMAL DIVISION.

Junior Year.

SUBJECTS.	PERIODS A WEEK.	
	1st Term.	2d Term.
English, 124.....	3	3
Organic Chemistry, 95.....	2	2
Soils, 10.....	3	3
Agronomy, 3 and 4, Cereals.....	4	4
Entomology, 84.....	3	0
Economics, 130, 131.....	3	3
Bacteriology, 33.....	0	3
Animal Husbandry, 41, 42, 43.....	3	3
Drill, 163.....	3	3
Totals.....	24	24
Modern Languages, 140, 143.....	3	3

Senior Year.

Drainage, 12, and Fertilisers, 11.....	2	2
Plant Diseases, 32.....	2	2
Entomology, 87.....	2	2
Plant Breeding, 25.....	0	3
Poultry, 80.....	3	0
Agronomy, 7 and 5.....	3	3
Elective.....	10	10
Totals.....	22	22

Elective.

SUBJECTS.	PERIODS A WEEK.	
	1st Term.	3d Term.
English, 125, 126.....	3	3
Practical Pomology, 22.....	3	0
Landscape Gardening, 28.....	0	3
Analytical Chemistry, 93, and Agricultural Chemistry, 94.....	3	3
Modern Languages, 141, 144.....	3	3
Economics, 132, 133, 134.....	3	3
Bacteriology, 34.....	3	3
Zoology, 83.....	3	3
Soils, 18.....	3	3
Animal Husbandry, 44.....	3	3
Veterinary Medicine, 62b.....	0	3
Advanced Physiology, 62a.....	3	0

AGRICULTURAL EQUIPMENT.

In addition to Patterson Hall and the Animal Husbandry Building, with their classrooms, laboratories, dairy, stock-judging room and offices, the College possesses the following equipment for instruction in Agriculture:

The farm includes four hundred and eighty-five acres, with two hundred and sixty acres under cultivation; a two-story sixteen-stall horse and storage barn; a fifty-stall dairy barn; a large combination horse, implement, and storage barn; a large implement, fertilizer and grain barn, and a calf barn; silos with capacity for four hundred tons of silage; a No. 17 Ohio feed and ensilage cutter operated by an electric motor, and implements and machinery necessary for up-to-date farming.

The live stock consists of the necessary Percheron mares and mules, a Percheron stallion, a herd of dairy cattle, and pure-bred swine. Breeding stock is sold as a part of the farm products.

The poultry plant has a number of breeding pens with necessary yards, the houses being of two different types well suited to poultry-keeping in North Carolina; an incubator room with three makes of incubators; a brooder house partially heated by hot water,

and several makes of indoor brooders. Ten or fifteen varieties of poultry are kept, and eggs and breeding fowls are sold to the public.

The horticultural equipment consists of about thirty acres in tree fruit, nuts, vineyard, berries, and vegetables, in appropriate assortment of classes and varieties for demonstration and instruction. These afford means for work in seed selection, bud studies, propagation, budding, grafting, transplanting, pruning, spraying, and variety study.

The dairy equipment is complete and thoroughly modern. The laboratory occupies about four thousand feet of floor space in Patterson Hall, and is equipped for instruction in farm dairying, retailing milk, creamery practice, cheese and butter making, milk testing and pasteurizing. The dairy equipment is modern and complete.

The North Carolina Experiment Station is a department of the College, and its close association with the School of Agriculture gives exceptional opportunities to the Agricultural students for instruction and observation, covering experiments and research in agronomy, chemistry, horticulture, vegetable pathology, plant diseases, bacteriology, dairy and animal husbandry, poultry husbandry, veterinary science, and entomology.

AGRONOMY.

Equipment.

The class rooms, laboratory, offices, storage, supply and fertilizer rooms are in Patterson Hall. The Department has the necessary accessories for present-day instruction in agronomy, and additions are made as needed. The Department operates the College farm of about one hundred and forty acres. A large horse barn with corn bins, harness rooms, and hay mows, accommodates a dozen mules and Percheron mares. Another large three-story barn accommodates seeds, supplies, tools, implements and machinery for operating the farm and for giving practical farm work to students. A portion of the farm is set aside for the exclusive use of students in securing practical farm experience with very nearly all of the farm crops of the State. This practice work includes soil preparation, mixing and applying fertilizers, cultivating and harvesting, crop breeding and laboratory study of the crops grown by the students. The field, laboratory and class instruction are the three parts of the student's work which together make up the course of instruction in Agronomy.

Subjects of Instruction.

1. Agriculture.—This course is introductory to agriculture in its broader sense, and is popular rather than technical. The simpler principles and practices of the farm in relation to soils, plants, tillage, fertilizers and the conservation of fertility are among the subjects first taken up. This is followed by a brief discussion of the crops of the State, seed selection, rotation, etc. The remainder of the course is devoted to a rather comprehensive study of the corn plant, including soils, fertilizer and rotations suitable to this crop; seed selection and corn judging; uses, etc. Three periods, first term. Required of Freshmen. Professor NEWMAN.

2. Farm Equipment.—Selecting, laying out and equipping farms; locating, planning and constructing farm buildings; fences, gates, bridges, roads; tools, implements and machinery; miscellaneous appliances; farm power; water supply and sanitation. Two periods, second term. Required of Sophomores. Professor NEWMAN.

3. Agronomy: (a) Cereals.—The history, production, uses and improvement of corn, wheat, oats and other cereals adapted to the State. Two periods through Junior year for Agronomy, Veterinary and Normal Divisions; through Senior year for other divisions. Mr. Hobson.

4. Agronomy: (b) Cereals.—This is a Laboratory and Field Practice Course, and parallels the Agronomy 3 course described above. One period through the year is devoted to laboratory and class work and one period through the year to field practice. A portion of the college farm is set aside for the growing of various farm crops by the students, that they may become familiar with crops and the methods of their culture. Each student is required to keep a complete record of all operations, including date of seeding, amount of seed, preparation of soil, fertilization, and other details involved in crop production, beginning with seeding, and extending through harvesting. Required of Juniors in Agronomy, of Normal and Veterinary divisions, and of Seniors in Horticulture and Animal Husbandry divisions. Mr. Hobson.

5. Agronomy: Farm Crops.—This course is a continuation of the Junior Courses 3 and 4, and includes crops other than cereals. Cotton; tobacco; legumes; hay; forage and pastures; silage production; sweet potato; peanuts, etc., are taken up in the order given. All of the first term is devoted to cotton and tobacco. Rotation, the development and conservation of fertility in connection with the use of these crops on the farm or their sale. Application of the principles of breeding to cotton, tobacco, corn and other crops.

Each student is required to present a monograph on some crop or some subject of close relationship to important crops of the State. Three periods through the year. Required of Seniors in the Agronomy Division. The second term is required of Seniors in the Animal Husbandry Division, in the Veterinary Division, and in the Normal Division. Professor NEWMAN.

6. Agronomy.—This course is for students specializing in Agronomy. Each student is assigned a subject or group of related subjects for study, and the result of his investigations is reported in bulletin form. Experimental methods and results of experiments are studied. Experiments are planned and the results worked up and conclusions drawn. Three periods, second term. Required of Seniors in Agronomy Division. Professor NEWMAN and Mr. HODSON.

7. Farm Management.—Types of farming and their relation to soil, climate, labor, transportation, population, capital and land values; operating expenses; systems of land tenure, farm organization; size of farms; location and arrangement of buildings; roadways, fences, water supply, orchard, garden, etc.; factors governing nature and amount of equipment; financial accounts; farm records; diversification; rotation from a business point of view; cropping systems; relationship of animal and plant production; maintenance of fertility; standard of living; schools; churches. Three periods, first term. Required of Seniors in Agronomy, Animal Husbandry, Normal and Veterinary Divisions. Professor NEWMAN.

8. Agronomy.—Advanced work in the following groups: (a) cereals; (b) cotton and tobacco; (c) forage crops and grasses; (d) legumes, cover crops, and rotations; (e) miscellaneous field crops; (f) crop breeding; (g) experiments; (h) farm management. One hour for one year required in each group. Two or more groups must be taken. Prerequisite, Agronomy 6. Professor NEWMAN.

SOILS.

Equipment.

The Soils Department has a large new laboratory in Patterson Hall furnished with solid oak desks and lockers so arranged as to accommodate a large number of students in general soils work and to allow individual locker space with plenty of working room for each student. These desks and lockers, with other tables and soil chests, were designed and made to order for this laboratory, and hence are arranged to give the greatest convenience and the most complete use of the room that is possible.

The apparatus is all of the latest and most approved models, giving greater utility and accuracy, combined with simplicity, than would be possible with any other.

In addition to the laboratory facilities, the department makes use of the College farm for its practical work in drainage, terracing, fertilization, cultivation, and study of soil types.

Subjects of Instruction.

10. Soils.—Attention is given to the forces that decompose and disintegrate rock and to the influence of these forces and of the various kinds of rock on the resulting soil. The physical characters, such as water-holding capacity, capillarity, effect of mulches, temperature and weight, and the modification of these characters by tillage, cropping, and all operations of practical soil management, are discussed and exemplified in the classroom, laboratory, and field. Some attention is given to the classification of soils in the United States, and especially in North Carolina. The physical, chemical, and bacteriological soil conditions are discussed in relation to each other and to their effects on soil fertility. Systems of maintaining the permanent productiveness of soils are studied. Three periods throughout the year. Required of all Juniors. Veterinary Division, first term only. Prerequisite, Chemistry 90 and requisite, Soils 10. Professor SHERWIN and Mr. JOSLYN.

11. Fertilizers.—Fertilizing as a factor in soil management and economical crop production. Sources, composition, availability, and value of various commercial and farm fertilizers. Comparative value of the elements of plant food in different carriers as shown by their productive capacity. Two periods, second term. Required of Seniors. Prerequisite, Soils 10. Professor SHERWIN.

12. Farm Drainage.—This includes both principles and practice of drainage. The student becomes familiar with the use of various drainage instruments and implements, as the course involves considerable field work in laying out systems of under-drains. Different methods of levelling and determining grade are discussed and practiced.

Determination of size of tile needed, depth and method of laying, influence of depth of tile and distance apart of drains on withdrawal of water from the soil, and all of these as influenced by texture and character of the soil, are considered. Drainage by means of open ditches and surface drainage by means of terraces will also be given attention. Two periods a week, first term. Required of Seniors in Agronomy, Normal and Horticulture. Prerequisite, Soils 10. Professor SHERWIN and Mr. JOSLYN.

13. Advanced Soils.—In this course the student will be guided in the study of any line of Soils work he may choose, either along practical or scientific lines. Laboratory and field work will be given. Considerable reference will be made to Experiment Station literature with the aim of acquainting the student with the literature on the subject, and with the methods of investigation used. Three periods a week throughout the year. Elective for Seniors. Prerequisite, Soils 10. Professor SHERWIN.

14. Farm Manures.—A study of the composition, production, value and utilization of farm manures. Two periods a week, second term. Prerequisite, Soils 10. Professor SHERWIN.

HORTICULTURE.

Equipment.

The Department of Horticulture is provided with facilities for instruction which are singularly efficient in many respects, and additions which are now being made, together with others which are expected in the near future, will equip it with unexcelled means of teaching horticulture in all its branches. At present the offices and class rooms are located in Patterson Hall. New laboratory space has been provided by the erection of a forty-one foot section of a brick and slate structure known as the Service Building, and one attached iron-frame greenhouse covering a space thirty by one hundred feet. The Service Building, which is twenty-five feet wide, will eventually be lengthened to seventy feet, and to it will be attached another greenhouse of the same size as the one just built. The Department is also charged with the management of about twenty-five acres of land devoted to fruits and vegetables of all kinds, and of the College campus, covering about fifty-five acres, which is in the process of development in accordance with artistic and scientific principles of landscape design.

The laboratory space is constantly in use as a workroom for classes in all subjects, and is well supplied with tools and necessary pieces of apparatus. The greenhouse, hotbeds, and cold-frames provide room and facilities not only for growing early vegetables and flowering plants, but also for the forcing of both vegetables and flowers under glass. Here the student is allotted a definite space and is required to put into practice the knowledge gained in the class room by growing the crops there treated. Practice work is an essential adjunct of every course. Student work under competent supervision is employed in all parts of the grounds.

The Horticultural Grounds, which contain about twenty-five

acres, provide exceptional facilities for additional training in vegetable gardening, and for instruction in pomology and plant breeding. Here are located the "Student" vegetable gardens, which the students are required to plan, plant, and manage. Here, also, are to be found an orchard each of apples, pears, pecans and figs; a vineyard each of "bunch" and muscadine grapes; and smaller plantings of plums, persimmons, quinces, cherries, raspberries, blackberries, dewberries, strawberries. The remaining and intermediate spaces are used for growing vegetables on a larger scale; for the maintenance of a nursery for fruit and ornamental plants; and for ornamental planting about the residence situated near the middle of the grounds. The grounds as a whole are designed to serve as a model of a small fruit farm economically and tastefully arranged.

Subjects of Instruction.

20. Plant Propagation.—A course in the multiplication of plants. Seedage, separation and division, cuttage, layerage, and graftage are considered in turn. The most commonly used methods of propagating vegetables, fruit and ornamental plants are emphasized. Three periods, first term; recitation, two hours; practice, two hours per week. Required of Sophomores. Mr. HAYDEN.

21. Vegetable Gardening.—A course dealing with the principles of vegetable growing and the methods employed in the home, truck and market gardening areas. Special attention is given to the home garden, and the trucking industry in North Carolina. Consideration is given to sites, soils, manures and fertilizers, seed sowing, transplanting, and the culture, harvesting, storing and marketing of all important vegetables. Three periods, second term; recitation, two hours; practice, two hours per week. Required of Sophomores. Mr. HAYDEN.

22. Practical Pomology.—A general course in fruit growing. Among the subjects considered are the choice of locations, the selection of sites and soils; the choice of varieties; the preparation of the land; the planning, planting, fertilization and management of orchards; and the harvesting, storing and marketing of fruits. Practice consists in the inspection and examination of sites and soils, the making of orchard plans; laying out orchards; handling and planting trees; and the exercise of modern methods of grading, packing, and marketing fruits. Three periods, first term; recitation, two hours, practice two hours per week. Required of Juniors in Horticultural Division and of Seniors in Agronomy Division. Prerequisite, Plant Propagation 20. Professor PILLSBURY.

23. Greenhouse Construction.—A course of study of the different forms of greenhouses and glass structures used for growing plants, and their adaptation to different purposes. Practice work consists in the drawing of plans, estimating cost of building and heating. Three periods, first term; recitation, one hour; practice, four hours per week. Required of Juniors in Horticultural Division. Prerequisite, Vegetable Gardening 21. Professor PILLSBURY.

24. Pruning and Orchard Protection.—A course in the training of fruit plants and their protection from insect pests and fungous diseases. Treatment of special diseases and methods of protection from frost are also considered. A continuation of Practical Pomology. Three periods, second term; recitation two hours, practice two hours per week. Required of Juniors in Horticultural division. Prerequisite, Practical Pomology 22. Mr. HAYDEN.

25. Plant Breeding.—A course in the study of the principles of plant breeding, and practice of the most approved methods of pollination, crossing and selection for the origination and improvement of varieties of plants. Mendelism and biometrical measurements constitute an important part of the course. Three periods, second term; recitation two hours, practice two hours per week. Required of Juniors in Horticultural and Seniors in Agronomy and Normal divisions. Prerequisite, Plant Propagation 20. Professor PILLSBURY.

26. Greenhouse Management.—A course which treats of the principles and practice of growing plants under glass. It includes the forcing of both vegetable and flowering plants. A given area is assigned to each student and he is required to plan, plant, and manage it to a successful conclusion. Three periods, first term; recitation two hours, practice two hours per week. Required of Seniors in Horticultural Division. Prerequisite, Vegetable Gardening 21. Mr. HAYDEN.

27. Systematic Pomology.—A course which combines both a study of the origin and evolution of our native fruits, and practice in description, identification, classification, and judging of varieties. Three periods, first term; recitation two hours, practice two hours per week. Required of Seniors in Horticultural division. Prerequisites, Practical Pomology 22 and Plant Breeding 25. Professor PILLSBURY.

28. Landscape Gardening.—A course in the study of the principles of the arts of design, and their application to the design of landscapes. The principal styles of composition are considered and compared as to history, development and adaptation. Practice

consists of a study of landscape materials, in mapping, designing plans, and making specifications, and in the execution of important parts of the practical work of improving grounds. Three periods, second term; recitation two hours, practice two hours per week. Required of Seniors in Horticultural Division. Prerequisite, Plant Propagation 20. Professor PILLSBURY.

29. Horticulture, Elective.—A course designed to give the student an opportunity to elect and pursue the study of some special line of horticultural investigation. Three periods, second term; hours to be arranged. Open to Seniors in Horticulture only. Professor PILLSBURY.

BOTANY.

(Botany, Plant Pathology and Bacteriology.)

Equipment.

Three commodious laboratories and a large recitation and lecture room are devoted to Botany, Bacteriology, and Plant Pathology. A research-room is provided for the use of advanced students. There are also offices for the professor and instructors, and a store-room, a dark room, and an incubator-room. All rooms are supplied with electricity, gas, and hot and cold water, and the bacteriological laboratory is, in addition, provided with steam under 80 pounds pressure for purposes of sterilizing. The laboratories are supplied with wall-cases, shelves, herbarium cases, specimen boxes, sterilizers, incubators, microscopes, microtomes, a liberal supply of glass-ware, and such small utensils as are needed in the prosecution of the work. The incubator-room is fire-proof, and is provided with a Weisnegg regulator capable of keeping the temperature of the room practically invariable. The excellent herbarium has been mounted, and is now accessible for class use. There is an extensive collection of seeds, both of weeds and cultivated plants, and the most important plant diseases are represented by herbarium and alcoholic specimens.

Subjects of Instruction.

30. Elementary Botany.—Recitation, laboratory work and reference reading regarding the algæ, fungi, ferns, and seed plants. Morphology is emphasized, and the broad principles of nutrition, reproduction, growth, sex, adaptation, and evolution are illustrated. Particular consideration is given to the fungi and seed plants. The student's knowledge is made his own through laboratory work and simple independent investigations. Three periods. Required of

Freshmen. Prerequisite for other courses in the Department. Professor FULTON, Mr. YOUNG.

31. Plant Physiology.—Recitation, lecture, and laboratory study of such fundamental physiological processes of plants as are of particular interest to students of agriculture. Absorption, nutrition, growth, and reproduction are considered. Three periods, first term. Required of Sophomores. Professor FULTON, Mr. COOPER.

32. Plant Diseases (Advanced).—A study of representative crop diseases. This course is intended to prepare the student for practical control or further study of plant diseases. Two periods. Required of Seniors in Horticultural, Agronomy and Normal Divisions. Professor FULTON, Mr. YOUNG.

33. Bacteriology.—Lectures and laboratory work on the physiology, morphology, and economy of bacteria, with especial reference to home sanitation and disinfection, and to the relation of bacteria to disease in plants and animals and to agricultural practice. The student becomes familiar in the laboratory with methods of culture and investigation in bacteriology. Three periods, second term. Required of Juniors. Mr. COOPER.

34. Bacteriology (Advanced).—A course designed to extend knowledge in special fields and to perfect the technique in bacteriology for those who desire to do original work in this subject. Work may be elected in sewage bacteriology, dairy bacteriology, bacterial plant diseases, or in bacteriology of manure, water, soil, or air. The course is flexible, and will be made to fit the requirements of those students electing it. Three periods. Elective for Seniors. Credit for either term or both terms. Prerequisite, Botany 33. Professor FULTON, Mr. COOPER.

35. Dairy Bacteriology.—A lecture, text-book and laboratory course covering the more important facts in the relation of bacteria to dairying. The laboratory course consists in demonstrating and supplementing the lecture course. Three periods, first term. Required of Seniors in Animal Husbandry and Veterinary Divisions. Prerequisite, Botany 33. Professor FULTON and Mr. COOPER.

ANIMAL HUSBANDRY.

Equipment.

The Animal Husbandry Department now occupies the Animal Husbandry Building, which was completed during the summer of 1912. This building was constructed at a cost of twenty-five thousand dollars, and is up-to-date in every way. The department has

offices, classrooms, record-room, and stock-judging room, furnishing excellent facilities for students in Animal Husbandry.

The live-stock equipment has been added to materially during the past year. A fine registered Percheron stallion and several high-grade mares are kept for horse work. These are all used for farm work and breeding purposes as well as for class work. The dairy herd now consists of seventy-five head, of which about forty are cows in milk. Three leading breeds are represented, consisting of twelve high-grade Holstein cows and a registered bull, six pure-bred Ayrshire cows and a bull, twelve pure-bred Jerseys and a bull, the remainder being grade Jerseys and Guernseys. This gives splendid material for class work in the study of dairy breeds.

A herd of pure-bred swine has been established, consisting of the following breeds: Berkshire, Duroc Jersey, and Chester White. Good individuals have been selected and enough animals will be maintained to give the student a splendid opportunity for swine work.

The product of the dairy is sold as milk, butter, and cream to the College Dining Hall and to city customers.

Subjects of Instruction.

40. Breeds of Live Stock.—A study of the origin, history, characteristics, adaptability, and popularity of the breeds of live stock. Every opportunity will be taken advantage of to teach the student the merits of the various breeds, and, when possible, classes of the breeds will be judged. Three periods, second term. Required of Freshmen. Professor McNUTT and Mr. SALISBURY.

41. Live-Stock Judging.—A study of the score-card and its use. A comparison of the score-cards for the various breeds, and practical scoring. Methods and rules in judging the various classes of live stock. In practical judging the student will be required to give oral or written reasons to sustain his placing of the animals. Three periods, first term. Required of Juniors, except Horticulture. Professor McNUTT.

42. Stock Feeding.—A study of the composition of feeds and the food requirements of the domestic animals. The student will be required to become familiar with the fundamental principles so that he can compound suitable rations for the different classes of live stock. Especial emphasis will be laid upon practical problems in feeding. Three periods, second term, except in Horticulture. Required of Juniors. Text-book, Henry's *Feeds and Feeding*. Professor McNUTT.

43. Animal Breeding.—A study of the fundamental laws and principles underlying the science of breeding, and the application of these laws in breeding the different species of domestic animals. Three periods, second term, beginning about March 1. Required of Juniors. Professor McNUTT.

44. Live-stock Management.—A study of the feeding, breeding, care and management of the various classes of farm animals, including the management of breeding stock as well as work stock. Three lectures a week throughout the year. Required of Animal Husbandry Seniors. Professor McNUTT.

45. Live-stock Markets.—Lectures covering the market classes and grades of horses, cattle, sheep and swine will be given so as to make it possible for the students to become familiar with the markets and their demands. Three periods throughout the Senior year. Required of Animal Husbandry Seniors. Professor McNUTT.

46. Advanced Course in Stock Judging.—Lectures covering the subjects will be given and the students will be required to judge as many classes of stock as possible. Two periods. Elective for Animal Husbandry Seniors. First term. Professor McNUTT and Mr. SALISBURY.

47. Market Classes and Grades of Meat.—A study of the market classes and grades of beef, pork and mutton; also slaughtering, marketing, and meat cutting. The relative value of the cuts from the various parts of the carcass will be given due consideration. Two periods, second term. Elective for Seniors. Professor McNUTT.

DAIRYING.

Equipment.

The dairy laboratory occupies about four thousand square feet of floor space in the basement of Patterson Hall, besides the lockers, the toilet, and bath rooms on the same floor.

The main dairy laboratory is thirty-six by fifty-seven feet, and is fitted throughout with modern equipment suited to giving up-to-date instruction in farm dairying, retailing milk, and creamery practice. The equipment for the farm dairying consists, in the main, of De Laval, Sharples, Empire, National, United States, and Simplex hand separators; swing and barrel hand churns of different sizes; cream vats, hand and power butter-workers, aerators and coolers, milk-testers, and other articles useful in doing farm dairy work.

Milk-testing, which plays such an important part in all phases of dairy work, receives a great deal of attention. Several sizes of

hand machines and two twenty-four bottle power testers are used in this work, together with all equipment necessary for testing milk, cream, butter, cheese, skim-milk, and whey. The lactometer is also used to determine milk solids and specific gravity.

The equipment for giving instruction in commercial dairying consists of milk pump, receiving vat, tempering vat, turbine separator, continuous pasteurizer, combined churn and butter-worker, bottling outfit, and bottle-washing and sterilizing outfit.

Subjects of Instruction.

48. Dairying.—Text-book and lecture course covering the fundamental principles of modern dairying. The laboratory work consists of practice in the use of modern dairy equipment. Each student is required to become familiar with the construction, care, and operation of the leading makes of cream separators. Proficiency is required of the student in testing and standardizing milk and cream, and in cream-ripening, churning, working, packing, and scoring butter. Three periods, first term. Required of Sophomores. Mr. SALISBURY.

49. Advanced Dairying.—A study of the practical problems in dairy management. Dairy barn construction and arrangement of buildings and lots. The different phases of dairying will be studied from an economic standpoint, together with the production of sanitary and certified milk. Dairy inspection with practice in scoring dairies. Milk inspection for adulterants and preservatives, and butter scoring. Three periods, second term. Required of Seniors in Animal Husbandry. Professor McNUTT and Mr. SALISBURY.

POULTRY HUSBANDRY.

Equipment.

The Poultry Science Department is provided with a plant containing a number of breeding pens for a study of types, with necessary yards. The houses are of types well suited to poultry keeping in North Carolina. They contain an incubator room with three different makes of incubators; and a brooder house, which can be heated by hot water when necessary. Indoor brooders of several different kinds are used, including fireless and heated types, an egg-storage compartment and grain-sprouting room, feed and mixing room, feed cutters, grinders, and other necessary equipment. The equipment also includes:

A teaching laboratory in which classes in egg candling, market egg grading, fattening tests, dressing and scoring, caponizing, insect

powder preparation, dissection and autopsy and poultry judging are held.

A demonstration laboratory containing models of plants, samples of feeds, samples and grades of feathers, poultry feeders, water fountains, brooders, incubators, egg crates and containers, coops and crates, trap nests, models of buildings, building materials and innumerable other poultry appliances as well as specimens of disease tissue and parasites.

The research laboratories in this course furnish excellent material for the class room, and students profit by all the work done in the Department.

Subjects of Instruction.

50. This course includes a discussion of the poultry industry, market conditions and demands, classes, breeds and types of poultry, and breeding problems, including the selection of laying types, meat types, and utility types of birds. Among the subjects discussed are the management of poultry on the farm, the care and marketing of eggs, artificial and natural incubation, and the proper construction of suitable poultry houses for the farm. Practical work will be given in operating the bone-grinder, feed-mixer and feed-cutter, and in sprouting grain for the purpose of furnishing succulent feed. Equipment in laboratory and plant gives the student an opportunity to familiarize himself with the practical side of the work. This course is for all students taking poultry work for the first time. Three periods, Junior year, first term. Doctor KAUFF.

51. This course takes up a comprehensive study of all feed stuffs used in poultry feeding, including the balancing of rations and feeding for egg production, growth and development, fattening, breeding stock, cocks, cockerels, pullets, ducks, geese, hens, capons, turkeys, guineas and pigeons. It goes thoroughly into poultry hygiene, discussing the care of birds, nests, roosts, dropping boards, feed and water troughs, houses and yards, as well as a study of the construction and use of poultry appliances. A demonstration laboratory and work on the egg plant aid in giving the student practical work. For Agricultural students electing major work in Poultry in place of Veterinary Medicine. Junior year, second term. Three periods a week. Doctor KAUFF.

52. This is a course in laboratory work, consisting of actual experience in fattening, dressing, grading, scoring, trussing and shipping poultry, including a study of the shipping problems in both dressed and live poultry. This course also includes a thorough study of commercial poultry plant construction, management, and

problems; and a study of the methods of handling eggs from the producer to the consumer, collecting, packing, shipping, storing, handling, shipping eggs for hatching, by parcel post, by express, and in carload lots.

For Agricultural students electing major work in Poultry, in place of Animal Husbandry 45. Senior year, three periods a week, first term. Doctor KAUFF.

53. This is a detailed study of the origin of each breed and how to mate for breeding according to the American Standard of Perfection. A study is made in the class room of colored plates and of mounted cards showing feather patterns from each breed illustrating typical feathers, and there is laboratory study of each class of bird, specimens being furnished from the birds kept on the poultry plant for the purpose. Each student prepares a bird for the show room and gains experience in judging. For Four-year Agricultural students electing major work in Poultry, taking place of Animal Husbandry 45 in second term, Senior. Three periods a week. Doctor KAUFF.

54. A detailed study of anatomy, histology and physiology of the fowl. The student makes a complete dissection, including muscles, tendons, blood vessels, nerves and visceral organs. Both gross and microscopic study is made of the tissues and organs.

The course includes a complete study of the cause, symptoms, post mortem findings and treatment, as well as pathologic and bacteriologic study of all diseases of fowl, including parasitism. Required of Four-year Agricultural students electing major work in Poultry. Three periods a week, first term, Senior year. Doctor KAUFF.

55. A laboratory course in which each student operates an incubator and brooder. When the chicks he is rearing reach the squab broiler size, he dresses those selected, according to market demands, others at fryer size and at roaster age. At the proper age cockerels are selected and caponized, the capons being raised to market size, dressed and shipped. Required of Agricultural students electing major work in Poultry. Three periods a week, second term, Senior year. Doctor KAUFF.

VETERINARY SCIENCE.

Equipment.

For instruction in the above subjects, the department is provided with offices, lecture-rooms, laboratories, pharmacy-room (for drugs and surgical instruments), and dissecting-room.

The offices contain the usual office fixtures, besides a library of most of the standard works on veterinary medicine in English.

For use in classroom and laboratory, the department is supplied with mounted skeletons of man and of the horse and cow; also numerous specimens of tumors, tuberculous organs, bony lesions of spavins, splints, ring bones, and side bones. Besides the collection illustrating diseased tissues, the department has a large collection of parasites which infest domestic animals.

The laboratories are provided with wall cases, work tables and desks, washing sinks, hot and cold water, gas burners, and electric lights. The laboratory for special work has microtome (for cutting sections of tissue for study with microscope), glass slides, stains, and the various materials required for making temporary and permanent mounts of healthy and diseased tissues. The larger laboratory is supplied with the necessary equipment for conducting exercises in physiology.

In the pharmacy-room are samples of a large number of drugs used in comparative medicine, and a more or less complete set of surgical instruments, including an operating table for small animals, and casting harness and slings for larger animals.

Subjects of Instruction.

60. Animal Physiology.—Mounted skeletons of man, of the horse, and of the cow will be used in a brief study of elementary anatomy of man and domestic animals. This will be followed by a comparative study of some of the functions of the various systems and organs of the body, such as the skeleton, muscles, nerves, organs of special sense, digestion, circulation, respiration, skin, etc. The subject will be covered by lectures, recitations, demonstrations and laboratory exercises. Three periods, second term. Required of Sophomores. DOCTOR SMITH.

61. (a) Veterinary Anatomy and Physiology.—Text-books, supplemented by lectures and illustrated by charts, models, skeletons, sketches and dissections will be used. Anatomy and physiology are fundamentals in any system of medicine as well as essential to a comprehensive study of live stock. Special attention will be given to the systems and organs of locomotion, digestion, respiration and reproduction. Three periods, first term. Required of Juniors in Animal Husbandry Division. PROFESSOR ROBERTS.

61. (b) Veterinary Hygiene, Sanitation and Practice.—Preventive medicine is the goal of the human physician, the veterinarian and the sanitarian. Therefore to sanitarians a rather comprehensive knowledge of hygiene and sanitation is necessary. Considerable time will be devoted to a study of the causes of disease and the

means of avoiding them through hygienic and sanitary measures. Some few diseases will be discussed more or less in detail, and a weekly clinic will be held at the hospital. Three periods, second term. Required of Juniors in Animal Husbandry Division. Professor ROBERTS and Doctor KOONCE.

62. (a) Veterinary Science—Advanced Physiology.—Appreciating the value of many of the interesting phenomena in physiology, opportunity is given to consider those especially applicable for the animal husbandman and the teacher. Three periods, first term. Elective for Seniors in Animal Husbandry and Normal Divisions. Professor ROBERTS and Doctor SMITH.

62. (b) Veterinary Science—Infectious Diseases.—This course, while correlating with the Junior work and Senior physiology, will not require these courses as prerequisites. Attention will be given to those infectious diseases that are common in the South and especially those that occur both in man and animals. Their cause, symptoms and control will be discussed. Three periods, second term. Elective for Seniors in Animal Husbandry and Normal Divisions. Professor ROBERTS and Doctor SMITH.

For agricultural students intending to pursue a veterinary course, opportunity will be given during their Junior and Senior years to elect subjects required in the Freshman and Sophomore years of such a course.

63. Histology.—A microscopical study of the tissues of the body, treating of the cell as the unit of structure, and of its functions; also of tissues, their classification, and their relation to the structure of organs. From dissections, clinics, and proximity to slaughter-house, abundance of histological material of various animals is received. Three periods, first term; two periods, second term. Required of Juniors in Veterinary Division. Doctor SMITH.

64. Veterinary Anatomy.—This subject will deal with the study of the skeleton, including bones and joints, and of muscles and digestive organs. A complete dissection of the muscles of the horse will be made. Three periods. Required of Juniors in the Veterinary Division. Doctor SMITH.

65. Materia Medica.—A study of the drugs used in comparative medicine will treat of their classification, composition, physiological actions, and doses. Three periods, second term. Required of Juniors in Veterinary Division. Professor ROBERTS.

67. Veterinary Anatomy.—A continuation of course 64. A study of the digestive, respiratory, circulatory, and nervous systems will be made, with complete dissection of each in the horse. Three periods. Required of Seniors in Veterinary Division. Professor ROBERTS.

68. Veterinary Physiology.—A comparative study of the bodily functions of the various domestic animals is made, with special reference to digestion, respiration, circulation, and secretion. Three periods. Required of Seniors in Veterinary Division. Doctor SMITH.

69. Pathology and Bacteriology.—A large number of specimens of diseased tissue already present in the museum and opportunity for collecting others from clinics and abattoirs insure plenty of material to demonstrate the various macroscopical and microscopical changes in organs and tissues due to disease. Especial attention is paid to the isolation and study of the pathogenic bacteria from the various organs of diseased animals. Two periods. Required of Seniors in Veterinary Division. Doctor SMITH.

70. Materia Medica and Pharmacy.—Course 65, as described above, will be continued, including prescription writing and laboratory work in the preparation, compounding and dispensing of medicines. Three periods, first term. Required of Seniors in Veterinary Division. Professor ROBERTS.

71. Clinical Diagnosis.—This subject is taught for the purpose of studying the methods for the examination of animals to detect and diagnose the various diseases affecting them. Three periods, second term. Required of Seniors in Veterinary Division. Professor ROBERTS and Doctor KOONCE.

ZOOLOGY AND ENTOMOLOGY.

Equipment.

The Department of Zoology and Entomology occupies the second floor of the new Animal Husbandry Building. This provides ample space for offices, laboratories, classroom, museum, library and photographic room.

The students' laboratory is a large, exceptionally well lighted room which is provided with the usual accessories of a zoological laboratory. The laboratory tables are furnished with "Kewaunee" and "Albarene" tops, and provide ample working space and individual lockers for each student.

The classroom is furnished with a Leitz projection apparatus and with a large series of charts illustrating the principal classes of animals.

The museum contains a rapidly growing synoptic collection illustrating the principal groups of animals found in North Carolina.

The library contains some of the more important books on zoological and entomological subjects and receives the current periodicals dealing with these subjects.

Subjects of Instruction.

80. Elementary Zoology.—An elementary study of all forms of animals, with special reference to the more important economic groups, is given by text-book, library, laboratory and field work, with supplementary lectures. This course is designed to give the student a general knowledge of the animal kingdom, and to lay the foundation for the special work which follows. Three periods, second term. Required of Sophomores. Prerequisite for all other courses in the Department. PROFESSOR METCALF, MR. FEILD, MR. SPENCER.

81. Advanced Zoology.—This course is designed to give the student a working knowledge of the groups of animals which have furnished the principal domestic animals; with something of the history, anatomy and development of the vertebrates, together with a study of the parasites of domestic animals. Three periods, first term. Required of Juniors in Animal Husbandry. PROFESSOR METCALF, MR. FEILD, MR. SPENCER.

82. Vertebrate Zoology.—This course will cover the comparative anatomy and embryology of the principal groups of vertebrates, together with a discussion of the origin, development and evolution of the vertebrates. Three periods, second term. Required of Seniors in Veterinary Division. PROFESSOR METCALF.

83. Zoology—Elective.—A course designed especially for students who wish to review the fundamental principles of zoology, either as a basis for teaching or for investigational work. Two or three periods, first and second terms. Elective in Normal Division. PROFESSOR METCALF.

84. Elementary Entomology.—The elements of insect anatomy, classification and development as a foundation for economic entomology is covered by text-book, lectures and laboratory work. Three periods, first term. Required of Juniors in Horticultural and Normal Divisions. PROFESSOR METCALF, MR. FEILD, MR. SPENCER.

85. Elementary Economic Entomology.—Injurious insects of field and truck crops, garden, orchard, barn and household are studied from the standpoint of their life histories and control. Text-book, laboratory and field work. Two periods, first and second terms. Required of Juniors in Agronomy. PROFESSOR METCALF, MR. SPENCER.

86. Economic Entomology.—The insect enemies of domestic animals, grasses and forage crops are studied from the standpoint of structure, development and control. Lecture, laboratory and field work. Three periods, second term. Required of Juniors in Animal Husbandry Division. PROFESSOR METCALF, MR. FEILD.

87. Horticultural Entomology.—Systematic study of the injurious insects of orchards, shade and ornamental plants, together with a study of the insect enemies of the principal truck and garden crops from the standpoint of their life histories and control. Two periods, first and second terms. Required of Seniors in Horticultural and Normal Divisions. Professor METCALF.

CHEMISTRY.*

90. Inorganic Chemistry.—Hessler & Smith's *Essentials of Chemistry*. The common elements and their principal compounds, together with some of the fundamental principles of the science, are studied by means of lectures and recitations. Two periods. Required of Freshmen. Doctor FREDERICK and Mr. Cox.

91. Inorganic Chemistry.—Laboratory work. Hessler & Smith's *Laboratory Exercises*. Here, under the eye of the instructor, experiments illustrating and emphasizing the work of the class room are performed by the student. One period. Required of Freshmen. Doctor FREDERICK and Doctor DOBBINS.

92. Analytical Chemistry.—W. A. Noyes' *Qualitative Analysis*. A discussion of the principles involved in chemical analysis, together with laboratory work. The student is given extended practice in the identification of the more common ions, and in the complete analysis of mixtures of pure salts, commercial products, alloys and minerals. Three periods. Required of Sophomores. Doctor MILLER.

93. Analytical Chemistry.—Lincoln and Walton's *Quantitative Analysis*. Gravimetric and volumetric analysis. Special attention is given to the determination of elements in fertilizers, feed stuffs, and other substances of special interest to agricultural students. Three periods, one term. Required of Juniors in Agronomy, Horticulture, and Animal Husbandry. Elective for Seniors in Veterinary and Normal courses. Doctor WILLIAMS.

94. Agricultural Chemistry.—Hart and Tottingham's *Agricultural Chemistry*. A study of plants and animals, their nutrition and products from a chemical standpoint. Three periods, one term. Required of Juniors in Agronomy, Horticulture, and Animal Husbandry. Elective for Seniors in Veterinary and Normal courses. Professor WITHERS.

95. Organic Chemistry.—Remsen's *Organic Chemistry*. A study of the fundamental principles of organic chemistry and of the most important organic compounds. Two periods. Required of Juniors in the Normal and Veterinary group, and of Seniors in Agronomy.

*For further information see Course in Chemistry.

Elective for Seniors in the Horticultural and Animal Husbandry groups. DOCTOR DOBBINS.

GEOLOGY.

97. Geology.—Introductory course in Geology. A brief course treating of soil, the action of the various agencies on the land, building up of land by water, and the study of the principal constituents of the soil. Two hours, first term. Required of Sophomores. DOCTOR WILLIAMS and MR. COX.

PHYSICS.

100. Elementary Physics.—In this course special stress is laid upon the subjects of mechanics, liquids, gases, and heat. It includes the study of fundamental units, British and metric standard measures, definitions of force, work and power, laws of motions, principles of machines, mechanics of fluids and gases, heat, and a brief introduction to the study of sound and light. For description of the Physical equipment, see page 122. Three periods. Required of Sophomores. ASSOCIATE PROFESSOR HECK.

MATHEMATICS.

110. Algebra.—Wells' *New Higher Algebra*. Begins with quadratic equations and completes summation of series, embracing ratio and proportion, variation, the progressions, the binomial theorem, undetermined coefficients, logarithms, compound interest and annuities, permutations, combinations and continued fractions. At the beginning of the term a review is usually given on involution, evolution, theory of exponents, and radicals. Five periods, first term; five periods, second term to February 15. Required of Freshmen. Prerequisites for first term, entrance requirements; for second term, the work of the first term, or, in case of failure, a term standing of 60 per cent or more, and a final examination grade of at least 40 per cent on the work of the first term. PROFESSOR YATES, MR. HARRELSON, MR. SCARBOROUGH, MR. JETER, MR. RICKARD.

111. Plane Geometry.—Wentworth and Smith's *Plane and Solid Geometry*. A complete course in plane geometry, including numerous original exercises. Five periods, February 15 to end of second term. Required of Freshmen. Prerequisite, entrance requirements. PROFESSOR YATES, MR. HARRELSON, MR. SCARBOROUGH, MR. JETER, MR. RICKARD.

ENGLISH.

120. Composition and Rhetoric.—After a review of the principles of English grammar, special attention is given to the selection of

subjects, the planning of essays, and the study of words, sentences, and paragraphs. Frequent themes are required, the work being directed mainly upon the mechanics of writing and the making of reports on scientific studies. Required of Freshmen. Three periods, first term. Mr. PRATT, Mr. WEBBER.

121. American Literature.—The study of the history of American literature is accompanied with the reading and analysis in class of the writings of representative American authors. Essays are based largely upon class and parallel reading. Three periods, second term. Required of Freshmen. Mr. PRATT, Mr. WEBBER.

122. Advanced Rhetoric.—The principles of style and the forms of discourse constitute the basis of the work. Scientific exposition in particular is studied in selected essays and addresses; and in frequent essays the principles learned are put into practice. Three periods, first term, and second term to March 1. Required of Sophomores. Professor HARRISON, Doctor SUMMEY, Mr. PRATT.

123. Public Speaking.—The principles governing the preparation and the delivery of public addresses are given in text-book and in lectures. The reading in class of addresses in various styles, the writing of several papers by each member of the class, and practice in delivery, complete the work. Three periods, after March 1. Required of Sophomores. Professor HARRISON, Doctor SUMMEY, Mr. PRATT.

124. English Literature.—The inductive study of the development of English poetry and prose is pursued in the works of standard writers of the different periods. The continuity is emphasized by a text-book on the history of the literature. Occasional essays and parallel reading form an important part of the work. The purpose of the course is to cultivate in the student a taste for the best writings of the greatest writers. Three periods, two terms. Required of Juniors. Professor HARRISON, Doctor SUMMEY.

125. Journals.—To give practical knowledge of technical and of other standard journals is the purpose of this course. The frequent essays required are mainly of scientific and technical character. Three periods, first term. Open to Seniors. Professor HARRISON.

126. Classics.—The lives and works of the great scientists, and of other great writers, particularly of the nineteenth century, are studied in this course. Essays will be continued as in the first term. Three periods, second term. Open to Seniors. Professor HARRISON.

ECONOMICS.

130. Introductory Economics.—This course is designed to train the student in the elementary principles of Economics. A brief

survey will be given of the problems which have arisen with the modern organization of business, such as labor problems, the relation of independents to the trusts, and government regulation of business. Three periods, first term. Required of all Seniors in agriculture, except veterinary and normal students. Required of normal students in Junior year. Professor CAMP.

131. Agricultural Economics.—A study is made of the organization of agriculture in Europe and the United States. The general aim of the course is to train those who are planning to become agricultural experts or farmers, to an understanding of the business side of agriculture. Three periods, second term. Required of all students of agriculture in the Senior year, except veterinary and normal students. Normal students must take either course 131 or 132 in the Junior year. Professor CAMP.

132. Banking and Farm Credit.—The purpose of this course is to give an understanding of the necessity for credit on the farm and to show how the need is met by the Mutual Credit Societies of Europe, by the banks of the United States, and by other loan agencies. Three periods, second term. Elective for Seniors. Professor CAMP.

133. Railroad Transportation.—A consideration of the different systems of railroad rates as affecting the shipment and the method of sale of farm products. Three periods, first term. Elective for Seniors. Professor CAMP.

134. Trusts, Pools and Combinations.—A study of the conditions which have led to the development of large business combinations; a description of the methods of organization of typical industries; an analysis of the advantages and disadvantages to be derived from large scale business organization; and a consideration of the different policies of government regulation. Three periods, second term. Elective for Seniors. Professor CAMP.

MODERN LANGUAGES.

The purpose of the work in this Department is to enable the student to read and become acquainted with German, French and Spanish scientific literature. Grammar is taught only secondarily and as an aid in translation.

Work in translating is begun early and continued throughout the course. The written and spoken knowledge of the languages is developed in proportion to the student's ability to translate.

Two years' work in German is required of students taking the Chemical course, and it is recommended that students in this course take the third year's work also. Credit towards a degree is allowed for the successful completion of any of the work.

140. Beginner's German.—Grammar, composition and translation. Bacon's *German Grammar*. Reader to be selected. Elective for Juniors. Both terms, three hours. Assistant Professor HINKLE.

141. Introductory Scientific German.—Simple scientific German of a general nature the first term, followed by Physical and Chemical German the second term. Gore's *German Science Reader* and Walentin's *Grundzüge der Naturlehre*. Elective for Seniors. Both terms, three hours. Assistant Professor HINKLE.

143. Beginner's French.—Grammar, composition and translation the first term. Introductory scientific French the second term. Giese's *Graded French Method*. Bowen's *First Scientific French Reader*. Junior elective. Both terms, three hours. Assistant Professor HINKLE.

144. Beginner's Spanish.—Grammar, composition and translation. Hills and Ford's *Spanish Grammar*. Hills' *Spanish Tales for Beginners*. Senior elective. Both terms, three hours. Assistant Professor HINKLE.

SHOP AND DRAWING.*

150. Wood Shop.—The use and care of ordinary woodworking and bench tools. Exercises in sawing, planing, and making joints. As much time as possible is spent in making models of small buildings, gates, etc. Required of Freshmen. Two periods, second term. Mr. WHEELER.

152. Drawing.—Elementary drawing, elementary projection, free-hand sketching and lettering. Geometrical problems. Freehand drawing. Two periods, first term. Required of Freshmen. Mr. RICHARDSON.

MILITARY SCIENCE.

153. Drill.—Calisthenic exercises; bayonet exercises; military signaling; school of the soldier, squad, company, and battalion; ceremonies, including inspection, parade, review, and guard mounting; guard duty; marches and minor tactics; attack and defense; gallery and range target practice. Three hours a week. Lieutenant SPURGIN and Cadet Officers of the Battalion.

154. Tactics.—Theoretical instruction in Infantry Drill Regulations, Field-service Regulations, Map Reading, and Small Arms Firing Manual. One hour a week. Required of Sophomores. Lieutenant SPURGIN.

*For description of the equipment, see page 106.

SHORT COURSES IN AGRICULTURE.

In order to meet the necessities of young men who wish to prepare themselves for the industrial arts rather than for industrial science and art, the following short courses are offered. None of these courses, of course, lead to graduation, and they are not, in any sense, intended as preparatory courses to the regular four-year classes. They are designed simply to help young men better fit themselves, by a year or two of practical work under competent and interested supervision, for their chosen spheres of industrial activity.

Those students whose inclinations, limitations, or necessities lead them to take these shorter courses will be carefully drilled in the handicraft and mechanism of their art, and in the application of elementary science to the farm, dairy, garden, and orchard.

1 (c). TWO-YEAR COURSE IN AGRICULTURE.

This course offers, in addition to the purely agricultural branches, introductory and cultural subjects, and thus enables the student to secure not only all the technical and practical work of the One-year Course, but Physiography, Physics, English, and Mathematics, in addition, and all the better prepares young men to become farmers, farm managers, and teachers of agriculture and allied branches in the public schools. A description of the equipment will be found on page 49 and following pages.

TWO-YEAR COURSE.

First Year.

SUBJECTS.	PERIODS A WEEK.	
	1st Term.	2d Term.
Agriculture.....	2	2
Physiology and Hygiene.....	2	0
Physiography.....	0	2
Plant Culture.....	0	2
Physics.....	2	2
Carpentry.....	2	0
Mathematics.....	5	5
English.....	5	5
Drill.....	3	3
Totals.....	21	21

Second Year.

SUBJECTS.	PERIODS A WEEK.	
	1st Term.	2d Term.
Agriculture.....	3	3
Soils and Fertilizers.....	0	3
Animal Husbandry and Dairying.....	3	6
Veterinary Science.....	3	0
Poultry, 50.....	3	0
Horticulture.....	3	3
Botany and Plant Diseases.....	3	0
English.....	3	3
Entomology.....	0	3
Drill.....	3	3
Totals.....	24	24

Subjects of Instruction.

Agriculture (Two-year Course); First Year.—A broad elementary introduction to the study of Agriculture, including the more important field crops of the State. The history, classification, adaptation, culture, harvesting, marketing, and uses of corn and small grain. Two periods. Mr. HODSON.

Second Year.—Cotton, legumes, hay and forage plants, seeds and seed selection; farm equipment, farm management. Three periods. Professor NEWMAN, Mr. HODSON.

Physiography, First Year.—A study of the natural agencies affecting the earth's surface, soil, water, etc., and temperature, and their effect upon plants and animals. Two periods, second term. Mr. JOSLYN.

Soils; Second Year.—This will include a study of the soils of the State; their formation and classification into agricultural types; their physical properties; relation to moisture and air supply; best methods of conserving and regulating the soil moisture; principles and practice of drainage. The effect of different soil and crop treatments, such as rotation, cultivation, and fertilization, will be studied. Considerable attention will be given to humus, farm manures, and green manures, and to the use and home-mixing of fertilizers, with special reference to the time and methods of using. Three periods, second term. Mr. JOSLYN.

Principles of Plant Culture; First Year.—A course in which the functions of various parts of plants; the activities engendered by heat, cold, moisture and light; and the effect of soil and climate upon the growth of plants are considered. The propagation, planting and training of plants are also included. Practice work consists in laboratory and field exercises demonstrating the facts studied. Two periods, second term; recitations, one hour; practice, two hours per week. Mr. HAYDEN.

Fruit Culture; Second Year.—A course in practical fruit growing as applied to the different sections of the State. The principal fruits are treated as to location, sites, soils, choice of varieties, best method of propagation, preparation of the land, laying out the orchard, its planting and training, spraying, fertilization, management, and the harvesting, storing and marketing of the fruit. Three periods, first term. Mr. HAYDEN.

Vegetable Gardening; Second Year.—This course treats of the growing of vegetables for home use, the culture of the principal "truck" crops; and the forcing of vegetables under glass. Practice includes the work of seed sowing, transplanting, and culture of the leading vegetable crops, both under glass and in the field. Each student is required to plan, plant and manage a definite plot assigned to him for the purpose of applying the knowledge gained in the classroom. Three periods, second term. Mr. HAYDEN.

Botany and Plant Diseases.—The structure of seed plants is studied and the general principles of nutrition, growth, and reproduction, are discussed in an elementary and practical way. Practical instruction will be given concerning representative fungous and bacterial diseases attacking field, orchard, and garden crops; how to recognize them and how to prevent them, including instruction concerning the preparation of spraying mixtures. Second year. Three periods, first term. Professor FULTON.

Animal Husbandry.—Study of breeds, judging and management of live stock, animal breeding, and stock feeding. There will be lectures on all the above subjects, supplemented by practical work as far as possible. Second year. Three periods, first and second terms. Professor McNUTT and Mr. SALISBURY.

Dairying.—This course is designed to give a good working knowledge of farm dairy operations.

The student while in the dairy laboratory uses the leading makes of separators, churns, butter-workers, Babcock testers, etc., until he becomes familiar with their construction and proficient in operating them.

The laboratory course is supplemented by lectures of a practical nature, covering the most important features of dairying. It is a course of study which should meet the requirements of the farmer and dairyman who handle dairy products, whether for home use or for commercial purposes. Three periods, second term, second year. Mr. SALISBURY.

Poultry Husbandry.—This course includes a discussion of the poultry industry, market conditions and demands, classes, breeds and types of poultry, and breeding problems, including the selection of laying types, meat types, and utility types of birds. Among the subjects discussed are the management of poultry on the farm, the care and marketing of eggs, artificial and natural incubation, and the proper construction of suitable poultry houses for the farm. Practical work will be given in operating the bone-grinder, feed-mixer, and feed-cutter, and in sprouting grain for the purpose of furnishing succulent feed. Equipment in laboratory and plant gives the student an opportunity to familiarize himself with the practical side of the work. This course is for all students taking poultry work for the first time. Second year. Three periods, first term. Doctor KAUFF.

Physiology and Hygiene, First Year.—The principles of physiology and hygiene are essential to the rational feeding and care of the human body, as well as those of animals. Lectures, recitations and demonstrations will be used in covering this subject in an elementary way. Two periods, first term. Doctor SMITH.

Veterinary Science, Second Year.—The lectures on this subject treat of elementary veterinary anatomy, the care of live stock to prevent diseases, and the treatment of some of the most common diseases. Three periods, first term. Doctor ROBERTS, Doctor KOONCE.

Entomology.—This is a short course in which the more noxious insects are studied, with special reference to methods of preventing their injuries. The various insecticides and methods of spraying are also included in this course. Three periods, second term. Professor METCALF and Mr. SPENCER.

Physics.—Properties of matter, fundamental units, British and metric standard measures, mechanics, liquids, gases, heat, introduction to light and sound. First year. Two periods. Mr. MARTIN.

Algebra.—Wells' *New Higher Algebra*. A thorough treatment of the fundamental conceptions and operations of elementary Algebra, embracing factoring, fractions, simple equations, simultaneous equations in two or more unknowns, problem solving, involution, evolution, theory of exponents, and radicals. First term, five pe-

riods; and second term to March 15, five periods. Mr. HARBELSON, Mr. JETER, Mr. RICKARD.

Plane Geometry.—This course begins the subject and completes three books, special attention being given to original exercises. Five periods, March 15, to end of second term. Mr. HARBELSON, Mr. JETER, Mr. RICKARD.

First-year English.—This is a thoroughly practical course in the elements of grammar and of composition, especially spelling, sentence and paragraph structure, and letter-writing. Some reading is done in class, and supplementary reading also is assigned for private study. First year. Five periods. Mr. PRATT, Mr. WEBBER.

English Composition and Rhetoric.—After a review of grammatical principles, special attention is given to the selection of subjects and the planning of essays, to the choice of words, and to the structure of sentences and paragraphs. Standard poetry and prose are read in class, and additional books are assigned for parallel reading. Frequent short themes are written. Second year. Three periods. Mr. PRATT, Mr. WEBBER.

Carpentry.—The use and care of ordinary woodworking and bench tools. Exercises in sawing, planing, and making joints. As much time as possible is spent in making models of small buildings, gates, etc. First year, two periods. Mr. WHEELER.

Drill.—Calisthenic exercises; bayonet exercises; military signaling; school of the soldier; squad, company, and battalion ceremonies, including inspection, parade, review, and guard mounting; guard duty; marches and minor tactics; gallery and range target practice. Three hours a week. Required of all classes except Seniors. Lieutenant SPURGIN and Cadet Officers of the Battalion.

I (d). ONE-YEAR COURSE IN AGRICULTURE.

SUBJECTS.	PERIODS A WEEK.	
	1st Term.	2d Term.
Agriculture.....	3	3
Soils and Fertilisers.....	0	3
Animal Husbandry and Dairying.....	3	6
Veterinary Science.....	3	0
Poultry, 50.....	3	0
Horticulture.....	3	3
Plant Life.....	3	0
English.....	3	3
Carpentry.....	1	1
Entomology.....	0	3
Drill.....	3	3
Totals.....	25	25

Subjects of Instruction.

Agriculture.—The course in Elementary Agriculture will consist of lectures and recitations on crops, farm equipment, and farm machinery. One period per week will be devoted to practical exercises, including the identification and habit of growth of farm crops and the drawing of plans for farms and farm buildings. The work will be made practical and will be suited to the needs of the student. Three periods. Professor NEWMAN, Mr. HOBSON.

Soils and Fertilizers.—This will include the study of the soils of the State, their formation and classification into agricultural types; their physical properties, relations to moisture and air supply; best methods of conserving and regulating the soil moistures; principles and practice of drainage; effect of different soil and crop treatments, such as rotation, cultivation, and fertilization. Considerable attention will be given to humus, farm manures and green manures, and the use and home-mixing of fertilizers, with special reference to the time and methods of using and the best mixtures for the different types of soil. Three periods, second term. Mr. JOSLYN.

Animal Husbandry.—Study of breeds, judging and management of live stock, animal breeding, and stock judging. There will be lectures on all the above subjects, supplemented by practical work

as far as possible. Three periods, first and second terms. Professor McNUTT and Mr. SALISBURY.

Dairying.—This course is designed to give a good working knowledge of farm dairy operations.

The student while in the dairy laboratory uses the leading makes of separators, churns, butter-workers, Babcock testers, etc., until he becomes familiar with their construction and proficient in operating them.

The laboratory course is supplemented by lectures of a practical nature, covering the most important features of dairying. It is a course of study which should meet the requirements of the farmer and dairyman who handle dairy products, whether for home use or for commercial purposes. Three periods, second term. Mr. SALISBURY.

Veterinary Science.—The lectures on this subject treat of elementary veterinary anatomy and physiology, the care of live stock to prevent diseases, and the treatment of some of the most common diseases. Three periods, first term. Doctor ROBERTS, Doctor KOONCE.

Poultry Husbandry.—This course includes a discussion of the poultry industry, market conditions and demands, classes, breeds and types of poultry, and breeding problems, including the selection of laying types, meat types, and utility types of birds. Among the subjects discussed are the management of poultry on the farm, the care and marketing of eggs, artificial and natural incubation, and the proper construction of suitable poultry houses for the farm. Practical work will be given in operating the bone-grinder, feed-mixer and feed-cutter, and in sprouting grain for the purpose of furnishing succulent feed. Equipment in laboratory and plant gives the student an opportunity to familiarize himself with the practical side of the work. This course is for all students taking poultry work for the first time. Three periods, first term. Doctor KAUFF.

Fruit Culture.—This course treats of fruit growing as applied to the different sections of the State and the possibilities embodied in its further development. A text-book on the general subject of fruit culture is supplemented by lectures on the leading fruits, dealing with the kind and preparation of soil for fruits, laying out the orchard, varieties, methods of propagation, planting, cultivation, fertilizing, pruning, harvesting, and marketing. Practical exercises are given in laboratory, orchards, and vineyards, which include budding, grafting, top-grafting; making of cuttings; pruning of fruit and ornamental trees; fruit bud studies, planting and transplanting; identification of varieties; packing; and handling of nursery stock. Three periods, first term. Mr. HAYDEN.

Vegetable Gardening.—This course treats of the trucking industry of the State, and the growing of vegetables for home use. A text-book is used, supplemented by pictures on the growing, handling, and marketing of the leading vegetables. Mr. HAYDEN.

Practical exercises are given in the laboratory and field which include germinative tests of seeds; seed sowing; methods of transplanting and culture; manipulation of garden tools; construction and management of hotbeds and cold-frames; and protection of plants from insects. Three periods, second term. Mr. HAYDEN.

Plant Life.—The structure of seed plants is studied and the general principles of nutrition, growth, reproduction, are discussed in an elementary and practical way. Practical instruction will be given concerning representative fungous and bacterial diseases attacking farm crops, fruit trees, etc.; how to recognize them and how to prevent them, including instruction concerning the preparation of spraying mixtures. Three periods, first term. Professor FULTON.

Entomology.—This is a short course, in which the more noxious insects are studied, with special reference to methods of preventing their injuries. The various insecticides and methods of spraying are also included in this course. Three periods, second term. Professor METCALF and Mr. SPENCER.

Carpentry.—The use and care of ordinary woodworking and bench tools. Exercises in sawing, planing, and making joints. As much time as possible is spent in making models of small buildings, gates, etc. Two hours, first and second terms. Mr. WHEELER.

First-year English.—This is a thoroughly practical course in the elements of grammar and of composition, especially spelling, sentence and paragraph structure, and letter-writing. Some reading is done in class, and supplementary reading also is assigned for private study. Three hours a week. Required of one-year students. Mr. PRATT, Mr. WEBBER.

Drill.—Calisthenic exercises; bayonet exercises; military signaling; school of the soldier; squad, company and battalion ceremonies, including inspection, parade, review, and guard mounting; guard duty; marches and minor tactics; gallery and range target practice. Three hours a week. Required of all classes except Seniors. Seniors may elect either the drill or three hours extra in some other subject in its place. Lieutenant SPURGIN and Cadet Officers of the Battalion.

THE WORK COURSE.

In order that needy and ambitious young men who are familiar with farm work and are able and willing to do it, may get a practical agricultural training, the College has established what is known as its Work Course. The young men in this course attend classes one week and work on the College plant the other week. They do the work on the College farm, in the orchard, and in the poultry plant. They are paid enough for this work to defray their immediate college expenses. In all, twenty-four young men are admitted to this course, but only twelve are received in any one year. These men are admitted by personal application on blanks furnished by the College, and must pledge themselves to remain in this course two years.

WORK COURSE IN AGRICULTURE.

First Year.

Subjects.	PERIODS A WEEK.	
	1st Term.	2d Term.
Agriculture.....	3	3
Soils, Fertilisers.....	3	3
Animal Husbandry.....	3	3
Veterinary Science.....	0	3
Poultry, 50.....	3	0
Horticulture (Vegetable Gardening and Fruit Growing).....	3	3
Botany.....	0	3
English.....	3	3
Animal Studies.....	3	0
Agricultural Mechanics.....	3	3
Total.....	24	24

Second Year.

SUBJECTS	PERIODS A WEEK	
	1st Term	2d Term
Agriculture.....	3	3
Drainage.....	3	0
Animal Husbandry and Dairying.....	3	6
Veterinary Science.....	0	3
Poultry, 50.....	3	0
Horticulture (Fruit Growing or Vegetable Gardening).....	3	3
Plant Diseases.....	0	3
English.....	3	3
Entomology.....	3	0
Agricultural Mechanics.....	3	3
Total.....	24	24

Subjects of Instruction.

Agriculture.—The course in Elementary Agriculture will consist of lectures and recitations on crops, farm equipment, and farm machinery. One period per week will be devoted to practical exercises, including the identification and habit of growth of farm crops and the drawing of plans for farms and farm buildings. The work will be made practical and will be suited to the needs of the student. Three periods. First and second years. Professor NEWMAN, Mr. HOBSON.

Soils and Fertilizers.—A study of the origin, plant food, moisture, humus, tillage, and fertilization of soils; green manure, stable manure, and commercial fertilizers as factors in the maintenance of soil fertility; purchase and mixing of commercial fertilizers; composition and use of fertilizers to get best results on different classes of soil. Three periods through first year. Mr. JOSLYN.

Drainage.—Field work with levels in determining elevation and slope of land and in staking out and grading drains; benefits of drainage; factors determining cost; methods of constructing drains and terraces. Students will be required to work out and submit a plan for the complete drainage of a field. Three periods, fall term, second year. Mr. JOSLYN.

Animal Husbandry.—Study of breeds, judging and management of live stock, animal breeding, and stock judging. There will be

lectures on all the above subjects, supplemented by practical work as far as possible. Three periods, first and second terms, first year; first term, second year. Professor McNUTT and Mr. SALISBURY.

Dairying.—This course is designed to give a good working knowledge of farm dairy operations.

The student while in the dairy laboratory uses the leading makes of separators, churns, butter-workers, Babcock testers, etc., until he becomes familiar with their construction and proficient in operating them.

The laboratory course is supplemented by lectures of a practical nature, covering the most important features of dairying. It is a course of study which should meet the requirements of the farmer and dairyman who handle dairy products, whether for home use or for commercial purposes. Three periods, second term, second year. Mr. SALISBURY.

Veterinary Science.—The lectures on this subject treat of elementary veterinary anatomy and physiology, the care of live stock to prevent diseases, and the treatment of some of the most common diseases. Three periods, second term, first year, and second term, second year. Doctor ROBERTS, Doctor KOONCE.

Poultry Husbandry.—This course includes a discussion of the poultry industry, market conditions and demands, classes, breeds and types of poultry, and breeding problems, including the selection of laying types, meat types, and utility types of birds. Among the subjects discussed are the management of poultry on the farm, the care and marketing of eggs, artificial and natural incubation, and the proper construction of suitable poultry houses for the farm. Practical work will be given in operating the bone-grinder, feed-mixer and feed-cutter, and in sprouting grain for the purpose of furnishing succulent feed. Equipment in laboratory and plant gives the student an opportunity to familiarize himself with the practical side of the work. This course is for all students taking poultry work for the first time. Three periods, first term, first and second years. Doctor KAUPP.

Fruit Culture.—This course treats of fruit growing as applied to the different sections of the State, and the possibilities embodied in its further development. A text-book on the general subject of fruit culture is supplemented by lectures on the leading fruits, dealing with the kind and preparation of soil for fruits, laying out the orchard, varieties, methods of propagation, planting, cultivation, fertilizing, pruning, harvesting, and marketing. Practical exercises are given in laboratory, orchards, and vineyards, which include budding, grafting, top grafting; making of cuttings; prun-

ing of fruit and ornamental trees; fruit bud studies, planting and transplanting; identification of varieties; packing; and handling of nursery stock. Three periods, first year or second year. Mr. HAYDEN.

Vegetable Gardening.—This course treats of the trucking industry of the State, and the growing of vegetables for home use. A text-book is used, supplemented by lectures on the growing, handling, and marketing of the leading vegetables. Mr. HAYDEN.

Practical exercises are given in the laboratory and field. These include germinative tests of seeds; seed sowing; methods of transplanting and culture; manipulation of garden tools; construction and management of hotbeds and cold-frames, and protection of plants from insects. Three periods, first year or second year. Mr. HAYDEN.

Botany and Plant Diseases.—The structure of seed plants is studied and the general principles of nutrition, growth, and reproduction are discussed in an elementary and general way. Practical instruction will be given concerning representative fungous and bacterial diseases attacking field, orchard, and garden crops; how to recognize them and how to prevent them, including instruction concerning the preparation of spraying mixtures. Three periods, second term, first and second years. Professor FULTON.

First-year English.—This is a thoroughly practical course in the elements of grammar and of composition, especially spelling, sentence and paragraph structure, and letter writing. Some reading is done in class, and supplementary reading also is assigned for private study. Three hours a week. First and second years. Mr. PRATT, Mr. WEBBER.

Entomology.—This is a short course, in which the more noxious insects are studied, with special reference to methods of preventing their injuries. The various insecticides and methods of spraying are also included in this course. Three periods, first term, second year. Professor METCALF, Mr. SPENCER.

Animal Studies.—This course will be devoted to a consideration of the relations existing between man and the other animals, excepting insects. The origin of the various animal products will be considered and their commercial importance emphasized. Three hours a week, first term, first year. Professor METCALF, Mr. SPENCER.

Agricultural Mechanics.—In this course instruction will be given in the use of cement on the farm; the operation of gasoline and kerosene engines; water supply; electric lighting outfits for the farm; the making of fences, etc. Three periods a week, first and second years. Professor SATTERFIELD.

WINTER SHORT COURSE IN AGRICULTURE.*

FOUR-WEEKS COURSE IN GENERAL AGRICULTURE.

Begins January 10, and ends February 5, 1916.

The Winter Course in Agriculture is a practical course in farming given by practical men for practical farmers. It is open to all who are engaged in or interested in farming, and is designed to aid the man who wishes to farm in a modern and business way, who wants larger and better returns for his labor and who wants to make a better and more comfortable home on his farm. It is designed to aid farmers who wish:

To manage their soils so that there will be a gain and not a loss in soil fertility;

To use fertilizer and manures with less expense and with better results;

To save soil moisture and plant food;

To save soil from washing away;

To rotate crops so as to add to crop yields and increase the fertility of the soil;

To select the best types and best individual dairy and beef cattle and to feed and manage them to the best advantage;

To judge all kinds of cattle, horses, hogs, sheep and poultry;

To breed live-stock so that each generation may be improved;

To produce and feed balanced rations for the best economy and best results;

To fight insect enemies intelligently and fungous and bacterial diseases with success;

To prevent diseases in live-stock;

To care for live stock so as to keep them healthy and to get the most profitable return from their work and products;

To hatch, feed, and care for poultry; and to inform themselves concerning market demands, disease, and houses.

To breed, graft and otherwise propagate plants;

To know when and how to spray;

To grow fruits and vegetables successfully.

These and other things will be taught simply, practically and as thoroughly as the time will permit.

*Details will be announced in the Winter Course Circular, which is published in November of each year.

EQUIPMENT.

So far as it can be used, the entire agricultural equipment of the College is put at the service of the members of the Winter Course class. The laboratory and classroom equipment, the several large barns with their equipment of live stock, machines, implements, tools, appliances and silos; the dairy, with its modern equipment; the horticultural plant; the poultry houses and yards; the libraries are all used to make the course both interesting and profitable.

DOES SUCH A COURSE PAY?

All those who have taken this course unite in saying that it has paid them many fold. A thoughtful man has his eyes opened to see so many ways of improving his methods, his soil, his animals, his crops, his orchard, his truck farm and his poultry that such a training as is given in the Winter Course can not fail to bring, not only a handsome economic return, but also a rich return in the greater pleasure given to his work.

EXPENSES.

No tuition is charged for the Winter Course. The College can not offer rooms to students entering this course but will furnish meals at the dining hall at \$2.75 per week. Rooms may be rented either in West Raleigh or in Raleigh, at from \$2.50 per week up.

ADMISSION.

No examinations are required for entering the Winter Course and any person over eighteen years of age may enter with full privileges. The greater part of the instruction consists of lectures and laboratory exercises and the full time of the students is provided for. Some of the evenings will be devoted to popular lectures and some to student meetings. The regular work of the Winter Course begins January 10 at 8:15 a. m., and all students should arrive the day before so as to arrange for board and room.

For further information write the

PROFESSOR OF AGRICULTURE,
West Raleigh, N. C.

OUTLINE OF FOUR-WEEKS COURSES.

GENERAL AGRICULTURE.

Professor Newman and Mr. Hodson.

Farm Crops.—First a general review of the farm crop situation in the several agricultural divisions of the State will be given. Following this the legumes, small grains and cover crops will be considered from the viewpoints of profitable production of the crops themselves, and their relation to live stock and the conservation of soil fertility. Forage, hay and pasture crops will be studied and discussed. Rotations for corn, cotton, small grain, and tobacco will be planned and discussed and suggestions made for at least a partial reorganization of the present farm cropping systems for increasing the farmer's profits, economizing labor and conserving fertility.

SOILS AND FERTILIZERS.

Professor Sherwin.

This will include a study of the soils of the State; their formation and classification into agricultural types; their physical properties; relation to moisture and air supply; best methods of conserving and regulating the soil moisture; principles and practices of drainage.

The effect of different soil and crop treatments, such as rotation, cultivation, and fertilization, will be studied. Considerable attention will be given to humus, farm manures and green manures, and to the use and home-mixing of commercial fertilizers, with special reference to the time and methods of using and the best mixtures for special crops on different types of soil.

ANIMAL HUSBANDRY.

Professor McNutt and Mr. Salisbury.

Breeds of Live-Stock.—Lectures on this subject will treat of characteristics of the different breeds of live-stock.

Stock Judging.—This work will be made practical and it will be done in the stock judging room where the students will be taught the use of the score card and the points to be considered in the selection of good animals.

Stock Feeding.—Lectures on this subject will treat of the composition and digestibility of the various home-grown and commercial feeds; methods of calculating rations and suggestions as to the most economical feeds to use.

DISEASES OF LIVE-STOCK.**Doctors Roberts and Smith.**

Lectures will first briefly cover elementary anatomy, physiology and hygiene of domestic animals. These lectures will include some comparisons between man and domestic animals. Mounted skeletons of the horse and cow and of man will be used to assist in making this part of the anatomy more readily understood.

This course will also cover the care and management of live-stock to prevent disease, and the nature, causes and treatment of the more common diseases and injuries. Special emphasis will be laid upon the means of preventing disease. During the course there will be a practical demonstration of the tuberculin test upon the dairy herd.

AGRICULTURAL BOTANY.**Professor Fulton.**

This course will consist of ten lectures. Five of them will treat of the fundamental physiological processes in plants relating to nutrition, growth and reproduction. The remaining five will treat in a practical way of the important fungous diseases of field, garden and orchard crops. Ample illustrative material will be used.

SOILS AND DRAINAGE.**Professor Sherwin.**

Forces in the formation of soil; causes of variation in the natural fertility; effect of artificial methods of soil management; influence of cultural methods, fertilization, soil moisture, humus, and lime; soils best adapted to different kinds of farming, to different fertilizers, and to different crops; drainage of farm lands.

Special soils of North Carolina will be given special consideration.

ENTOMOLOGY.**Professor Metcalf.**

The aim of this course will be to teach the farmer to recognize his insect friends and enemies. We pay a much greater tax to insects each year than we do to the State and local government in taxes for several years, and yet there are many farmers who know practically nothing about insects. The farmer should know something about the lives of these interesting animals and how to control the injurious forms.

The course will be illustrated by specimens, charts, and photographs in order to familiarize the farmer with the principal insects attacking farm crops and fruit trees.

POULTRY RAISING.

Doctor Kaupp.

Since ninety-five per cent of the poultry produced in this country is grown on the farms, poultry culture in this course will be treated from the farmer's standpoint.

In this connection attention is called to the great and growing demand for poultry products. A few years ago eggs sold at ten cents per dozen, but now forty to sixty cents is not unusual at certain times of the year. Formerly young chickens brought from ten to twenty-five cents each and old hens twenty-five cents. Now thirty-five cents is a low price on the local market for young stock and old hens bring from seventy-five cents to a dollar.

The breeds and varieties best suited for the farmer, both for eggs and meat, will have first consideration.

The houses and location of same with reference to convenience and health of the flock will also be discussed.

As the annual loss from bad and improperly handled eggs for market for the United States is \$25,000,000, of which North Carolina bears more than her share, particular stress will be laid on the production of good marketable eggs.

The reasons why poultry undrawn, dry picked keeps better and commands a higher price in the best markets of the country will be demonstrated.

Caponizing, one of the easiest operations learned, will have special attention. By this operation thousands of dollars can be saved to the State, increasing the quality and quantity of flesh on the thousands of surplus cockerels now marketed yearly.

Incubating and brooding, both natural and artificial, will have thorough treatment.

The College and Station flocks consist of nineteen of the most popular and useful varieties of poultry, embracing both the general-purpose and egg breed of fowls. They are kept in several types of houses so that the different styles can be seen and compared.

The incubator cellar contains fifteen machines of several different standard makes and the students have the opportunity of becoming familiar with the best.

Students have the advantage of the experimental work conducted by the Department along the lines of incubating, brooding, feeding, and disease.

To those who may wish to specialize in poultry culture as far as time will admit, opportunity will be given to become familiar with the details of running a poultry plant by being given an incubator and brooder, a pen of fowls to care for, etc.

HORTICULTURE.

Professor Pillsbury and Mr. Hayden.

The course in Horticulture is designed to meet the demand for practical instruction along the lines of propagation, fruit growing, and vegetable gardening. Especial consideration will be given to the application of principles and methods to North Carolina conditions.

Plant Propagation is to be presented by means of lectures, demonstrations, and actual practice. The methods used in multiplying plants, such as seed sowing, separation and division, the making of cuttings and layers, and budding and grafting, will be treated in turn.

Fruit Growing is to be considered both from the standpoint of the farmer and that of the fruit grower. It is to be treated by means of lectures on the principal fruit crops, and demonstrations and practice in the selection of sites and soils, the laying out of orchards, the planting, pruning and training of trees, spraying, and the marketing of the fruit.

Vegetable Gardening will treat of the culture of the leading vegetables for both market and home use. Every farm should be supplied with a home garden, and the consideration of this branch of Horticulture is vital to the success of the farmers of the State. Lectures upon the principal crops will be supplemented by demonstrations and practice in the selection of sites and soils, formation of garden plans, in the construction and use of cold-frames and hot-beds, starting early vegetables, transplanting, cultivation, and marketing.

Equipment.—The Department of Horticulture has under its management about twenty-five or thirty acres of land which is devoted to the culture of all the standard tree, vine, and small fruits and vegetables which it is possible to grow successfully in this climate, as well as other varieties maintained for instructional purposes.

In the fruit plantation, which is very complete, are to be found standard sorts of apples, pears, peaches, plums, cherries, quinces, persimmons, pecans, figs, muscadine grapes, fox grapes, raspberries, blackberries, dewberries, and strawberries. There is also a nursery in which both fruit and ornamental plants are grown. This is es-

pecially valuable in providing material and opportunity for carrying on various methods of plant propagation, as well as in furnishing stock of all kinds for planting about the grounds.

The area devoted to vegetable gardening is quite extensive and is conducted in a large measure upon a commercial basis. This is possible because of an arrangement with the Department whereby the College dining-room is supplied with fresh vegetables throughout the year. Here all the leading vegetables are grown in season according to the best practice in rotation, fertilization, tillage and harvesting, and the student is provided with ample materials for study and practice.

The Horticultural grounds are also worthy of study as to the design as a whole, and provide an example of how a home may be made attractive by means of lawn, trees, shrubs, and vines.

AGRICULTURAL EXTENSION.

Professor T. E. Browne.

The Department of Agricultural Extension was organized July 1, 1909. This department was and is made possible by the help of the General Education Board in the United States. The work is closely correlated with that of the United States Department of Agriculture. The object of this department is to link the scientific agricultural work of the College and Station to the practical work on the farms of the State. Each year the trained scientific workers of America add to the fund of information needed by progressive farmers. The object of this department is to carry this information to the busy men on the farm, and to help in the teaching of farm science in our schools. This is done by addresses to farmers, by farm schools held in different sections, holding seed-corn days, organizing boys' corn clubs, addressing County Teachers' Associations in the interest of agricultural education in the public schools, and in such other ways as time and occasion may permit.

II. ENGINEERING COURSES.

- a. Four-year Course in Civil Engineering.
- b. Four-year Course in Mechanical Engineering.
- c. Two-year Course in Mechanic Arts.
- d. Four-year Course in Electrical Engineering.
- e. Four-year Course in Chemistry.

The Engineering courses give a thorough grounding in such fundamental sciences as Mathematics, Physics, and Chemistry, and thorough drill in the application of the principles thus learned to engineering problems. The student is given practice in the use of engineering instruments and methods, and is encouraged to rely upon his own resources in the solution of problems. Though the courses are primarily technical and practical, they include subjects of general culture throughout all four years.

The Freshman years of all the Engineering Courses are identical and include a great deal of practice. The student in the different shops learns the use of tools and the handling and manipulation of materials of construction. Instruction is given in working wood and iron. In the Sophomore year this work is continued in the pattern-making shop and in the foundry. Also in the Physical laboratory much attention is paid to the practical value of such instruction. Here the student is taught the science of measurement and is trained to observe and work accurately. During these two years he is also given a thorough training in Mechanical Drafting, skill in which is essential in all lines of engineering work.

Differentiation of the different engineering courses begins in the Sophomore year. The practical work here, in the shop, in the field or in the laboratory, directs the student's attention to the specific phases of that branch of the profession he is to follow. In the Junior year the study of engineering methods is begun and is continued more fully in the Senior year.

Upon the satisfactory completion of these courses the degree of Bachelor of Engineering is conferred. The advanced degrees of Civil Engineer, Electrical Engineer, and Mechanical Engineer may also be conferred upon graduates of three years standing who have had responsible charge of important work, upon complying with the College requirements (see page 166).

More detailed descriptions of the different courses follow.

COURSE IN CIVIL ENGINEERING.

The aim of the course in Civil Engineering is to give such training as will enable our young men to take an active part in the work of advancing our State along material lines—developing its water-power, building railroads and public highways, constructing water supply and sewerage systems for our towns, etc. The student is given a large amount of practical work in the field and draughting-room, and acquires a fair degree of efficiency in the use of the various surveying instruments, and in draughting. At the same time it is recognized that a successful engineer requires a well-trained mind—one that reasons logically, accurately, and quickly. Therefore a thorough course is given in all those branches of applied mathematics which are involved in the solution of engineering problems.

The aim has been to make this pre-eminently a technical course; but subjects of general culture are included in order to give the student a broader mental training and better preparation for social and business life.

Civil Engineering Equipment.

There is a complete equipment of all instruments necessary to civil engineering field work. The classrooms, drawing-rooms, and laboratories are in Winston Hall.

II (a). The Four-year Course in Civil Engineering, leading to the degree of Bachelor of Engineering.

Freshman Year.

SUBJECTS.	PERIODS A WEEK.*	
	1st Term.	2d Term.
Mechanical Drawing, 230†.....	2	2
Woodwork, 235.....	2	2
Forge Work, 236.....	--	--
Shop Lectures, 253.....	2	--
Algebra, 340.....	5	--
Geometry, 341.....	--	5
Physics, 280.....	4	4
Physical Laboratory, 282.....	1	1
Composition and Rhetoric, 360.....	3	--
American Literature, 361.....	--	3
Military Drill, 390.....	3	3
Totals.....	22	22

Sophomore Year.

Architecture, 220.....	2	--
Architectural Drawing, 221.....	2	2
Advanced Algebra, 343.....	5	--
Trigonometry, 344.....		--
Analytical Geometry, 345.....	--	5
Descriptive Geometry, 200.....	--	2
Physics, 281.....	2	2
Physical Laboratory, 283.....	1	1
Inorganic Chemistry, 302.....	3	3
Inorganic Chemistry (laboratory), 303.....	2	2
Advanced Rhetoric, 362.....	3	3
Public Speaking, 363.....	--	
Military Drill, 390.....	3	3
Military Tactics, 391.....	1	1
Totals.....	24	24

*The lecture and recitation periods are one hour; the laboratory, shop, and other practice periods, two hours.

†The figures immediately following the name of the study are given to aid one in finding readily a description of the subject. Under each department a number precedes the description of the study.

Junior Year.

SUBJECTS.	PERIODS A WEEK.	
	1st Term.	2d Term.
Road Building, 212.....	1	1
Surveying, 202, 205.....	2	2
Surveying (field work), 207.....	2	2
Construction, 205.....	2	--
Topographical Drawing, 208.....	2	2
Graphic Statics, 201.....	--	2
Mechanics, 204.....	3	3
Calculus, 346.....	5	5
English Literature, 354.....	3	3
Military Drill, 390.....	3	3
Totals.....	23	23
Modern Languages, 370, 373.....	3	3

Senior Year.

Mechanics of Materials, 215.....	3	--
Roofs and Bridges, 209.....	3	--
Bridge Design, 210.....	--	3
Municipal Engineering, 211.....	--	2
Surveying (field work), 208.....	2	--
Hydraulics, 216.....	--	2
Integral Calculus, 346.....	3	--
Railroad Engineering, 206.....	3	2
Reinforced Concrete, 214.....	--	3
Astronomy, 213.....	--	2
Laboratory, 217.....	--	2
Mechanics, 204.....	2	--
Journals, 363.....	3	--
Elect one of the following:		
Classics, 366.....	--	3
Economics, 367.....	--	3
Military Drill, 390.....	3	3
Modern Languages, 371, 374.....	3	3
Totals.....	22	22

Subjects of Instruction.

200. Descriptive Geometry, Stereotomy.—Text-book, lectures, problems, and completed drawings. Two periods, second term. Required of Sophomores in Civil Engineering. Mr. POOLE.

201. Graphic Statics.—Determination of stresses in frame structures by graphical methods. Lectures and original problems. Two periods, second term. Required of Juniors in Civil Engineering. Professor MANN.

202. Surveying.—Land surveying, leveling, elements of triangulation, topographical surveying, road location. Two periods, first term. Required of Juniors in Civil Engineering. Professor MANN.

203. Topographical Drawing.—Conventional signs, computations, forms of field notes, methods of platting, completed map from field notes. Two periods. Required of Juniors in Civil Engineering. Professor MANN.

204. Mechanics.—Nature and measurement of forces, moments, conditions of equilibrium, moment of inertia, laws of motion, constraining and accelerating forces, dynamics of a rigid body, momentum and impact, work, power, friction, application of principles to various engineering problems. Three periods. Required of Juniors in Civil Engineering. Two periods, first term. Required of Seniors. Professor RIDDICK, Professor MANN.

205. Construction.—Masonry, foundations, railroads, dams, retaining walls, arches, etc. Baker's *Masonry Construction*. Lectures. Two periods, first term. Required of Juniors in Civil Engineering. Professor MANN.

206. Railroad Engineering.—Reconnaissance, preliminary and location surveys, cross sections and compound curves. Two periods, second term. Required of Juniors. Searles's *Field Engineering*. Spirals, Railroad Construction, Estimates, etc. Three periods, first term, two periods, second term. Required of Seniors. Searles's *Railroad Spirals*, Crandall & Barnes's *Railroad Construction*. Professor MANN.

207. Surveying.—Field work. Use of instruments, compass, level, transit, and plane table. Practical work in land surveying, topography, leveling, railroad surveying, working up notes, and platting. Two periods. Required of Juniors in Civil Engineering. Professor MANN, Mr. POOLE, Mr. TUCKER.

208. Surveying.—Field work. Triangulation and topography, use of sextant and plane table, surveys for sewers, waterworks, etc. Two periods, first term. Required of Seniors in Civil Engineering. Professor MANN, Mr. POOLE, Mr. TUCKER.

209. Roofs and Bridges.—Determination of stresses in roof and bridge trusses by the analytical method. Merriman's *Roofs and*

Bridges. Original problems. Three periods, first term. Required of Seniors in Civil Engineering. Professor RIDDICK.

210. Bridge Design.—Calculation of stresses, design, specifications, and estimate of cost of a wooden rooftruss and a steel railway bridge. Three periods, second term. Required of Seniors in Civil Engineering. Professor RIDDICK.

211. Municipal Engineering.—Text-books, lectures. Two periods, second term. Required of Seniors in Civil Engineering. Professor RIDDICK.

212. Road Building.—Text-book on construction of roads, streets, and pavements. Lectures on practical roadmaking in North Carolina. One period. Required of Juniors in Civil Engineering. Professor RIDDICK.

213. Astronomy.—Determination of azimuth, latitude and longitude, and time. Comstock's *Astronomy for Civil Engineers*. Two periods, second term. Required of Seniors in Civil Engineering. Professor RIDDICK.

214. Reinforced Concrete.—Turneaure & Maurer's *Principles of Reinforced Concrete Construction*. Problems in beams, columns, retaining walls, etc. Three periods, second term. Required of Seniors in Civil Engineering. Professor MANN.

215. Mechanics of Materials.—Study of stresses in beams, columns, shafts, etc. Merriman's *Mechanics of Materials*. Three periods, first term. Required of Seniors in Civil Engineering. Professor RIDDICK.

216. Hydraulics.—Methods of measuring flow of streams, laws governing flow in pipes and conduits, determination of water-power in streams, testing of hydraulic motors. Text-book, Merriman's *Hydraulics*. Two periods, second term. Required of Seniors in Civil, Mechanical, and Electrical Engineering. Professor RIDDICK.

217. Laboratory.—Tests of cement and other materials. Hydraulic measurements. Two periods, second term. Required of Seniors in Civil Engineering. Professor MANN, Mr. POOLE.

ARCHITECTURE.

220. Architecture.—Building materials, methods of constructing buildings, plans, specifications, bill of materials, estimate of cost, design of buildings. Lectures. Two periods, first term. Required of Sophomores in Civil Engineering. Mr. POOLE.

221. Architectural Drawing.—Drawings from a building already constructed, design of a dwelling, detail and perspective drawings. Two periods. Required of Sophomores in Civil Engineering. Mr. POOLE.

FOUR-YEAR COURSE IN MECHANICAL ENGINEERING.

The regular four-year course in Mechanical Engineering offers a training in the fundamental principles of design, construction, manufacture, and operation of all classes of standard and special machinery, and their economic application to railroads, steamships, mills, shops, factories, and power plants, as well as in the technical and executive management of the manufacturing and transportation industries. To this end the course of instruction is as broad as is possible to give in a technical school.

The course begins with a thorough training in mathematics, physics, and chemistry as a foundation for the appropriate technical work which is developed along several parallel lines. Applications of these fundamental sciences to the physical properties of the materials of construction, especially the metals and their practical manipulation, lead through the courses in mechanics, resistance of materials, shop processes, the materials-testing laboratory, drafting and kinematics, to the principles of design, which are fixed by application to the design of machinery for the execution of any kind of process in which machinery is either absolutely essential or more economical than corresponding hand execution of the same process. The principles underlying the performance of machinery are developed by courses in thermodynamics, mechanics, and hydraulics, with experimental laboratory demonstrations. The instruction in the performance, design, and manufacture of machine and power units in the classroom and laboratory, supplemented by visits to power plants and factories, is the basis of the work on the design of plants and mills.

To success in any one of these particular branches or phases of this profession a thorough technical training is absolutely indispensable, for it supplies the broad, general foundation, which must in its turn be supplemented by practical experience and by contact with the special line of work chosen.

II (b). The Four-year Course in Mechanical Engineering, leading to the degree of Bachelor of Engineering.

Freshman Year.

SUBJECTS.	PERIODS A WEEK.	
	1st Term.	2d Term.
Mechanical Drawing, 230.....	2	2
Woodwork, 235.....	2	2
Forge Work, 236.....	..	2
Shop Lectures, 233.....	2	..
Algebra, 340.....	5	..
Geometry, 341.....	..	5
Physics, 280.....	4	4
Physical Laboratory, 282.....	1	1
Composition and Rhetoric, 360.....	3	..
American Literature, 361.....	..	3
Military Drill, 390.....	3	3
Totals.....	22	22

Sophomore Year.

Descriptive Geometry, 231.....	..	2
Mechanical Drawing, 232.....	..	2
Foundry, 237.....	2	..
Pattern-making, 238.....	2	..
Advanced Algebra, 343.....	5	
Trigonometry, 344.....		
Analytical Geometry, 345.....	..	5
Physics, 281.....	2	2
Physical Laboratory, 283.....	1	1
Inorganic Chemistry, 302.....	3	3
Inorganic Chemistry (laboratory), 303.....	2	2
Advanced Rhetoric, 362.....	3	
Public Speaking, 363.....		3
Military Drill, 390.....	3	3
Military Tactics, 391.....	1	1
Totals.....	24	24

Junior Year.

SUBJECTS.	PERIODS A WEEK.	
	1st Term.	2d Term.
Steam Engines and Boilers, 241.....	3	3
Mechanics, 250.....	2	2
Machine Design, 233.....	2	2
Machine-shop, 239.....	2	2
Electrical Engineering, 285.....	2	2
Electrical Laboratory, 290.....	1	1
Calculus, 348.....	5	5
English Literature, 364.....	3	3
Military Drill, 390.....	3	3
Totals.....	23	23
Modern Languages, 370, 373.....	3	3

Senior Year.

SUBJECTS.	PERIODS A WEEK.	
	1st Term.	2d Term.
Applied Mechanics, 251.....	3	--
Mechanics of Materials, 252.....	--	2
Machine Design, 234.....	3	2
Machine-shop Work, 240.....	2	2
Power Plants, 243.....	3	2
Gas Engines, 244.....	3	--
Industrial Engineering, 245.....	--	2
Heating, Ventilation, and Refrigeration, 247.....	--	3
Power-plant Design, 248.....	--	2
Steam Engineering Laboratory, 249.....	2	2
Integral Calculus, 346.....	3	--
Hydraulics, 216.....	--	2
Elect one of the following subjects:		
Machine Shop.....	2	2
Military Drill, 390.....	3	3
Modern Languages, 371, 374.....	3	3
Journals, 365.....	3	--
Classics, 366.....	--	3
Economics, 367.....	--	3
Totals.....	22	22

* Mechanical Engineering Equipment.

Buildings.—The drawing rooms and recitation rooms are in the Mechanical Building; while the forge shop, foundry, wood shop, dry kiln, machine shop, and mechanical laboratory are in the new shop building, which has just been completed. This new building is of brick and has a floor space of 26,350 square feet. It contains the machinery from the old shops as well as many new machines. Each shop contains a demonstration lecture room of which use is made for recitation work. The Power Plant is also utilized for experimental engineering.

Drawing Rooms.—The drawing rooms are well lighted, heated, and ventilated, and are very spacious. They are equipped with

drawing tables, board and filing cabinets, models of valves, pumps, machine parts, etc., etc.

Forge Shop.—This is a well lighted and ventilated room of 35 by 72 feet. It is equipped with twenty double and two single forges, thus accommodating forty-two students at one time. Blast is furnished from a Sturtevant blower. The shop is equipped with two emery and two buffing wheels; a Buffalo Forge Company's hand drill; a down-draft exhaust system operated by a 120-inch Sturtevant exhaust fan, for removing smoke and gases from the fires; anvils, a power hammer, and all necessary hand tools, all of them new equipment. There is a large tool room and office; and there are raised seats for lecture work.

The Foundry.—This will accommodate about forty students at one time. The floor is 35 by 77 feet, and the equipment consists of a Northern Engineering Works 36-inch cupola, with blast by a Buffalo blower. There is also a crucible brass furnace of good size. For moulding machines the foundry is equipped with an Arcade squeezer and a Model moulding machine, both made by the Arcade Manufacturing Company, and a Pridmore mould machine made by Henry Pridmore. A Cadet core oven and all necessary tools for bench and floor work complete the equipment.

Woodshop.—This is a very large room, 50 by 118 feet, and has all the conveniences of a modern shop. It contains the following machines besides the new ones which have been added with the new building: fifteen double carpenters' benches which accommodate thirty students, and all necessary tools for each bench; thirty 12-inch turning lathes, each lathe being fully equipped with turning tools; a rip and a cut-off saw bench, foot feed with dado attachment; a 40-inch surface planer; a 12-inch and a 6-inch hand jointer or buzz planer; a universal boring machine; a 6½-inch tenoning machine with cope heads; a 6-inch sash and blind sticker; a 34-inch band saw; an iron frame self-contained jig-saw; a sharper or edge-moulding machine, with a very complete set of moulding cutters; a chain mortiser; a dove-tailing machine; a belt-sanding machine; a hollow chisel mortiser; a planer knife grinder; a 38-inch grindstone; a wood-trimmer; an adjustable miter box; a steam glue-heater, and a large assortment of screw and bar clamps, both iron and wooden. The shop also contains an up-to-date tool room.

Dry Kiln.—This is a large room underneath the wood shop, and is used for storing and drying lumber. It has a cement floor and is heated by steam pipes.

Machine Shop.—This well equipped shop is 50 by 100 feet, and contains many new machines. It has a cement floor and large win-

dows, which make it an ideal room for machine work. There are the following machines: A 16-inch Davis & Egan lathe, with 10-foot bed; a 14-inch Windsor lathe with 5-foot bed; a 14-inch Putnam lathe with 4-foot bed; a 14-inch Champion lathe with 6-foot bed; a 14-inch Flather lathe with a 6-foot bed; three 14-inch lathes with 6-foot beds (built in College shops by students), a 26-inch by 44-inch by 12-foot bed McCabe double spindle lathe; a 14-inch Champion lathe; a 12-inch Seneca Falls lathe; a 16-inch Gould & Eberhard shaper; an 18-inch Prentiss shaper; a 24-inch upright Bickford drill press; a 32-inch American drill press; a Brown & Sharpe Universal milling machine, with all attachments; a 20-inch by 5-foot Pease planer; one large and one small emery tool grinding machine; a Greenwich arbor press; an electric center grinder; a Whiton centering machine, and a twist drill grinder. The machines have full equipment of chucks, rests and tools. The benches are well provided with vises.

Mechanical Laboratory.—This room is 45 by 95 feet, and is well equipped with the necessary apparatus for performing commercial tests on the various mechanical engineering problems.

For general laboratory there are various measuring instruments, thermometers, pyrometers, steam engine indicators, planimeters, tachometers, pressure and vacuum gages, a Crosby gage tester, steam calorimeters, both throttling and separating, an Emerson fuel calorimeter for testing coal and oils, an apparatus for testing oil for flash point, burning point and viscosity, an apparatus for flue gas analysis, both indicating and recording, and apparatus rigged for making calibration tests on thermometers, indicator springs and steam gauges.

For the work in steam engineering there are the following: A 40-horsepower Skinner automatic engine, to which is connected a Wheeler surface condenser with a Blake air pump; a 25-horsepower steam engine, a 10-horsepower engine, a 10-horsepower De Laval steam turbine, and apparatus arranged for making tests on injectors, pumps, flow of fluids through orifices and nozzles. Besides the above, which are used only for experimental purposes, the College Power Plant, with a 100-horsepower Skinner automatic steam engine, a 135-horsepower De Laval steam turbine, with all auxiliaries, as well as the boiler equipment, consisting of two 200-horsepower Atlas and two 75-horsepower Babcock & Wilcox water tube boilers, are all available for tests.

For making efficiency and economy tests on gasoline and oil engines, the following equipment is available: One 11-horsepower Foos gasoline engine; one 3-horsepower International Harvester

Company gasolene engine; one 2-horsepower McVicker gasolene engine; one 3-horsepower, 2-cycle, Detroit oil engine; one 16-horsepower Ford Automobile engine; a one-horsepower engine, built in shops, and a 5-horsepower De La Vergne oil engine. To this collection it is hoped to add one or two more oil engines in the near future.

For the course in testing of materials the following are available: A 50,000-pound Riehle automatic testing machine, arranged for tensional, compression and transverse tests; a 15,000-pound Olsen testing machine for small specimens, and necessary auxiliary apparatus, such as micrometers, extensometers, etc., for obtaining results of the various tests.

Subjects of Instruction.

230. Mechanical Drawing.—Instruction in care and use of instruments; lettering, geometrical drawing; projection drawing; isometric and cabinet projections; drawings from working sketches of machine details; tracing; blueprinting; elements of descriptive geometry; cylinders; cones; prisms; intersections and development; miscellaneous problems. Two periods. Required of Freshmen in Engineering. Mr. BRIGGS.

Note.—Each student will be required to furnish, at his own expense, the following outfit. To insure uniformity in grade of instruments and other supplies, the department keeps for sale practically at cost, the articles named below. These may be purchased elsewhere, but must be approved by the department. Estimated cost of outfit, \$12 to \$15.

Text-book.

Drawing board, 22 by 32 inches.

T-square, 30 inches.

60° triangle, 9 inches, transparent.

45° triangle, 7 inches, transparent.

12-inch triangular architect's scale.

4 H pencil. H or F pencil.

Erasers for ink and pencil.

Penholder with fine points.

Pencil sharpener.

Instrument set consisting of:

6-inch compass with pen, pencil, and lengthening bar.

5½-inch dividers with hairspring adjustment.

3-inch bow dividers, 3-inch bow pencil, 3-inch bow pen.

5½-inch ruling pen; 4½-inch ruling pen.

231. Descriptive Geometry.—General definitions; third angle; representation of points, lines and planes; profile plane; projected views; line and plane essentials; relations of points, lines and planes in space; intersection of lines and planes; curved surfaces; development of surfaces; plane sections of solids. During the term many practical problems are given for solution and construction. Two periods, second term. Required of Sophomores in Mechanical and Electrical Engineering. Prerequisite, Mechanical Drawing 230. Professor SATTERFIELD, Mr. BRIGGS.

232. Mechanical Drawing.—Making drawings and calculations setting forth the general principles of Descriptive Geometry. The design of cams to give specified motions, and problems in elementary machine design. Two periods, second term. Required of Sophomores in Mechanical and Electrical Engineering. Prerequisite, Mechanical Drawing 230. Mr. RICHARDSON.

233. Machine Design.—A study of materials used in machine construction; analysis of stresses in machine parts; design of machine parts, considering them as compression, tension, or torsion members; modification of the above to suit practice and for the sake of general appearance. Design of simple machines, such as shears, punches, air hoists, riveters, etc., all calculations to be made in standard form and handed in with the assigned problem. Two periods throughout the year. Required of Juniors in Mechanical and Electrical Engineering. Prerequisites, Descriptive Geometry 231, and Mechanical Drawing 230 and 232. Associate Professor ELLIS.

234. Machine Design.—Advanced Machine Design based on the thermal and mechanical problems involved in the design of a steam engine for power, economy and regulation. The students are given the requirements of the engine—such as speed, regulation and point of cut-off for required horsepower—and are required to make calculations for the same; draw all theoretical diagrams from the ideal indicator card to the rectified tangential pressure diagrams; valve diagrams, showing different events of valve; details of cylinder, frame, fly-wheel, governor, etc. Three periods, first term; two periods, second term. Required of Seniors in Mechanical Engineering. Prerequisites, Machine Design 233, Mechanics 250, and Heat Engines 241. Associate Professor ELLIS.

235. Woodwork.—The use and care of the ordinary woodworking bench tools. Exercises in laying out and working from drawings, sawing, planing, and making of joints. The use and care of woodworking machines such as saws, planers, shapers, dovetailers,

tenoners, etc. Exercises in wood-turning. Work on repairs about the College. Two periods. Required of Freshmen and first-year Short Course Men. Mr. WHEELER.

236. Forge Work.—Treatment of iron and steel, the uses of the fuller, swage, punch and set hammer; drawing and upsetting; butt, scarf, and jump welding; making of forge and machine shop tools, with tempering of tool steel; exercises on power hammer. Special work on equipment and repairs about the College. Required of Freshmen and first-year Short Course Men. Two periods, recitations and exercises, second term. Mr. NICHOLS.

237. Foundry.—Recitations and exercises in foundry work, including working condition of the sand, use and care of tools, moulding, core-making, management of cupola and crucible furnaces in iron and brass melting. Required of Sophomores in Mechanical and Electrical Engineering and second-year Short Course Men. Two periods, first term. Mr. NICHOLS.

238. Pattern-making.—A study of pattern-making in its relation to moulding; the practical construction of patterns to prevent warping and twisting; the making of special patterns; cores and core-boxes; introducing draft, shrinkage, finish, and the appliances and usage of modern pattern work. Required of Sophomores in Mechanical and Electrical Engineering. Two periods, first term. Prerequisite, Woodwork 235. Mr. WHEELER.

239. Machine-shop Work.—Bench and machine work. Exercises in chipping and filing. Exercises in lathe work, boring, reaming, drilling, planing, milling and shaper work. Two periods. Required of Juniors in Mechanical Engineering. One period. Required of Juniors in Electrical Engineering. Mr. PARK.

240. Machine-shop Work.—Making the parts of some machine, or of an engine. Making tools, such as taps and reamers. Laying out work. Working from drawings, duplicate and interchangeable parts. Working to standard gages. Two periods. Required of Seniors in Mechanical Engineering. Mr. PARK.

241. Heat Engines.—A study of elementary thermodynamics, properties of steam, calorimeters and mechanical mixtures, combustion and fuels, boilers and boiler auxiliaries, steam engines, including types and details, valve gears, and governors; layout and necessary calculations for steam-engine testing, condensers and air pumps, steam turbines, gas engines, and economy of heat engines. Three periods throughout the year. Required of Juniors in Mechanical Engineering. Two periods throughout the year. Required of Juniors in Electrical and Textile (435) Engineering.

Prerequisites, Physics 281 and Advanced Algebra 343. Professor SATTERFIELD, Mr. PARK, Assistant Professor VAUGHAN.

242. Mechanism.—An analysis of the motions and forms of machines. Among the subjects discussed are: instantaneous centers, kinematic chains, velocity diagrams, parallel and straight-line motions, cams, gearing, worms and worm wheels, belting and intermittent motions. The solution of a large number of practical problems, by both graphical and mathematical methods, is required. Two periods, first term. Required of Juniors in Mechanical and Electrical Engineering. Prerequisites, Descriptive Geometry 231 and Mechanical Drawing 232. Associate Professor ELLIS.

243. Mechanical Engineering of Power Plants.—A critical study of steam boilers and furnaces, of boiler-room accessories, of coal and ash handling, and of piping, steam engines, steam turbines, pumps, condensers, traps, separators, etc. Special attention is paid to the conditions under which different equipment would be used, and to the selection of the apparatus, also to the cost of power, depreciation, repairs, etc. Three periods, first term; two periods, second term. Required of Seniors in Mechanical Engineering. Professor SATTERFIELD and Assistant Professor VAUGHAN.

244. Gas Engines.—Thermodynamics of the gas engine, theoretical comparisons of various types of internal combustion engines. Combustion, including combining weights and volumes, heating value, air required, etc. Gas-engine fuels; solid, liquid, and gas. Gas producers, carburetors, and vaporizers. The fuel mixture, pressure, and temperature resulting from combustion. Modern types of internal combustion engines, auxiliaries, including ignition, starting apparatus, and mufflers; regulation, efficiency, and economy. Three periods, first term. Required of Seniors in Mechanical Engineering. Prerequisites, Heat Engines 241 and Mechanics 250. Assistant Professor VAUGHAN.

245. Industrial Engineering.—A study of the origin and principles of the Industrial System; the nature and distribution of expense; labor; materials, etc. Two periods, second term. Required of Seniors in Mechanical Engineering. Professor SATTERFIELD.

247. Heating, Ventilation, and Refrigeration.—This subject treats of the various methods of heating, such as by open fires, hot air, steam and hot water; of the proper ventilation of all types of buildings; of methods of utilizing the waste heat from power plants for the heating of buildings; of the various types of ice-making and refrigerating machinery, and their installation, care, and management; and of the cost of heating and cooling. Three

periods, second term. Required of Seniors in Mechanical Engineering. Professor SATERFIELD.

248. Power Plant Design.—A study of the selection, location, and proportioning of the essential details of steam and gas power plants, such as engines, boilers, pumps, piping, condensers, feed water heaters, chimneys, etc. The course consists of the study of references, lectures on the subject, and the drawing of plans of plants showing all details. Two periods, second term. Required of Seniors in Mechanical Engineering. Prerequisite, Heat Engines 241. Associate Professor ELLIS.

249. Steam Engineering Laboratory.—Calibration of the various instruments used in performing tests on various mechanical engineering problems. Practice in the use of calorimeters, both steam and fuel; indicators, planimeters, etc. Testing of lubricants for flash point, burning point, and viscosity. Checking the formulas used in determining the flow of fluids through orifices and nozzles. Efficiency tests of boilers, steam engines, injectors, pumps, and gasoline and oil engines. Testing of materials used in engineering construction. Two periods throughout the year required of Seniors in Mechanical Engineering. One period throughout the year required of Seniors in Electrical Engineering. Prerequisites, Heat Engines 241 and Mechanics 250. Assistant Professor VAUGHAN, Mr. WHEELER.

250. Mechanics.—Nature and measurement of forces, moments, conditions of equilibrium, moment of inertia, laws of impact, constraining and accelerating forces, momentum and impact, work, power, friction, application of principles to various engineering problems. Elasticity and mechanics of fluids. Preparatory to Applied Mechanics 251. Two periods throughout the year. Required of Juniors in Mechanical and Electrical Engineering. Prerequisites, Physics 280, Algebra 340, and Trigonometry 344. Assistant Professor VAUGHAN.

251. Applied Mechanics.—A study of the laws of equilibrium and motion as applied to a particle or to a rigid body; analytic treatment of stresses in structures; center of gravity, moment of inertia, energy and work, friction and dynamics of machinery. Three periods, first term. Required of Seniors in Mechanical and Electrical Engineering. Prerequisite, Mechanics 250. Associate Professor ELLIS.

252. Mechanics of Materials.—A study of the effects of loads and forces in engineering structures by use of the stress-strain dia-

gram. Determination of ultimate stress and elastic limit of materials, with investigation for maximum and minimum bending moment and shear. Torsion and its application to shafting, with theories as to elastic limit and failure. Two periods, second term. Required of Seniors in Mechanical and Electrical Engineering. Prerequisites, Mechanics 250 and 251. Associate Professor ELLIS.

253. Shop Lectures.—A series of lectures and recitations on the construction and use of woodworking tools and machinery; on the lumbering industry and preparation of lumber; on foundry and forge practice; on pattern-making; on shop equipment in general, laborsaving devices, etc., etc. Required of Freshmen in Civil, Electrical and Mechanical Engineering. Two periods, first term. Professor SATTERFIELD and Assistants.

MECHANIC ARTS.

In order to meet the necessities of young men who wish to prepare themselves for the industrial arts rather than for industrial science and art, the following two-year course in Mechanic Arts is offered.

This course does not lead to graduation, and it is not, in any sense, intended as a preparatory course for the regular four-year classes. It is designed simply to help young men better fit themselves, by a year or two of practical work under competent and interested supervision, for their chosen sphere of industrial activity.

Those students whose inclinations, limitations, or necessities lead them to take this course will be carefully drilled in the handicraft of their art, and in the application of elementary science to the shop, drawing-room, and power plant.

II (c). TWO-YEAR COURSE IN MECHANIC ARTS.

First Year.

SUBJECTS.	PERIODS A WEEK.	
	1st Term.	2d Term.
Mechanical Drawing.....	3	3
Woodwork.....	2	2
Forge Work.....	..	3
Shop Lectures.....	2	..
Mechanical Technology.....	..	2
Physics.....	2	2
Algebra.....	5	} 5
Plane Geometry.....	..	
English.....	5	5
Military Drill.....	3	3
Totals.....	23	24

Second Year.

SUBJECTS.	PERIODS A WEEK.	
	1st Term.	2d Term.
Machine Drawing.....	3	3
Machine-shop Work.....	3	3
Power Machinery.....	3	3
Algebra.....	5	--
Geometry.....	--	5
English.....	3	3
Elementary Mechanics.....	--	2
Gas Engine Laboratory.....	--	1
Machine Shop or Drawing.....	--	2
Pattern Work.....	2	--
Foundry.....	2	--
Drill.....	3	3
Totals.....	24	24

Subjects of Instruction.

First Year.

Mechanical Drawing.—Instruction in care and use of instruments; lettering, geometrical drawing; projection drawing; isometric and cabinet projections; drawing from working sketches of machine details; tracing; blueprinting; elements of Descriptive Geometry; cylinders; cones; prisms; intersections and developments; miscellaneous problems. Three periods. Mr. RICHARDSON.

Note.—Each student will be required to furnish at his own expense the following outfit. To insure uniformity in grade of instruments and other supplies, the department keeps for sale, at practically cost, the articles named below. These may be purchased elsewhere, but must be approved by the department. Estimated cost of outfit, \$12 to \$15.

Text-book.

Drawing board 21 by 30 inches.

T-square 30 inches.

60° triangle 9 inches, transparent.

45° triangle 7 inches, transparent.

12-inch triangular architect's scale.

Irregular curve.

4 H pencil. H or F pencil.

Erasers for ink and pencil.

Penholder with fine points.

Pencil sharpener.

Instrument set consisting of:

6-inch compass with pen, pencil, and lengthening bar.

5½-inch dividers with hairspring adjustment.

3-inch bow dividers, 3-inch bow pencil, 3-inch bow pen.

5½-inch ruling pen, 4½-inch ruling pen.

Woodwork.—The use and care of the ordinary woodworking bench tools. Exercises in laying out and working from drawing; sawing, planing, and making of joints. The use and care of woodworking machines, such as saws, planers, shapers, dovetailers, tenoners, etc. Exercises in wood-trimming. Work on repairs about the College. Two periods. Mr. WHEELER.

Forge Work.—Treatment of iron and steel, the uses of the fuller, swage, punch and set hammer; drawing and upsetting; butt, scarf, and jump welding; making of forge and machine shop tools, with tempering of tool steel; exercises on power hammer. Special work on equipment and repairs about the College. Two periods, second term. Mr. NICHOLS.

Mechanical Technology.—Classification and use of woodworking and forging tools and machines. Methods of woodworking and forging. Arrangement, sizes, and care of belting and shafting; elementary power problems, steel-making, etc. Two periods, second term. Assistant Professor VAUGHAN.

Algebra.—Wells' *New Higher Algebra*. A thorough treatment of the fundamental conceptions and operations of Elementary Algebra, embracing the subjects of factoring, fractions, simple and simultaneous equations, involution, evolution, theory of exponents and radicals. Five periods, first term; five periods second term to March 15. Mr. HARRELSON, Mr. JETER, Mr. RICKARD.

Plane Geometry.—Wentworth's *Plane and Solid Geometry*. Three books of Plane Geometry, including numerous original exercises. Five periods, March 15 to end of second term. Mr. HARRELSON, Mr. JETER, Mr. RICKARD.

First-year English.—This is a thoroughly practical course in the elements of grammar and of composition, especially spelling, sentence and paragraph structure, and letter-writing. Some reading is done in class, and supplementary reading is assigned for private

study. Five hours a week. Required of first-year students. Mr. WEBBER.

Physics.—Properties of matter, fundamental units, British and metric standard measures, mechanics, liquids, gases, heat, introduction to light and sound. Two periods. Mr. MARTIN.

Shop Lectures.—A series of lectures and recitations on the construction and use of woodworking tools and machinery; on the lumbering industry and preparation of lumber; on foundry and forge practice; on pattern-making; on shop equipment in general; labor-saving devices, etc., etc. Two periods, first term. Professor SATTERFIELD and Assistants.

Second Year.

Foundry.—Recitations and exercises in foundry work, including working condition of the sand, use and care of tools, moulding, core-making, management of cupola and crucible furnaces in iron and brass melting. Elective for second year. Two periods, first term. Mr. NICHOLS.

Machine Drawing.—Sketching and drawing of machine parts and machines. Detail working drawings. Tracing and blueprinting. Three periods. Prerequisite, first year Mechanical Drawing. Associate Professor ELLIS.

Machine-shop Work.—Bench and machine work. Exercises in chipping and filing. Exercises in lathe work, boring, reaming, drilling, planing, milling, and shaper-work. Three periods. Mr. PARK.

Power Machinery.—Descriptive study of the machinery of steam power plants, engines, boilers, condensers, pumps, steam turbines, piping, care and management, study of gas and oil engines. Combustion of fuels. Indicators; indicated, brake, and boiler horsepower problems. Three periods. Mr. PARK.

Pattern-making.—A study of pattern-making in its relation to moulding; the practical construction of patterns to prevent warping and twisting; making of special patterns, cores, and core-boxes, introducing draft, shrinkage, finish, and the appliances and usages of modern pattern work. Prerequisite, Woodwork. Elective for second year. Two periods, first term. Mr. WHEELER.

Algebra.—Wells' *New Higher Algebra*. Begins with quadratic equations and completes summation of series, embracing ratio and proportion, variation, the progressions, the binomial theorem, undetermined coefficients, logarithms, compound interest and annuities, permutations, combinations, and continued fractions. Five periods, first term. Prerequisite, first-year Algebra. Professor YATES, Mr. HARRELSON, Mr. SCARBOROUGH, Mr. JETER.

Plane and Solid Geometry.—This course begins with the fourth book, completes Solid Geometry, and includes numerous original exercises. Five periods, second term. Prerequisite, First-year Mathematics. Professor YATES, Mr. HARRELSON, Mr. SCARBOROUGH, Mr. JETER.

Gas Engine Laboratory.—In connection with a study of the principles of the internal combustion engine in power machinery, this laboratory course is offered for the purpose of acquainting the student with the actual handling of such engines. Practice is given on the various types of gasolene, kerosene, and oil engines. One period, second term. Assistant Professor VAUGHAN.

Elementary Mechanics.—This subject is intended to treat the elementary mechanics problems which arise in connection with machine shop and drafting room practice. Two periods, second term. Professor SATTERFIELD.

English Composition and Rhetoric.—After a review of grammatical principles, especial attention is given to the selection of subjects and the planning of essays, to the choice of words, and to the structure of sentences and paragraphs. Standard poetry and prose are read in class, and additional books are assigned for parallel reading. Frequent short themes are written. Three periods. Required of second-year students. Mr. PRATT, Mr. WEBBER.

FOUR-YEAR COURSE IN ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING.

The four-year course in Electrical Engineering is planned for those who wish a thorough practical preparation for following this profession. Only the most thorough training in the fundamental laws and principles of electricity and magnetism will suffice as a preparation for this branch of engineering in which the art is advancing so rapidly. This training is given by a careful study of text-books and co-ordinated work in the various laboratories. The department, as will be seen from the equipment described below, is well supplied with dynamos, motors, transformers, and other electrical machines, and with testing instruments and apparatus of all descriptions.

Electrical Engineering Equipment.

The course in Electrical Engineering is accompanied by work in the laboratory and the designing-room. The department occupies the western portions of the basement and of the first floor of Winston Hall. On the first floor are the classrooms, offices, library, draftingroom, and instrument laboratory. The classrooms are well equipped for demonstrating the principles studied in the text-books. The designing-room is suitably furnished for its purpose and the instrument laboratory is supplied with standardizing apparatus and instruments, provided for quickly determining the accuracy of all the apparatus used in actual measurements and also for advanced measurements in electricity and magnetism. This room is well supplied with power, current from single-, two- and three-phase sources being available, as well as direct current from the power-house or storage batteries.

In the basement are located the dynamo laboratory, the photometric laboratory, instrument room, the department's repair shop, and rooms for high-tension apparatus, storage battery, and stores.

The dynamo laboratory is a room 90 x 30 feet. Its equipment consists of direct and alternating current dynamos and motors of practically all types and ranging in size from one to thirty-seven kilowatts, the aggregate capacity being about two hundred kilowatts in machines and seventy-five kilowatts in transformers. Power is supplied to the laboratory by means of three independent circuits running from the College power-house. A full complement of ammeters, voltmeters, wattmeters, phasemeters, tachometers, rheo-

stats, condensers, inductances, and other apparatus used in the study of electrical machines is provided. The equipment is arranged so that power is conveniently supplied to a number of independent stations, at each of which a group of students can conduct an experiment without being affected by the work of other groups.

Power-house.

The College power-house is also available for student instruction. It is a brick building containing an excellent equipment of modern type. This consists of one seventy-five kilowatt, six-hundred volt, three-phase revolving field alternator directly connected to a high-speed engine; two fifty-kilowatt, three-hundred volt, three-phase revolving field alternators, driven by a DeLavel steam turbine, with direct-driven exciter; a ten-kilowatt, direct-connected, direct current generator, a motor-generator exciter set; and a completely equipped switchboard.

The city of Raleigh is unusually well situated for students of Electrical Engineering. The local power company has a fine modernized steam turbine-driven plant which operates in conjunction with the water-power plant at Buckhorn Falls, on the Cape Fear River, from which point the power is transmitted at sixty thousand volts. This company also owns the large plant at Blewetts Falls, from which power is transmitted at one hundred and ten thousand volts. This line crosses the College property, and has an open-air transformer and meter station located within easy reach.

Library.

This department has a small but growing library and takes a number of the leading electrical journals, all of which are at all times available for the students' use.

Physics.

A thorough training in the elements of Physics is necessary as a preparation for entering any engineering profession. The course in Physics is planned with this specific object in view. Instruction in the classroom is accompanied by laboratory courses laid out so as to illustrate the principles taught in the former, and also so as to train the student to observe accurately and to give him considerable facility in the manipulation of scientific instruments. During the first year the subject is presented in an elementary manner. In the second year a more thorough study of general physics is made.

Brief courses in Physics are given for students in Agriculture and Textile Industry and an elementary course is given to students in the short courses in Mechanic and Textile Arts, and Agriculture.

Equipment.

The laboratories and classrooms for the work in Physics are in the basement of Holladay Hall, practically the whole floor being given up to this department. There are two large, well-equipped classrooms with facilities for giving experimental lectures; and there are two large, well-lighted laboratories, one for the first-year course in Physics and the other for advanced physical measurements. Special attention has been paid to the equipment of these laboratories, the object being to enable the student to determine from his actual experience the truth of the principles which he learns in the classroom. There are several smaller laboratories equipped for special work, such as the study of light.

II (d). The Four-year Course in Electrical Engineering, leading to the degree of Bachelor of Engineering.

Freshman Year.

SUBJECTS.	PERIODS A WEEK.	
	1st Term.	2d Term.
Elementary Physics, 280.....	4	4
Physical Laboratory, 282.....	1	1
Mechanical Drawing, 230.....	2	2
Woodwork, 235.....	2	2
Forge Work, 235.....	--	2
Shop Lectures, 233.....	2	--
Algebra, 340.....	5	--
Geometry, 341.....	--	5
Composition and Rhetoric, 360.....	3	--
American Literature, 351.....	--	3
Military Drill, 390.....	3	3
Totals.....	22	22

Sophomore Year.

SUBJECTS.	PERIODS A WEEK.	
	1st Term.	2d Term.
Physics, 281.....	2	2
Physical Laboratory, 283.....	1	1
Descriptive Geometry, 231.....	--	2
Mechanical Drawing, 232.....	--	2
Advanced Algebra, 343.....	5	--
Trigonometry, 344.....		--
Analytical Geometry, 345.....	--	5
Inorganic Chemistry, 302.....	3	3
Inorganic Chemical Laboratory, 303.....	2	2
Foundry, 237.....	2	--
Pattern-making, 238.....	2	--
Advanced Rhetoric, 362.....	3	3
Public Speaking, 363.....	--	
Military Tactics, 391.....	1	1
Military Drill, 390.....	3	3
Totals.....	24	24

Junior Year.

Electrical Engineering, 284.....	3	3
Electrical Engineering Laboratory, 289.....	2	2
Steam Engines and Boilers, 241.....	2	2
Machine-shop Work, 239.....	1	1
Machine Design, 235.....	2	2
Mechanics, 250.....	2	2
Calculus, 346.....	5	5
English Literature, 364.....	3	3
Military Drill, 390.....	3	3
Totals.....	23	23
Modern Languages, 370, 373.....	3	3

Senior Year.

SUBJECTS.	PERIODS A WEEK.	
	1st Term.	2d Term.
Alternating Currents, 286.....	3	3
Electrical Application, 287.....	2	2
Electrical Transmission, 288.....	--	2
Electrical Engineering Laboratory, 291.....	2	2
Electrical Design, 292.....	2	2
Applied Mechanics, 251.....	3	--
Mechanics of Materials, 252.....	--	2
Steam Engineering Laboratory, 249.....	1	1
Integral Calculus, 346.....	3	--
Hydraulics, 216.....	--	2
Journals, 365.....	3	--
Elect one subject from the following:		
Classics, 366.....	--	3
Economics, 367.....	--	3
Military Drill, 390.....	3	3
Modern Languages, 371, 374.....	3	3
Totals.....	22	22

Subjects of Instruction.

280. Physics.—Introductory course in Physics, planned to give the student a broad view of the field covered by this fundamental science for all engineering work. It includes the study of the fundamental units, the English and Metric systems of measures, definitions of force, work, power, lines of motion, principles of machines, mechanics of fluids, heat, sound, light, electricity and magnetism. Text-book, Milliken & Gale's *A First Course In Physics*. Four periods. Required of Freshmen in Engineering and Chemistry. Associate Professor HECK, Mr. PRITCHETT.

281. Sophomore Physics.—A more advanced and more thorough course in Physics, arranged particularly to meet the needs of engineering students. Particular attention is paid to Mechanics, fluids, gases, heat, electricity and magnetism. Two periods. Required of Sophomores in Engineering and Chemistry. Prerequisite, Physics 280. Associate Professor HECK, Mr. PRITCHETT.

282. Physical Laboratory.—In the shops the engineering student handles and works with the materials of construction. In the laboratory he is taught to measure and observe. The course here is arranged to make him familiar through actual observation with physical phenomena and teach him how these are measured and controlled. It includes practice in handling units in the British and Metric systems, measurements, composition and resolution of forces, the lever, the inclined plane, the pendulum, density of materials, and specific gravity, the thermometer, heat and its effect on materials, sound, laws of strings, laws of lenses and mirrors, magnetism and electricity. One period. Required of Freshmen in Engineering and Chemistry. Mr. MARTIN.

283. Sophomore Physical Laboratory.—A more advanced course in physical measurements accompanying classroom instruction in this subject. It includes a study of the theory of measurements upon which all engineering work is based. More care and greater accuracy, and more elaborate reports are required in this course than in the Freshman laboratory. The work is intended not only to impress the truths and principles taught in the classroom but also to give some facility in the use of scientific instruments and training in accurate observation. One period. Required of Sophomores in Engineering and Chemistry. Prerequisite, Physical Laboratory 282. Associate Professor HECK, Mr. PRITCHETT.

284. Direct Current Machinery and Apparatus.—A thorough study is made of the production and utilization of direct currents, beginning with the theory of the magnetic circuit, electromagnetic induction, electrical measurements, storage batteries, dynamos and motors, operation and care of direct current machinery, electrical distribution and lighting. Text-book, Franklin & Esty's *Elements of Electrical Engineering*. Three periods, through the year. Required of Juniors in Electrical Engineering. Prerequisites, Subjects 281, 342, 343 and 344. Professor BROWNÉ.

285. Electrical Engineering.—An introductory course for students in other engineering departments, consisting of the study of the apparatus used in the production, distribution, and utilization of electrical power. Required of Juniors in Mechanical Engineering. Text-book, Timbie's *Elements of Electricity*. Two periods. Prerequisites, Subjects 281, 342, 343 and 344. Professor BROWNÉ.

286. Alternating Currents and Machinery.—A study of the flow of periodic currents in circuits containing resistance, inductance, and capacity; the construction, operation, and performance of alternating current machinery. Text-book, Franklin & Esty's *Alternating*

Currents. Three periods. Required of Seniors in Electrical Engineering. Prerequisites, Subjects 284, 345, 346. Professor BROWN.

287. Industrial Applications of Electricity.—A detailed study is made of the many industrial applications of electricity, such as electric traction, the electric drive in mill and factory, electric power stations, industrial electro-chemistry and electro-metallurgy, telegraphy, and telephony. Two periods. Required of Seniors in Electrical Engineering. Prerequisites, Subjects 284 and 289. Professor BROWN, Assistant Professor McINTYRE.

288. Electrical Transmission of Power.—A practical study of the problems involved in the transmission of power from the generating station to the consumer; hydro-electric developments; high-tension transmission. Required of Seniors in Electrical Engineering. Text-book, Ferguson's *The Elements of Electrical Transmission*. Two periods, second term. Prerequisites, Subjects 284, 289. Professor BROWN.

289. Direct Current Laboratory.—This study accompanies that of direct current machinery. It includes use of standardizing apparatus, calibration of instruments, advanced electric and magnetic measurements, and the operation and testing of direct-current dynamos and motors. Text-book, Sever & Townsend's *Laboratory and Factory Tests*, supplemented by notes. Two periods. Required of Juniors in Electrical Engineering. Prerequisites, Subjects 281 and 283. Assistant Professor McINTYRE.

290. Electrical Engineering Laboratory.—This course accompanies Study 285. Instruction is given in the care and operation of direct and alternating current machinery. Required of Juniors in Mechanical Engineering. One period. Text-book, Sever's *Direct Current Tests*. Prerequisites, Subjects 281, 283. Assistant Professor McINTYRE.

291. Alternating Current Laboratory.—This study is taken up simultaneously with the study of alternating currents. It includes practice with alternating currents, measurements of inductance and capacity, experimental study of transformers, alternating current generators and motors, advanced methods of testing electrical apparatus, and shop testing. Text-book, Sever & Townsend's *Laboratory and Factory Tests*, supplemented by notes. Two periods. Required of Seniors in Electrical Engineering. Prerequisites, Subjects 284 and 289. Assistant Professor McINTYRE.

292. Electrical Design.—An introductory course in the designing of electrical apparatus, taking up the design of rheostats and heat-

ing devices, controllers, electromagnets, transformers, direct and alternating current dynamos and motors. Two periods. Required of Seniors in Electrical Engineering. Prerequisite, Subject 284. Professor BROWNE.

COURSE IN CHEMISTRY.

In harmony with the general purposes for which the College was founded, the course in Chemistry is arranged to prepare young men for careers in that department. To this end the training given in general, organic, and analytical chemistry is supplemented by instruction in technical chemical analysis and in applied chemical subjects. The kindred scientific subjects of Biology and Physics are taught, together with the cultural studies included in the other courses.

The chemical laboratories of the North Carolina Department of Agriculture and of the North Carolina Agricultural Experiment Station afford the student an opportunity to keep in touch with the methods of research in this department of agricultural science.

The State Museum is open to the public each day, and among other things contains a very excellent collection of the State's minerals, ores, and building stones.

There are in the city of Raleigh and its vicinity several manufacturing plants to which, through the courtesy of the owners, the students in chemistry, in company with the teaching staff of this department, make visits each year. These include plants for the manufacture of illuminating gas, sulphuric acid, fertilizers, and ice, for the extraction of cotton-seed oil, and for the dyeing of cotton goods.

Chemical Equipment.

The Chemical Department occupies the whole of the second floor of Winston Hall. There are three classrooms, one for about ten students, one for about thirty students, and one for ninety students. The classrooms are well lighted, have very convenient lecture tables, and settees with arm-rests for taking notes.

The laboratory for inorganic chemistry can accommodate three hundred and thirty-six students, the laboratory for qualitative analysis ninety-six students, and for organic chemistry and quantitative analysis about twenty students each. A small laboratory has been set aside for special work. The laboratories are fitted up with conveniently arranged desks and hoods, each of which has the necessary water and gas connections. The balance room is located near the quantitative laboratory.

The department also has a dark room for photographic work, fire-proof rooms for combustion, ample stockrooms, and a preparation room.

The Chemical library, containing an excellent collection of reference books and complete sets of some of the leading chemical journals, occupies a room convenient to the laboratories for the upper classmen.

The members of the instructing staff have offices adjacent to the laboratories.

II (e). The Four-year Course in Chemistry, leading to the degree of Bachelor of Science.

Freshman Year.

SUBJECTS.	PERIODS A WEEK.	
	1st Term.	2d Term.
Inorganic Chemistry, 300.....	2	2
Inorganic Chemistry (laboratory), 301.....	1	1
Physics, 280.....	4	4
Physical Laboratory, 282.....	1	1
Botany, Elementary, 320.....	3	3
Algebra, 340.....	5	--
Geometry, 341.....	--	5
Composition and Rhetoric, 360.....	3	--
American Literature, 361.....	--	3
Military Drill, 390.....	3	3
Totals.....	22	22

Sophomore Year.

Analytical Chemistry, Qualitative, 304.....	3	3
Physics, 281.....	2	2
Physical Laboratory, 283.....	1	1
Geology, 327.....	2	--
Physiology, 325.....	--	3
Advanced Algebra, 343.....	5	--
Trigonometry, 344.....		--
Analytical Geometry, 345.....	--	5
German, 370.....	3	3
Advanced Rhetoric, 362.....	3	3
Public Speaking, 363.....	--	
Military Tactics, 391.....	1	1
Military Drill, 390.....	3	3
Totals.....	23	24

Junior Year.

SUBJECTS.	PERIODS A WEEK.	
	1st Term.	2d Term.
Analytical Chemistry, Quantitative, 305.....	4	4
Agricultural Chemistry, 306.....	3	--
Organic Chemistry, 307.....	2	2
Organic Chemistry (laboratory), 308.....	3	3
Bacteriology, 321.....	--	3
Soils, 331.....	3	3
German, 371.....	3	3
English Literature, 304.....	3	3
Military Drill, 390.....	3	3
Totals.....	24	24

Senior Year.

Analytical Chemistry, Quantitative, 309.....	8	8
Advanced Inorganic Chemistry, 310.....	1	1
Physical Chemistry, 311.....	3	3
Physical Chemistry (laboratory), 312.....	1	1
Bio-Chemistry, 313.....	2	2
Elect seven periods from the following:		
Journals, 365.....	3	--
Classics, 366.....	--	3
German, 372.....	3	3
Economics, 367.....	--	3
Microchemical Analysis, 314.....	1	1
Advanced Bacteriology, 322.....	3	3
Soils, Advanced, 332.....	3	--
Feeds, 335.....	--	3
Fertilizers, 333.....	--	2
Drawing, 230.....	2	2
Calculus, 346.....	5	5
Military Drill, 390.....	3	3
Other subjects if approved by the Professor of Chemistry.		
Totals.....	22	23

CHEMISTRY.

300. Inorganic Chemistry.—Hessler & Smith's *Essentials of Chemistry*. The common elements and their principal compounds, together with the fundamental principles of the science, are studied by means of lectures and recitations. Two periods. Required of Freshmen. Doctor FREDERICK and Mr. Cox.

301. Inorganic Chemistry.—Laboratory work. Hessler & Smith's *Laboratory Exercises*. Here, under the eye of the instructor, experiments illustrating and emphasizing the work of the classroom are performed by the student. One period. Required of Freshmen. Doctor FREDERICK and Doctor DOBBINS.

302. General Chemistry.—McPherson and Henderson's *General Chemistry*. A study of the non-metallic elements, metals, laws of chemical combination, ionization, electrolysis, neutralization, valence, equilibrium, molecular weights, thermochemistry, etc. Three periods. Required of Sophomores in Engineering. Professor WITHERS, Doctor DOBBINS, and Mr. Cox.

303. General Chemistry.—Laboratory work to accompany Course 302, followed by a brief course in qualitative analysis. McPherson and Henderson's *Exercises in Chemistry*. Two periods. Required of Sophomores in Engineering. Doctor DOBBINS, Mr. Cox, and Doctor FREDERICK.

304. Analytical Chemistry.—W. A. Noyes' *Qualitative Analysis*. A discussion of the principles involved in chemical analysis, together with laboratory work. The student is given extended practice in the identification of the more common ions, and in the complete analysis of mixtures of pure salts, commercial products, alloys, and minerals. Three periods. Required of Sophomores in Chemistry. Doctor MILLER.

305. Analytical Chemistry.—Lincoln and Walton's *Quantitative Analysis*. Gravimetric and volumetric analysis of pure salts at first and later of substances of agricultural and industrial importance. Four periods. Required of Juniors in Chemistry. Doctor WILLIAMS.

306. Agricultural Chemistry.—Hart & Tottigham's *Agricultural Chemistry*. A study of plants and animals, their nutrition and products from a chemical standpoint. Three periods, first term. Required of Juniors in Chemistry. Professor WITHERS.

307. Organic Chemistry.—Remsen's *Organic Chemistry*. A study of the fundamental principles of organic chemistry and of the most important organic compounds. Two periods. Required of Juniors in Chemistry. Doctor DOBBINS.

308. Organic Chemistry.—Laboratory work. Orndorff's *Laboratory Manual*. A series of experiments illustrating the methods used in the preparation of the principal classes of organic compounds and the fundamental reactions involved in their transformations. Three periods. Required of Juniors in Chemistry. Doctor DOBBINS.

309. Analytical Chemistry.—Quantitative analysis, advanced. A continuation of Course 305. Eight periods. Required of Seniors in Chemistry. Doctor WILLIAMS.

310. Advanced Inorganic Chemistry.—A lecture course in which is discussed the development of the science of chemistry, special attention being given to the periodic law, radio activity, the coordination theory, and the modern trend of chemical thought. One period. Required of Seniors in Chemistry. Doctor MILLER.

311. Physical Chemistry.—Jones's *Introduction to Physical Chemistry*. The fundamental principles of Physical Chemistry are taken up, including the constitution of matter, the gas laws, thermochemistry, photochemistry, electrochemistry, chemical dynamics, and equilibrium, emphasis being laid on the phenomena of solutions. Three periods. Required of Seniors in Chemistry. Doctor FREDERICK.

312. Physical Chemistry.—Laboratory work. Here the student carries out experiments involving molecular weight determinations, lowering of freezing point, elevation of boiling point, conductivity measurements, and other determinations as they are deemed expedient. One period. Required of Seniors in Chemistry. Doctor FREDERICK.

313. Bio-Chemistry.—A study of carbohydrates, fats and proteins. Two periods. Required of Seniors in Chemistry. Professor WITHERS.

314. Microchemical Analysis.—A laboratory course in which the common elements are detected by means of the microscope. The student is also taught to identify such fabrics as silk, wool, linen, cotton, etc., and to analyze alloys, soils, fertilizers, and other commercial products for their constituents. One period. Elective for Seniors in Chemistry. Doctor MILLER.

BOTANY AND BACTERIOLOGY.

320. Elementary Botany.—Recitation, laboratory work and reference reading regarding the algæ, fungi, ferns, and seed plants. Morphology is emphasized, and the broad principles of nutrition, reproduction, growth, sex, adaptation, and evolution are illustrated. Particular consideration is given to the fungi. The student's knowledge is made his own through laboratory work and simple independ-

ent investigations. Three periods, first and second terms. Required of Freshmen in Chemistry. Professor FULTON, Mr. YOUNG.

321. Bacteriology.—Lectures and laboratory work on the physiology, morphology, and economy of bacteria, with especial reference to home sanitation and disinfection, and to the relation of bacteria to disease in plants and animals, and to agricultural practice. The student becomes familiar in the laboratory with methods of culture and investigation in bacteriology. Three periods, second term. Required of Juniors in Chemistry. Mr. COOPER.

322. Bacteriology (Advanced).—A course designed to extend knowledge in special fields and to perfect the technique in bacteriology for those who desire to do original work in bacteriology. Work may be elected in sewage bacteriology, dairy bacteriology, bacterial plant diseases, bacteriology of manure, water, soil or air. The course is flexible and will be made to fit the requirements of those students electing it. Three periods. Elective for Seniors in Chemistry. Prerequisite, Botany 321. Professor FULTON, Mr. COOPER.

PHYSIOLOGY.

325. Animal Physiology.—Mounted skeletons of man, of the horse, and of the cow will be used in a brief study of elementary anatomy of man and domestic animals. This will be followed by a comparative study of some of the functions of the various systems and organs of the body, such as the skeleton, muscles, nerves, organs of special sense, digestion, circulation, respiration, skin, etc. The subject will be covered by lectures, recitations, demonstrations and laboratory exercises. Three periods, second term. Required of Sophomores in Chemistry. Doctor ROBERTS.

GEOLOGY.

327. Geology.—Introductory course in Geology. A brief course treating of soil, the action of the various agencies on the land, building up of land by water, and the study of the principal constituents of the soil. Two hours, first term. Required of Sophomores in Chemistry. Doctor WILLIAMS and Mr. COX.

SOILS.

331. Soils.—Attention is given to the forces that decompose and disintegrate rock and to the influence of these forces and of the various kinds of rock on the resulting soil. The physical characters, such as water-holding capacity, capillarity, drainage, effect of mulches, temperature and weight, and the modification of these

characters by tillage, cropping, and all operations of practical soil management, are discussed and exemplified in the classroom, laboratory, and field. Some attention is given to the classification of soils in the United States and especially in North Carolina. The physical, chemical, and bacteriological soil conditions are discussed in relation to each other and to their effects on soil fertility. Systems of maintaining the permanent productiveness of soils are studied. Three periods throughout the year. Required of Juniors. Prerequisites, Chemistry 300, 301, and Physics 230. Professor SHERWIN.

332. Advanced Soils.—In this course the student will be guided in the study of any line of soils work he may choose, either along practical or scientific lines. Laboratory work will be given. Considerable reference will be made to Experiment Station literature, with the aim of acquainting the student with the literature on the subject, and with the methods of investigation used. Three periods, first term. Prerequisite, Soils 331. Elective for Seniors in Chemistry. Professor SHERWIN.

333. Fertilizers.—Fertilizing as a factor in soil management and economical crop production. Sources, composition, availability and value of various commercial and farm fertilizers. Comparative value of the elements of plant food in different carriers, as shown by their productive capacity. Fertilization of all the principal crops of the State and of any special crops in which the class is interested will be discussed, considering amount, method, and time of application, as well as the most economical formula to use. Two periods, second term. Elective for Seniors in Chemistry. Prerequisite, Soils 331. Professor SHERWIN.

STOCK FEEDING.

335. Stock Feeding.—A study of the compositions of feeds, and the food requirements of the domestic animals. The student will be required to become familiar with the fundamental principles, so that he can compound suitable rations for the different classes of live stock. Special emphasis will be laid upon practical problems in feeding. Three periods, second term. Elective for Seniors in Chemistry. Professor McNUTT.

MATHEMATICS.

While the subject of mathematics is presented in such a manner that the student obtains a thorough working knowledge of those principles which he needs in his Engineering Course, yet it is not the purpose to subordinate the general theory of mathematics to

the practical side. The work consists of recitations, written exercises, and lectures, with frequent oral and written quizzes.

340. Algebra.—Wells' *New Higher Algebra*. This course begins with quadratic equations and completes summation of series, embracing ratio and proportion, variation, the progressions, the binomial theorem, undetermined coefficients, logarithms, compound interest and annuities, permutations, combinations, and continued fractions. Five periods, first term. Required of Freshmen. Prerequisite, entrance requirements. Professor YATES, Mr. HARRELSON, Mr. SCARBOROUGH, Mr. JETER.

341. Plane and Solid Geometry.—This course begins with the fourth book, completes Solid Geometry, and includes numerous original exercises. Five periods, second term. Required of Freshmen. Prerequisites, entrance requirements and a term standing of 50 per cent or more on the work of the first term. Professor YATES, Mr. HARRELSON, Mr. SCARBOROUGH, Mr. JETER.

343. Advanced Algebra.—Wells' *New Higher Algebra*. The general theory of equations, the solution of higher equations, determinants, etc. Required of Sophomores. One period, first term. Prerequisites, 340 and 341. Professor YATES, Mr. HARRELSON, Mr. SCARBOROUGH, Mr. JETER.

344. Trigonometry.—Wells' *Plane and Spherical Trigonometry*. Plane Trigonometry. Definitions of the trigonometric functions; derivation of formulæ, with their application. Solution of plane triangles, etc. Spherical Trigonometry. Solution of spherical triangles. This course includes the solution of many practical problems. Required of Sophomores. Four periods, first term. Prerequisites, 340 and 341. Professor YATES, Mr. HARRELSON, Mr. SCARBOROUGH, Mr. JETER.

345. Analytical Geometry.—Wentworth's *Analytical Geometry*. Loci of equations, straight line, circle, parabola, ellipse, hyperbola, a discussion of the general equation of the second degree, higher plane curves, and geometry of three dimensions. Required of Sophomores, five periods, second term. Prerequisite, 344. Professor YATES, Mr. HARRELSON, Mr. SCARBOROUGH, Mr. TUCKER.

346. Differential and Integral Calculus.—Osborne's *Elements of Calculus*. A thorough treatment of the fundamental principles and derivations of formulæ; applications to various problems, such as expansion into series, evaluation and indeterminate forms, maxima and minima, radius of curvature, lengths of curves, areas, volumes, etc. Five periods, February 15 to end of term; required of Juniors in Engineering. Three periods, first term; required of Seniors in

Engineering. Elective for Seniors in Chemistry. Prerequisites for differential calculus, 343 and 345; for integral calculus, differential calculus. Professor YATES, Mr. HARRELSON, Mr. TUCKER.

ENGLISH.

360. English Composition and Rhetoric.—After a review of the principles of English grammar, special attention is given to the selection of subjects, the planning of essays, and the study of words, sentences, and paragraphs. Frequent themes are required, the work being directed mainly upon the mechanics of writing and the making of reports on scientific studies. Required of Freshmen. Three periods, first term. Mr. PRATT, Mr. WEBBER.

361. American Literature.—The study of the history of American literature is accompanied with the reading and analysis in class of the writings of representative American authors. Essays are based largely on class and parallel reading. Three periods, second term. Required of Freshmen. Mr. PRATT, Mr. WEBBER.

362. Advanced Rhetoric.—The principles of style and the forms of discourse constitute the basis of the work. Scientific exposition in particular is studied in selected essays and addresses; and in frequent essays the principles learned are put into practice. Three periods, first term, and second term to March 1. Required of Sophomores. Professor HARRISON, Doctor SUMMEY, Mr. PRATT.

363. Public Speaking.—The principles governing the preparation and delivery of public addresses are given in text-book and in lectures. The reading in class of addresses in various styles, the writing of several papers by each member of the class, and practice in delivery, complete the work. Three periods, after March 1. Required of Sophomores. Professor HARRISON, Doctor SUMMEY, Mr. PRATT.

364. English Literature.—The inductive study of the development of English poetry and prose is pursued in the works of standard writers of the different periods. The continuity is emphasized by a text-book on the history of the literature. Occasional essays and parallel reading form an important part of the work. The purpose of the course is to cultivate in the student a taste for the best writings of the greatest writers. Three periods throughout the year. Required of Juniors. Professor HARRISON, Doctor SUMMEY.

365. Journals.—To give practical knowledge of technical and of other standard journals is the purpose of this course. The frequent essays required are mainly of scientific and technical character. Three periods, first term. Required of Seniors in Civil and Electrical

Engineering. Elective for Seniors in Mechanical Engineering and Chemistry. Professor HARRISON.

366. Classics.—The lives and works of the greatest scientists, and of other great writers, particularly of the nineteenth century, are studied in this course. Essays will be continued as in the first term. Three periods, second term. Elective for Seniors. Professor HARRISON.

ECONOMICS.

367. Introductory Economics.—This course is designed to train the student in the elementary principles of economics. A brief survey will be given to the problems which have arisen with the modern organization of business, such as labor problems, the relation of independents to the trusts, and the governmental regulation of business. Three periods, second term. Open to Seniors. Professor CAMP.

MODERN LANGUAGES.

The purpose of the work in this department is to enable the student to read and become acquainted with German, French and Spanish scientific literature. Grammar is taught only secondarily and as an aid in translation.

Work in translating is begun early and continued throughout the course. The written and spoken knowledge of the languages is developed in proportion to the student's ability to translate.

Two years' work of German is required of students taking the Chemical course, and it is recommended that the students of this course take the third year's work also. Credit towards a degree is allowed for the successful completion of any of the work.

370. Beginner's German.—Grammar, composition and translation. Bacon's *German Grammar*. Reader to be selected. Required of Sophomores in Chemistry course. Elective for Juniors of other courses. Both terms, three hours. Assistant Professor HINKLE.

371. Introductory Scientific German.—Simple scientific German of a general nature the first term, followed by Physical and Chemical German the second term. Gore's *German Science Reader* and Wal-lentin's *Grundzüge der Naturlehre*. Required of Junior Chemists. Elective for Seniors of other courses. Both terms, three hours. Assistant Professor HINKLE.

372. Advanced Scientific German.—Chemical German forms the basis of the work. Text to be selected. Senior elective. Both terms, three hours. Assistant Professor HINKLE.

373. Beginner's French.—Grammar, composition and translation

the first term. Introductory scientific French the second term. Giese's *Graded French Method*. Bowen's *First Scientific French Reader*. Junior elective. Both terms, three hours. Assistant Professor HINKLE.

374. Beginner's Spanish.—Grammar, composition and translation. Hills and Ford's *Spanish Grammar*. Hills' *Spanish Tales for Beginners*. Senior elective. Both terms, three hours. Assistant Professor HINKLE.

MILITARY SCIENCE.

390. Drill.—Callisthenic exercises; bayonet exercises; military signaling; school of the soldier, squad, company, and battalion; ceremonies, including inspection, parade, review, and guard mounting; guard duty; marches and minor tactics; attack and defense; gallery and range target practice. Three hours a week. Required of all classes except Seniors. Seniors may take either the drill or three extra hours in some other subject instead. Lieutenant SPURGIN and Cadet Officers of the Battalion.

391. Tactics.—Theoretical instruction in infantry drill regulations, field-service regulations, map reading, and small-arms firing manual. One hour a week. Required of Sophomores. Lieutenant SPURGIN.

III. TEXTILE COURSES.

III (a.) The Four-year Course in Textile Industry.

THE TEXTILE DEPARTMENT.

The Textile Department, which is a fully equipped Textile School, contains all the necessary machinery for instruction in manufacturing cotton yarns and fabrics from the bale to the finished product. The student is taught the theory of cotton spinning, weaving, designing and dyeing. In connection with the theory, he learns the practical operation of cotton machinery used in carrying on the different processes. Further, he learns such essential practical details as enable him to adjust and fix the machinery so as to produce the proper results. As a result of this training, each student produces for himself cotton yarns of different numbers, and cotton fabrics of different kinds, from his own designs and choice of colors.

TEXTILE INSTRUCTION.

In this department two courses of instruction are offered, the four-year course, leading to the degree of Bachelor of Engineering, and the two-year course in carding and spinning, weaving, designing, and dyeing.

Four-year Course.

The four-year course offers complete facilities for full instruction in all branches of cotton-mill work. Practical training in textile work begins in the Freshman year and forms a part of the work in each of the following years. The combination of practical with theoretical training is begun in the Sophomore year, and continues in the Junior and Senior years. The theoretical work is directly related to the practical work going on, and this combination offers the best means for studying cotton-mill work and its operations.

Two-year Course.

The two-year course is offered to students who cannot spend the time required for the four-year course, or who have had practical experience in the mill and wish to avail themselves of our facilities for giving special instruction in textile work.

Textile Building and Equipment.

The textile building is located on the west campus. It is a two-story brick building one hundred and fifty by seventy-five feet, with a basement. Throughout, its construction is similar to that of a cotton mill, being an illustration of standard construction in this class of buildings. The basement is fitted up with a laboratory and classroom for instruction in dyeing and with dyeing machinery. On the first floor are located the hand and power looms and the necessary warp-preparation and finishing machinery. The carding and spinning machinery is located on the second floor. Electricity is used as a motive power, the machinery of each department in the building being driven by a separate motor. The machinery equipment consists of the latest types of cotton-mill machinery, manufactured by American builders.

Power and Power Transmission.

One 25-horsepower 3-phase 550-volt motor, made by General Electric Company, for driving carding and spinning machinery.

One 15-horsepower 3-phase 550-volt motor, made by General Electric Company, for driving weaving machinery.

One 10-horsepower 3-phase 550-volt motor, made by Fairbanks-Morse Company, for driving dyeing machinery.

Pulleys, shafting, hangers, and couplings, made by Jones & Laughlin Company, Ltd., Pittsburg, Pa.

Carding Department.

Opening Room.—One cotton gin, made by Continental Gin Company, Birmingham, Ala. One thread extractor, made by Kitson Machine Company, Lowell, Mass. One combination opener and breaker lapper, made by Kitson Machine Company, Lowell, Mass. One 40-inch single beater finisher lapper, with patent carding beater, made by Kitson Machine Company, Lowell, Mass.

Carding Room.—One 40-inch revolving flat card, 110 flats, with coiler, made by Whitin Machine Works, Whitinsville, Mass. One 40-inch revolving flat card, 110 flats, with coiler, made by Potter & Johnston Company, Pawtucket, R. I. One single railway head, with coiler, leather rolls, made by Whitin Machine Works, Whitinsville, Mass. One drawing frame, four deliveries, metallic rolls, made by Whitin Machine Works, Whitinsville, Mass. Two drawing frames, four deliveries, leather rolls, made by Woonsocket Machine and Press Company, Woonsocket, R. I. One sliver lap machine, one ribbon lap machine, and one six-head combing machine, made by Whitin Machine Works, Whitinsville, Mass. One 36-splindle slubber

for 11 by 5½-inch bobbin, with ball-bearing top rolls; one 48-spindle intermediate roving frame for 9 by 4½-inch bobbin; one 64-spindle fine roving frame for 7 by 3½-inch bobbin, with ball-bearing top rolls; one 80-spindle jack roving frame for 6 by 2½-inch bobbin, with ball-bearing top rolls, made by Woonsocket Machine and Press Company, Woonsocket, R. I.

Spinning Department.

Spinning Room.—One 120-spindle spinning fram for warp, tape drive, with combination build; one 74-spindle spinning frame for filling, made by Whitin Machine Works, Whitinsville, Mass. One 180-spindle spinning frame for warp, tape drive, with combination build; one 180-spindle spinning frame, tape drive, with combination build, made by Fales & Jenks Machine Company, Pawtucket, R. I.

Spooling, Twisting, and Winding.—One 100-spindle spooler, made by Whitin Machine Works, Whitinsville, Mass. One 96-spindle wet twister, made by Whitin Machine Works, Whitinsville, Mass. One 50-spindle reel, one-half live, one-half dead spindles, made by D. A. Tompkins Company, Charlotte, N. C. One 24-spindle skeln winder, made by Oswald Lever Company, Philadelphia, Pa. One 6-spindle universal winding machine, made by Universal Winding Company, Boston, Mass. One section warper, 400 ends, made by T. C. Entwistle Company, Lowell, Mass.

Weaving Department.

Warp Preparation.—One 12-spindle bobbin-winding machine, made by Jacob K. Altemus, Philadelphia, Pa. One 40-spindle bobbin-winding machine, made by Universal Winding Company, Boston, Mass. One beaming machine, made by Lewiston Machine Company, Lewiston, Me. One beaming machine, complete, made by the T. C. Entwistle Company, Lowell, Mass. One slasher, made by Cohoes Machine Company, Cohoes, N. Y.

Looms.—Six sheeting looms, two 4 by 1 box gingham looms, one 16-harness dobby, made by Whitin Machine Works, Whitinsville, Mass. Two sheeting looms, one 12-harness dobby loom, 2 by 1 box, with leno motion, one 25-harness dobby loom, 4 by 1 box, one terry towel loom, 3 by 1 box, 16-harness dobby, one 4 by 4 box Gem loom, 20-harness head motion, one 4 by 1 box loom with 400-hook jacquard, one 4 by 4 box loom with 400-hook jacquard, one 4 by 4 box loom with 1248-hook jacquard, one 4 by 1 box loom with Halton table damask jacquard, one carpet jacquard, made by Crompton and Knowles Loom Works, Worcester, Mass. One 25-harness dobby loom, made by Saco-Lowell Shops, Lowell, Mass. One bag loom, made by Lewiston Machine Co., Lewiston, Maine. One Stafford

automatic sheeting loom, one Stafford automatic 15-harness dobby towel loom, made by the Stafford Company, Readsville, Mass.

Finishing.—One No. 25 railway sewing and rolling machine, one inspecting machine, one brushing machine, one No. 3 calendar rolling machine.

Dyeing Department.

The Dyeing Department is located in the basement of the Textile Building, and consists of an experimental dyeing laboratory with desk room sufficient for thirty students, a lecture-room, a stock-room, an office, and a room seventy by fifty feet, which is fitted up to give instruction in practical dye-house work.

The dyeing laboratory is well fitted up with appropriate work tables and all the necessary apparatus for experimental dyeing, dye-testing, color-matching, and the testing of dyed samples by light, acids, alkalis, etc., as well as for carrying out the various chemical operations necessary in dyeing. The dye-house is equipped with the proper dyeing machinery needed in the dyeing of large quantities of material, and the giving of practical instruction in boiling out, bleaching, and dyeing of raw stock, cops, skeins, warps, and piece goods.

The department has a large collection of dye-stuffs and color cards. Through the kindness of the various dyestuff dealers and manufacturers, the department is regularly supplied with all new dyestuffs and color cards as soon as they are put on the market, thus affording the student ample opportunity to become familiar with the latest methods and products for commercial work. The department is indebted to the following firms for donations of dye-stuffs and chemicals:

Farbwerke-Hoechst Company, New York.
Badische Company, New York.
Farbenfabriken of Elberfeld Company, New York.
American Dyewood Company, New York.
Berlin Aniline Works, New York.
Cassella & Co., New York.
Kalle & Co., New York.
Geisenheimer & Co., New York.

Dye-house Equipment.—Seven dye vats; one 10-gallon steam-jacketed copper kettle; one steam aging box; one Franklin dyeing machine; one 5-gallon steam-jacketed copper kettle; one Tolhurst Machine Works hydro-extractor; one Schaum & Uhlinger hydro-extractor; one Mather & Platt cloth printing machine.

A full equipment of analytical balances and other necessary apparatus for experimental work is provided.

III (a). The Four-year Course in Textile Industry, leading to the degree of Bachelor of Engineering.

Freshman Year.

Subjects.	PERIODS A WEEK.*	
	1st Term.	2d Term.
Carding and Spinning, 400†.....	1	1
Weaving, 401.....	2	2
Mechanical Drawing, 430.....	2	2
Shop Lectures, 431.....	2	..
Woodwork, 432.....	2	2
Forge Work, 433.....	..	2
Algebra, 441.....	5	5
Geometry, 442.....		
Inorganic Chemistry, 420.....	2	2
Inorganic Chemistry (laboratory), 421.....	1	1
Composition and Rhetoric, 450.....	3	..
American Literature, 451.....	..	3
Military Drill, 480.....	3	3
Totals.....	23	23

Sophomore Year.

Carding and Spinning, 400.....	2	3
Weaving, 401.....	2	3
Textile Designing, 402.....	2	1
Cloth Analysis, 403.....	..	1
Elementary Physics, 440.....	2	2
Analytical Chemistry (qualitative), 422.....	3	3
Drawing, 430.....	..	2
Advanced Algebra† } Trigonometry, 445 }	5	
Advanced Rhetoric, 452.....	3	3
Public Speaking, 453.....	..	
Military Drill, 480.....	3	3
Military Tactics, 481.....	1	1
Totals.....	23	22

*The lecture and recitation periods are one hour; the laboratory, shop, and other practice periods, two hours.

†The figures immediately following the name of the study are given to aid one in finding readily a description of the subject. Under each department a number precedes the description of the study.

‡First five weeks.

Junior Year.

SUBJECTS.	PERIODS A WEEK.	
	1st Term.	2d Term.
Carding and Spinning, 400.....	4	4
Weaving, 401.....	3	3
Textile Designing, 402.....	3	2
Cloth Analysis, 403.....	--	1
Dyeing, 410.....	2	2
Dyeing (laboratory), 411.....	3	3
Steam Engines and Boilers, 435.....	2	2
English Literature, 434.....	3	3
Military Drill, 480.....	3	3
Totals.....	23	23
Modern Languages, 460, 463.....	3	3

Senior Year.

Carding and Spinning, 400.....	4	4
Weaving, 401.....	4	4
Textile Designing, 402.....	3	3
Cloth Analysis, 403.....	1	1
Dyeing, 410.....	1	1
Dyeing (laboratory), 411.....	3	3
Mill Accounting and Mill Costs, 404.....	1	1
Machine-shop Work, 434.....	2	2
Elect three periods from the following:		
Journals, 455.....	3	--
Classics, 456.....	--	3
Economics, 457.....	--	3
Military Drill, 480.....	3	3
Modern Languages, 461, 464.....	3	3
Totals.....	22	22

Subjects of Instruction.

400. Carding and Spinning.—Lectures and recitations; practice in operating card and spinning room machinery. Cotton: Classifying the plant, its growth, varieties, ginning, baling and marketing the raw staple. Cotton at the mill; selecting and mixing. Openers and lappers; cards; sliver lap machines; ribbon lap machines; combers, railway-heads; drawing-frames; slubbers; intermediate; speeders; jacks. Ring spinning-frames and mules. Spoolers. Twisters; reels; cone-winders. Construction and functions of each machine; making the various calculations. Drafts, speed of parts, production. Producing yarns of different counts, single and ply. Testing yarns for breaking strength and elasticity. Text-books: *Cotton Mill Processes and Calculations*, by Tompkins; *Cotton Spinning*, by Nasmith. Required of Freshmen, Sophomores, Juniors, and Seniors. PROFESSOR NELSON and MR. STEED.

401. Weaving.—Lectures and practice in warp preparation, operating and fixing looms, cloth-finishing machinery. Warp preparation; pin frame warper; section warper; beam warper; construction of beam warper, stop motion, measuring motion, creel; pattern warp making; long and short chain beamers. Slashing: Steam cylinder slasher; hot-air slasher; construction of slasher, creel, cylinder, immersion roll, squeeze rolls, drying fan, separator rolls, winding yarn on beam, cone drive, slow motion, measuring and cut marking motion. Sizing: Construction of size kettle; size mixing and boiling; division of sizing ingredients; value of ingredients; sizing recipes for light, medium, and heavy sizing. Loom-mounting: Reeds and harnesses; drawing in and putting warps in loom. Looms: Hand looms and power looms; construction of plain loom; principal movements in weaving; let-off and take-up motions; filling stop motion; warp stop motion. Cams and their construction. Magazine looms, construction and advantages. Drop box looms: Chain building for box looms; changing boxes to have easy running looms; construction and value of multipliers; timing and fixing box motions. Pick and pick-looms. Box-chain and multiplier-chain building; arrangement of colors in boxes to give easy-running loom. Ball and shoe-pick motion. Construction and fixing of head motion. Dobby, single and double index; construction and fixing of dobbie; extra appliances necessary for weaving leno, towel, and other pile fabrics. Value of easers; half motion; and jumper attachment for leno. Springs and spring-boxes. Pattern chain building. Jacquard: Single and double lift; construction and tie-up. Weave-room calculations, speed and production

calculations, relative speed of looms, counts of cotton harness. Finishing: Inspection of cloth; singeing and brushing; calendering, tentering; folding and packing for the market. Equipment necessary for warp preparation, weaving, finishing; approximate cost of production of fabrics in the different processes. Text-book: *Weaving, Plain and Fancy*, by Nelson. Required of Freshmen, Sophomores, Juniors, and Seniors in the Four-year Course, and of first and second year students in the Short Course. Professor NELSON, Mr. STEED, Mr. HALSTEAD.

402. Textile Designing.—Lectures and practice in designing. Method of representing weaves on design paper. Foundation weaves: Plain, twill, satin. Ornamentation of plain weave; color effects on plain weave. Derivative weaves, plain and fancy basket weaves, warp and filling rib weaves. Broken twills, curved twills, corkscrew twills, entwining twills. Granite weaves, satin shading. Combination of weaves; figured weaving on plain ground. Satin and figured stripes on plain ground. Spots arranged in different orders on plain, twill, satin ground. Imitation leno, honeycomb weaves. Bedford cords and combination with other weaves. Wave designs, pointed twills, diamond effects. Plain and fancy piques. Double plain, figured double plain. Double cloths. Cloths backed with warp; cloths backed with filling. Cloths ornamented with extra warp; cloths ornamented with extra filling. Cotton velvet. Corduroy. Matelasse, leno weaves with one, two, and more sets of doups. Principles of working both top and bottom doups. Combination of plain and fancy weaves with leno. Methods of obtaining leno patterns. Jacquards. Distribution and setting out of figures for geometrical and floral effects. Distributing figures to prevent lines. Areas of patterns. Preparation of sketches. Transfer of sketches to design paper. Painting in the design with different weaves according to sketch. Shading the patterns. Card cutting and lacing. Required of Sophomores, Juniors and Seniors. Professor NELSON, Mr. STEED, Mr. HALSTEAD.

403. Cloth Analysis and Fabric Structure.—Calculating particulars of cloth from data ascertained from samples. Shrinkages. Dents in patterns; patterns in warp. Drafting and pattern chain building. Reed and harness calculations. Calculations to obtain quantities of warp and filling in stripe and check fabrics. To find number of threads per inch, using a given weight of warp; also number of picks per inch, using a given weight of filling. Yarn calculations. System of numbering woolen, worsted, silk, linen, and cotton yarns. Determination of one system of yarn to that of another. Textile cal-

culations. Determining the number of threads and picks per inch to make a perfect cloth. Calculations to determine the texture in an unequally reeded fabric. Diameter of threads. Balance of cloth. Texture for double cloth. Required of Sophomores, Juniors, Seniors. PROFESSOR NELSON, MR. STEED, MR. HALSTEAD.

404. Mill Accounting and Cost Finding.—The general fundamental principles of the various systems of cost-finding as applicable to the different classes of manufactured products are carefully explained, as well as questions of commissions, discounts, depreciation, inventories, distribution of expenses, etc. As a clear understanding of accounting is necessary for intelligent cost-finding, the method of keeping accounts is studied in detail. The general idea is to impress on the student the relative cost of production for any class of manufactured product and to show how the different processes of manufacturing influence cost. One period, first and second terms. Required of Seniors. MR. HALSTEAD.

DYEING COURSE.

This course is especially for those who wish to engage in any branch of Textile Chemistry, Dyeing, Bleaching, Finishing, or in the manufacture or sale of dyestuffs and chemicals used in the textile industry, and is designed to give a scientific technical education to those who desire to embrace these branches of industrial technology.

Dyeing as an art has long been practiced, but with the introduction of scientific methods it is rapidly developing and assuming a position in the front rank of applied sciences.

As the textile industries of the State increase, the need of young men who have been trained in the principles as well as the practice of the different factory operations becomes apparent. In the course in dyeing the student is taught the different practical methods of the dye-house; the chemistry of the dyestuffs, some of each class of which he actually makes; the chemical changes brought about by mordants, assistants, etc. He also learns color matching, dye testing, and the methods for the analysis of the different chemicals used in the dye-house. He carries on the study of carding, spinning, weaving, designing, cloth analysis, etc., to the end of the Sophomore year, with the other textile students, and with them devotes attention to shop-work, drawing, engines, boilers, etc., together with such general studies as English, Mathematics, Physics, and General Chemistry, which are required in all Four-year Courses.

**III (b). The Four-year Course in Dyeing, leading to the degree of
Bachelor of Science.**

Freshman Year.

SUBJECTS.	PERIODS A WEEK.	
	1st Term.	2d Term.
Carding and Spinning, 400.....	1	1
Weaving, 401.....	2	2
Mechanical Drawing, 430.....	2	2
Shop Lectures, 431.....	2	--
Woodwork, 432.....	2	2
Forge Work, 433.....	--	2
Algebra, 441.....	5	} 5
Geometry, 442.....	--	
Inorganic Chemistry, 420.....	2	2
Inorganic Chemistry (laboratory), 421.....	1	1
Composition and Rhetoric, 450.....	3	--
American Literature, 451.....	--	3
Military Drill, 480.....	3	3
Totals.....	23	23

Sophomore Year.

Carding and Spinning, 400.....	2	3
Weaving, 401.....	2	3
Textile Designing, 402.....	2	1
Cloth Analysis, 403.....	--	1
Elementary Physics, 440.....	2	2
Analytical Chemistry (qualitative), 422.....	3	3
Drawing.....	--	2
Advanced Algebra, 444 }.....	5	--
Trigonometry, 445 }		
Advanced Rhetoric, 452.....	3	} 3
Public Speaking, 453.....	--	
Military Drill, 480.....	3	3
Military Tactics, 481.....	1	1
Totals.....	23	22

Junior Year.

SUBJECTS.	PERIODS A WEEK.	
	1st Term.	2d Term.
Dyeing, 410.....	2	2
Dyeing (laboratory), 411.....	3	3
Organic Chemistry, 424.....	2	2
Organic Chemistry, Laboratory, 425.....	3	3
Analytical Chemistry, Quantitative, 426.....	4	4
English Literature, 454.....	3	3
German 460.....	3	3
Military Drill, 480.....	3	3
Totals.....	23	23

Senior Year.

Dyeing, 410.....	3	3
Dyeing (laboratory), 411.....	2	2
Analytical Chemistry, 426.....	3	3
German, 461.....	3	3
Elect six periods from the following:		
Journals, 455.....	3	--
Classics, 456.....	--	3
Economics, 457.....	--	3
Military Drill, 480.....	3	3
Totals.....	23	22

Subjects of Instruction.

410. Dyeing.—With the microscope and other testing apparatus the student makes a careful study of the various fibres used in the textile industry. He also studies the chemical and physical properties of these fibres, and the action of acids, alkalis, heat, moisture, and the various other agencies to which fibres are liable to be subjected. He next takes up the study of the fundamental principles which underlie the arts of bleaching and dyeing, such as the boiling out and bleaching of cotton, and the chemical reactions involving each step; the adaptability of water for bleaching and dyeing, followed by the theories of dyeing; substantive dyestuffs and their application to cotton; after-treatment of direct dyestuffs, including

diazotising and developing and the topping with basic dyestuffs; the application to cotton of basic dyestuffs, acid dyestuffs, mordant dyestuffs, including a study of the various mordants and their fixation with metallic salts; dyeing with sulphur dyestuffs, Indanthrenes, indigo, natural and artificial, aniline black, turkey red, and the insoluble azo colors developed on the fiber; the methods of bleaching and dyeing of linen, jute, ramie, and other vegetable fibers; the scouring and bleaching of wool; the carbonization and chlorination of wool; the application of basic, acid, chromo, eosin, and direct colors to wool; dyeing wool with logwood, fustic, and other natural dyewoods; methods of the making and dyeing of artificial silk; the boiling off, bleaching and dyeing of natural silk; study of the chemical and physical changes which take place during mercerization; also the methods of dyeing mercerized goods; the use of the various kinds of machines used in bleaching and dyeing; the dyeing of raw-stock, skeins, cops, warps, piece goods, hosiery, underwear, and unions; the science of color-mixing; color-matching on textiles; the use of the tintometer and colorimeter; calico printing, including the various methods of preparing the various pastes, thickening agents, mordants and assistants used in printing; quantitative analysis of mixed yarns, and fabrics composed of cotton, wool, and silk; the testing of dyestuffs for their shade, tinctorial power, and leveling properties; comparative dye trials to determine money value; testing for mixtures; the reactions of acids, alkalis, and reducing agents on several samples taken from the different classes of dyestuffs.

The course of lectures, as outlined above, will include the consideration of many difficult problems that arise in the dye-house, with especial reference to the dyeing, mercerizing, and finishing of cotton yarns and pieces. Required of Juniors and Seniors in Textile Industry. Mr. HALSTEAD.

411. Dyeing Laboratory.—A series of experiments is performed which covers all the subjects taken up in the lecture course, and includes a large amount of work done in the laboratory and dye-house. Special stress is put on the matching of colors and the dyeing of sulphur and indanthrene dyestuffs. Each student is required to bleach and dye a large number of samples of yarn and cloth on a small scale, and is required to mount specimens of his work in a pattern book. At the discretion of the instructor in charge, the class bleaches and dyes larger quantities of raw-stock, cloth and yarn in the dye-house, as well as prints samples on the laboratory printing machine. This work will be supplemented by visits to the mills which do dyeing in the city of Raleigh. Required of Juniors and Seniors in Textile Industry. Mr. HALSTEAD.

CHEMISTRY.

420. Inorganic Chemistry.—Hessler and Smith's *Essentials of Chemistry*. The common elements and their principal compounds, together with some of the fundamental principles of the science are studied by means of lectures and recitations. Two periods. Required of Freshmen. Doctor FREDERICK and Mr. Cox.

421. Inorganic Chemistry.—Laboratory work. Hessler and Smith's *Laboratory Exercises*. Here, under the eye of the instructor, experiments illustrating and emphasizing the work of the class room are performed by the student. One period. Required of Freshmen. Doctor FREDERICK, Doctor DOBBINS, and Mr. Cox.

422. Analytical Chemistry.—W. A. Noyes' *Qualitative Analysis*. A discussion of the principles involved in chemical analysis, together with laboratory work. The student is given extended practice in the identification of the more common ions, and in the complete analysis of mixtures of pure salts, commercial products, alloys, and minerals. Three periods. Required of Sophomores. Doctor MILLER.

423. Analytical Chemistry.—Lincoln and Walton's *Quantitative Analysis*. Gravimetric and volumetric analysis. Special attention is given to the determination of elements in substances of special interest to textile students. Four periods. Required of Juniors in Dyeing. Doctor WILLIAMS.

424. Organic Chemistry.—Remsen's *Organic Chemistry*. A study of the fundamental principles of organic chemistry and of the most important organic compounds. Two periods. Required of Juniors in Dyeing. Doctor DOBBINS.

425. Organic Chemistry.—Laboratory work. Orndorff's *Laboratory Manual*. A series of experiments illustrating the methods used in the preparation of the principal classes of organic compounds and the fundamental reactions involved in these transformations. Three periods. Required of Juniors in Dyeing. Doctor DOBBINS.

426. Analytical Chemistry.—Quantitative Analysis, advanced. A continuation of Course 423. Eight periods. Required of Seniors in Dyeing. Doctor WILLIAMS.

MECHANICAL ENGINEERING.*

430. Mechanical Drawing.—Work in the use of the pencil; technical sketches of objects, usually parts of a machine. Geometric drawing; isometric and cabinet drawing; elementary projections; drawings made to scale from working sketches of pieces of a ma-

*For further information, see Course in Mechanical Engineering.

chine; elementary principles of descriptive geometry; cylinders, cones, and prisms; intersection and development of surfaces; miscellaneous problems. Two periods. Required of Freshmen. Mr. RICHARDSON.

431. Shop Lectures.—A series of lectures and recitations on the construction and use of woodworking tools and machinery; on the lumbering industry and preparation of lumber; on foundry and forge practice; on pattern-making; on shop equipment in general, labor-saving devices, etc. Two periods, first term. Required of Freshmen. Professor SATTERFIELD and assistants.

432. Woodwork.—Use of bench tools; working from drawings, lining, sawing, planing; practice in making simple exercises in wood-turning. Two periods. Required of Freshmen. Mr. WHEELER.

433. Forge Work.—Exercises in working with iron, welding; use and care of forge tools and fires. Two periods, second term. Required of Freshmen. Mr. NICHOLS.

434. Machine-shop Work.—Bench and machine work. Exercises in chipping and filing. Exercises in lathe work, boring, reaming, drilling, planing, milling, and shaper work. Two periods. Required of Textile Seniors. Mr. PARK.

435. Steam Engines and Boilers.—A study of the structural details of modern steam engines; the slide valve, both in its simple form and when used in combination with independent cut-off valves; link motion and other reversing gears; and the Zeuner diagram. Attention is given to the effect of the reciprocating parts and to inertia and tangential pressures; the class also studies the steam-engine indicator, indicator rigging, and steam distribution as disclosed by the indicator.

The various forms of steam boilers are studied, and the methods employed in their construction are noted. The following subjects are studied in detail: number and size of tubes and flues, the thickness of plates, strength of different styles of riveting, kinds of bracing, amount of grate and heating surface, different kinds of steam and water gages, safety valves and injectors; the causes and methods of preventing foaming, incrustation, and corrosion; the manner of setting boilers, and of operating them with safety and economy; feed-water heaters; mechanical stokers; smoke-consumers and chimneys. Two periods. Required of Juniors in Textile Industry. Mr. PARK.

PHYSICS.*

440. Elementary Physics.—In this course special stress is laid upon the subjects of mechanics, liquids, gases, and heat. It includes the study of the fundamental units, British and metric standard measures, definitions of force, work and power, laws of motion, principles of machines, mechanics of fluids, gases, and heat, and brief introductions to the study of sound and light. Two periods. Required of Sophomores. Assistant Professor McINTYRE.

MATHEMATICS.

441. Algebra.—Wells' *New Higher Algebra*. Begins with quadratic equations and completes summation of series, embracing ratio and proportion, variation, the progressions, the binomial theorem, undetermined coefficients, logarithms, compound interest and annuities, permutation, combinations and continued fractions. At the beginning of the term a review is usually given on involution, evolution, theory of exponents, and radicals. Five periods, first term; five periods, second term to February 15. Required of Freshmen. Prerequisites: For first term, entrance requirements; for second term, the work of the first term, or, in case of failure, a term standing of 60 per cent or more, and a final examination grade of at least 40 per cent, on the work of the first term. Professor YATES, Mr. HARRELSON, Mr. SCARBOROUGH, Mr. JETER, Mr. RICKARD.

442. Plane Geometry.—Wentworth and Smith's *Plane and Solid Geometry*. A complete course in Plane Geometry, including numerous original exercises. Second term. Five periods, from February 15 to end of term. Required of Freshmen. Prerequisite, entrance requirements. Mr. HARRELSON, Mr. SCARBOROUGH, Mr. JETER, Mr. RICKARD.

444. Advanced Algebra.—Wells' *Higher Algebra*. The general theory of equations, the solution of higher equations, determinants, etc. Required of Sophomores. One period, first term. Prerequisites, 441 and 442. Professor YATES, Mr. HARRELSON, Mr. SCARBOROUGH, Mr. JETER.

445. Trigonometry.—Wells' *Plane and Spherical Trigonometry*. Plane Trigonometry. Definitions of the trigonometric functions; derivation of formulæ, with their application. Solution of plane triangles, etc. Spherical Trigonometry. Solution of spherical triangles. This course includes the solution of many practical problems.

*For further information, see Course in Electrical Engineering.

Required of Sophomores. Four periods, first term. Prerequisites, 441 and 442. PROFESSOR YATES, Mr. HARRELSON, Mr. SCARBOROUGH, Mr. JETER.

ENGLISH.

450. English Composition and Rhetoric.—After a review of the principles of English grammar, special attention is given to the selection of subjects, the planning of essays, and the study of words, sentences and paragraphs. Frequent themes are required, the work being directed mainly upon the mechanics of writing and the making of reports on scientific studies. Required of Freshmen. Three periods, first term. Mr. PRATT, Mr. WEBBER.

451. American Literature.—The study of the history of American literature is accompanied with the reading and analysis in class of the writings of representative American authors. Essays are based largely upon class and parallel reading. Three periods, second term. Required of Freshmen. Mr. PRATT, Mr. WEBBER.

452. Advanced Rhetoric.—The principles of style and the forms of discourse constitute the basis of the work. Scientific exposition in particular is studied in selected essays and addresses; and in frequent essays the principles learned are put into practice. Three periods, first and second term to March 1. Required of Sophomores. Professor HARRISON, Doctor SUMMEY, Mr. PRATT.

453. Public Speaking.—The principles governing the preparation and the delivery of public addresses are given in text-book and in lectures. The reading in class of addresses in various styles, the writing of several papers by each member of the class, and practice in delivery, complete the work. Three periods after March 1. Required of Sophomores. Professor HARRISON, Doctor SUMMEY, Mr. PRATT.

454. English Literature.—The inductive study of the development of English poetry and prose is pursued in the works of standard writers of the different periods. The continuity is emphasized by a text-book on the history of the literature. Occasional essays and parallel reading form an important part of the work. The purpose of the course is to cultivate in the student a taste for the best writings of the greatest writers. Three periods through the year. Required of Juniors. Professor HARRISON, Doctor SUMMEY.

455. Journals.—To give practical knowledge of technical and of other standard journals is the purpose of this course. The frequent essays required are mainly of scientific and technical character. Three periods, first term. Open to Seniors. Professor HARRISON.

456. Classics.—The lives and works of the great scientists, and of other great writers, particularly of the nineteenth century, are studied in this course. Essays will be continued as in the first term. Three periods, second term. Open to Seniors. Professor HARRISON.

ECONOMICS.

457. Introductory Economics.—This course is designed to train the student in the elementary principles of Economics. A brief survey will be given to the problems which have arisen with the modern organization of business, such as labor problems, the relation of independents to the trusts, and government regulation of business. Three periods, second term. Elective for Seniors. Professor CAMP.

MODERN LANGUAGES.

The purpose of the work in this department is to enable the student to read and become acquainted with German, French and Spanish scientific literature. Grammar is taught only secondarily and as an aid in translation.

Work in translating is begun early and continued throughout the course. The written and spoken knowledge of the languages is developed in proportion to the student's ability to translate.

Two years' work in German is required of students taking the Chemical course, and it is recommended that the students of this course take the third year's work also. Credit towards a degree is allowed for the successful completion of any of the work.

460. Beginner's German.—Grammar, composition and translation. Bacon's *German Grammar*. Reader to be selected. Elective for Textile Juniors. Required of Juniors in Dyeing. Both terms, three hours. Assistant Professor HINKLE.

461. Introductory Scientific German.—Simple scientific German of a general nature the first term, followed by Physical and Chemical German the second term. Gore's *German Science Reader* and Walentin's *Grundzüge der Naturlehre*. Elective for Textile Seniors. Required of Seniors in Dyeing. Both terms, three hours. Assistant Professor HINKLE.

463. Beginner's French.—Grammar, composition, and translation the first term. Introductory scientific French the second term. Gleese's *Graded French Method*. Bowen's *First Scientific French Reader*. Junior elective. Both terms, three hours. Assistant Professor HINKLE.

464. Beginner's Spanish.—Grammar, composition, and translation. Hills and Ford's *Spanish Grammar*. Hills' *Spanish Tales for Beginners*. Senior elective. Both terms, three hours. Assistant Professor HINKLE.

MILITARY SCIENCE.

480. Drill.—Calisthenic exercises; bayonet exercises; military signaling; school of the soldier, squad, company and battalion; ceremonies, including inspection, parade, review and guard mounting; guard duty; marches and minor tactics; attack and defense; gallery and range target practice. Three hours a week. Lieutenant SPURGIN and Cadet Officers of the Battalion.

481. Tactics.—Theoretical instruction in infantry drill regulations, field-service regulations, map reading, and small-arms firing manual. One period a week. Required of Sophomores. Lieutenant SPURGIN.

TWO-YEAR COURSE IN TEXTILE INDUSTRY.

The two-year course is offered to students who cannot spend the time required for the four-year course, or who have had practical experience in the mill and wish to avail themselves of our facilities for giving instruction in textile work.

III (c). The Two-year Course in Textile Industry.

First Year.

SUBJECTS.	PERIODS A WEEK.	
	1st Term.	2d Term.
Carding and Spinning.....	2	2
Weaving.....	3	3
Textile Designing.....	2	1
Cloth Analysis.....	--	1
Mechanical Drawing.....	2	2
Shop Lectures.....	2	--
Forge Work.....	--	2
Algebra.....	5	5
Plane Geometry.....	--	
English.....	3	3
Military Drill.....	3	3
Totals.....	22	23

Second Year.

Carding and Spinning.....	5	5
Weaving.....	4	4
Textile Designing.....	2	1
Cloth Analysis.....	--	1
Dyeing.....	3	3
Machine-shop Work.....	2	2
English.....	3	3
Military Drill.....	3	3
Totals.....	22	22

DESCRIPTION OF SUBJECTS.

Carding and Spinning.—Lectures and recitations; practice in operating card and spinning room machinery. Cotton: classifying the plant; its growth; varieties; ginning, baling, and marketing the raw staple. Cotton at the mill; selecting and mixing. Openers and lappers; cards; sliver lap machines; ribbon lap machines; combers; railway-heads; drawing-frames; slubbers; intermediate; speeders; jacks. Ring spinning-frames and mules. Spoolers. Twisters; reels; cone-winders. Construction and functions of each machine; making the various calculations. Drafts; speed of parts; production. Producing yarns of different counts, single and ply. Testing yarns for breaking strength and elasticity. Text-books: *Cotton Mill Processes and Calculations*, by Tompkins; *Cotton Spinning*, by Nasmith. Required of first and second year students. Professor NELSON and Mr. STEED.

Weaving.—Lectures on construction of plain, twill, sateen, gingham, pick and pick looms are given; also on construction of dobbies and jacquards.

Lectures begin with the construction of plain loom, first taking up the principal movements in weaving, then the various secondary or auxiliary movements, and the relation and timing of one movement to another. Additional motions and parts required to be added to a plain loom in order to weave twill and sateen cloths. Magazine looms; construction and advantages. Drop box looms; construction of the various motions; arranging colors in boxes; methods of building box chains. Dobby: construction of single and double index; setting, and starting up dobbie on loom; fixing dobbie. Pick and pick looms: construction of loom; construction of head motion; building box chains to have easy-running loom. Jacquard: single and double lift; construction and tie-up. Weave-room calculations for speed and production; counts of reed and cotton harness. Finishing cotton fabrics. Necessary equipment for warp preparation, weaving, finishing; approximate cost of production of fabrics in the different processes. Text-book: *Weaving, Plain and Fancy*, by Nelson. Required of first and second year students. Professor NELSON, Mr. STEED, Mr. HALSTEAD.

Textile Designing.—Lectures and practice in designing. Method of representing weaves on design paper. Foundation weaves; plain; twill; satin. Ornamentation of plain weave; color effects on plain weave. Derivative weaves; plain and fancy basket weaves; warp and filling rib weaves. Broken twills; curved twills; corkscrew twills; entwining twills. Granite weaves; satin shading. Combina-

tion of weaves; figured weaving on plain ground. Fancy satin and figured stripes on plain ground. Spots arranged in different orders on plain, twill, satin ground. Imitation leno; honeycomb weaves. Bedford cords and combination with other weaves. Wave design; pointed twills; diamond effects. Cloths backed with warp; cloths backed with filling. Cloths ornamented with extra warp. Cloths ornamented with extra filling. Combination of plain and fancy weaves. Practical application of weaves to fabrics. Advanced designs. Required of first and second year students. Professor NELSON, Mr. STEED, Mr. HALSTEAD.

Cloth Analysis and Fabric Structure.—Calculating particulars of cloth from data ascertained from samples. Shrinkages. Dents in patterns; patterns in warp. Drafting and pattern chain building. Reed and harness calculations. Calculations to obtain quantities of warp and filling in stripe and check fabrics. To find number of threads per inch, using a given weight of warp; also number of picks per inch, using a given weight of filling. Yarn calculations. System of numbering woolen, worsted, silk, linen, and cotton yarns. Determination of one system of yarn to that of another. Textile calculations. Determining the number of threads and picks per inch to make a perfect cloth. Calculations to determine the texture in an unequally reeded fabric. Diameter of threads. Balance of cloth. Texture for double cloth. Required of first and second year students. Professor NELSON, Mr. STEED, Mr. HALSTEAD.

DRAWING AND SHOP WORK.

Mechanical Drawing.—Work in the use of the pencil; technical sketches of objects, usually parts of a machine. Geometric drawing; isometric and cabinet drawing; elementary projections; drawings made to scale from working sketches of pieces of a machine. Elementary principles of descriptive geometry; cylinders, cones, and prisms; intersection and development of surfaces; miscellaneous problems. Two periods. Required of first-year students. Mr. BRIGGS.

Forge Work.—Exercises in working with iron, welding; use and care of forge tools and fires. Two periods, second term. Required of first-year students. Mr. WHEELER.

Machine-shop Work.—Bench and machine work. Exercises in chipping and filing. Exercises in lathe work, boring, reaming, drilling, planing, milling, and shaper work. Two periods. Required of second-year students. Mr. PARK.

MATHEMATICS.

Algebra.—Wells' *New Higher Algebra*. A thorough treatment of the fundamental conceptions and operations of Elementary Algebra, with special attention to factoring, fractions, simple equations, simultaneous equations and problem solving, involution, evolution, theory of exponents, and radicals. Five periods, first term; five periods, second term to March 15. Required of first-year students. Mr. HARRELSON, Mr. JETER, Mr. RICKARD.

Plane Geometry.—This course begins the subject and completes the first three books, special attention being given to original exercises. Five periods, March 15 to the end of second term. Mr. HARRELSON, Mr. JETER, Mr. RICKARD.

Drill.—Calisthenic exercises; bayonet exercises; military signaling; school of the soldier; squad, company and battalion; ceremonies, including inspection, parade, review and guard mounting; guard duty; marches and minor tactics; attack and defense; gallery and range target practice. Three hours a week. Lieutenant SPURGIN and Cadet Officers of the Battalion.

ENGLISH.

First-year English.—This is a thoroughly practical course in the elements of grammar and of composition, especially spelling, sentence and paragraph structure, and letter-writing. Some reading is done in class, and supplementary reading is assigned for private study. Three hours a week. Required of first-year students. Mr. WEBBER.

Additional Subjects in the Second Year.

Dyeing.—The object of this course is to give the student a sound practical knowledge of the fundamental principles which underlie the arts of bleaching, dyeing, mercerizing, etc., cotton yarns and fabrics. The manipulation of the various machines used in bleaching, dyeing, and mercerizing is carefully explained. The physical and chemical properties of the material to be dyed receive first consideration, followed by a study of the adaptability of water for bleaching, dyeing, mordanting, etc. The practical application of the dyestuffs themselves is treated in the most thorough and detailed manner, *e. g.*, the substantive dyestuffs dyed direct, diazotised and developed, after-treated with metallic salts, topped with basic dyes,

etc., the basic dyestuffs, sulphur dyestuffs, indanthrene dyestuffs, etc. Practice in color-mixing and matching is given. The student in this way acquires a collection of several hundred dyed samples which, when mounted in his pattern book, serve as a valuable reference. The course is supplemented by lectures, which will include the consideration of many difficult problems that arise in the dye-house. Three periods. Required of second-year students. Mr. HALSTEAD.

Machine Drawing.—Sketching and drawing of machine parts, principally of textile machinery. Detail working drawings. The design of cams to give specified motions. Tracing and blue printing. Two periods. Required of Textile Sophomores. Mr. RICHARDSON.

ENGLISH.

English Composition and Rhetoric.—After a review of the principles of English grammar, special attention is given to the selection of subjects, the planning of essays, and the study of words, sentences, and paragraphs. Frequent themes are required, the work being directed mainly upon the mechanics of writing and the making of reports on scientific studies. Required of second-year students. Three periods, first term. Mr. PRATT, Mr. WEBBER.

American Literature.—The study of the history of American literature is accompanied with the reading and analysis in class of the writings of representative American authors. Essays are based largely upon class and parallel reading. Three periods, second term. Required of second year students. Mr. PRATT, Mr. WEBBER.

NORMAL COURSES.*

The Normal Courses are intended for the education of teachers, both men and women, chiefly along industrial lines. Industrial education, particularly in agriculture, is being introduced into our public schools, and there is a constant demand for teachers well trained in these subjects. It is hoped by means of the Normal Courses to help supply this demand. Our School Law already requires agriculture to be taught in the public schools, and manual work will doubtless be added. The courses are devoted largely to agriculture and nature study, and include also a review of other public school studies.

Persons already engaged in teaching may, at slight expense of time and money, by means of the short course, or Summer School, make themselves proficient in one or more industrial lines. Persons preparing to teach may take the full courses, and thus become proficient, not only along industrial lines, but also in the other public school branches and in one or more sciences, or in higher mathematics and English. The industrial training given is both practical and theoretical, and is arranged with reference to the present needs of the public schools in North Carolina. The Normal Courses are as follows:

*See also Normal Division of Agricultural Course, page 58.

IV. Courses for Rural Teachers.

- (a) Two-year Course.
- (b) One-year Course.
- (c) Four-weeks Summer Course.

First Year.

IV. (a) TWO-YEAR COURSE.

SUBJECTS.	PERIODS A WEEK.	
	1st Term.	2d Term.
Physics or Mathematics.....	5	5
Chemistry.....	3	3
English.....	3	3
Botany.....	3	3
Zoology.....	--	3
Agriculture.....	3	--
Plant Propagation.....	3	--
Vegetable Gardening.....	--	3
Physiology.....	--	3
Farm Management.....	3	--
Totals.....	23	23

Second Year.

Landscape Gardening.....	--	3
Practical Pomology.....	3	--
Soils.....	3	3
Poultry.....	3	--
Plant Diseases.....	2	2
Economic Entomology.....	--	3
Breeds.....	--	3
Dairy.....	3	--
Agriculture.....	4	4
Elective.....	4	4
Totals.....	22	22

IV. (b) ONE-YEAR COURSE.

SUBJECTS.	PERIODS A WEEK.	
	1st Term.	2d Term.
Botany.....	3	3
Zoology.....	--	3
Agriculture.....	3	--
Plant Propagation.....	3	--
Vegetable Gardening.....	--	3
Physiology.....	--	3
Soils.....	3	3
Poultry.....	3	--
Breeds.....	--	3
Dairy.....	3	--
Elective.....	5	5
Totals.....	28	23

THE SUMMER TERM OF AGRICULTURE FOR TEACHERS.

With the establishment of 215 State high schools, in which the most important subject of instruction is agriculture, and with the requirement that this subject be taught also in the common schools, the demand for teachers trained in the sciences upon which agriculture is founded and in their practical application, has become imperative. The Summer School of Agriculture has been established to afford teachers the opportunity to equip themselves to meet this demand.

All the resources of the agricultural department of the College in buildings, farms, live stock, and equipment, are used for the benefit of the Summer School. The entire faculty of this department, so far as needed, form the staff of instructors.

As it is of course impossible adequately to cover all the branches of agriculture in one session of four weeks, the course of study is arranged progressively for four years. Provision is made, however, for the immediate demands upon the teacher by giving in the first year of the course the essentials for successful school instruction in agriculture. A certificate of work done is issued at the end of each session, and upon the completion of the course there is conferred a full certificate which the State Superintendent of Public Instruction agrees to accept in lieu of examination on the subjects taken.

A special number of the College Record is issued in March, giving full information concerning courses of instruction, expenses, and other matters of the Summer School. A copy of this will be sent upon application to the Registrar of the College.

RULES FOR ADVANCED DEGREES.

Two degrees are conferred: The Engineering Degree to non-resident graduates of the engineering courses, and Master of Science to resident students pursuing graduate work.

ENGINEERING DEGREES.

1. The degree of Civil Engineer, Mechanical Engineer, or Electrical Engineer may be conferred upon graduates of the several engineering departments of the College not sooner than three years after graduation.

2. Each candidate for an engineering degree must file his application for enrolment not later than October 5th.

3. He must file with his application a statement of the work he has done since graduation and the title of the thesis which he will present.

4. The record of the work and the subject of the thesis must be approved by the Faculty's standing committee on graduate students before the applicant will be enrolled as a candidate for a degree.

5. The completed thesis must be submitted in approved form not later than May 1. Reports, designs, or drawings made in the regular course of his employment will not be accepted.

6. A candidate must submit with his thesis tangible records of the work he has done and upon which his application for the degree is based, such records to consist of complete drawings, detailed drawings, photographs, records of tests, or other such matter as will show the character of the work done and indicate the degree of responsibility that has been placed upon him.

7. If the record of the work done be approved and the thesis accepted by the Faculty, the candidate, upon notification, must present himself for examination not later than the Saturday preceding the annual commencement. The examination shall consist of oral questions on the subject-matter of the thesis and on the work done by the candidate since graduation.

MASTER OF SCIENCE.

The degree of Master of Science will be conferred on graduate students who fulfil the following requirements:

1. The candidate must have received the bachelor's degree from this College or another institution having an equivalent course of study.

2. Not less than one year must intervene between the conferring of the bachelor's degree and the master's degree.

3. A course of study consisting of one major and two minor subjects, aggregating fifteen periods, must be pursued during residence at the College for not less than one year.

4. The major subject, covering seven periods, shall be strictly graduate work and selected in that department in which the bachelor's degree has been taken.

5. The two minor subjects, aggregating eight periods, shall be chosen from departments allied to the department in which the major subject is taken. The work of the minor subject shall be of a grade not lower than that of the junior year in these departments. Work for which the applicant has received credit towards the bachelor's degree shall not be accepted for credit toward the master's degree.

6. A satisfactory thesis must be presented, the theme of which must be approved by October 5, and previous to his final examination the candidate shall be examined on his thesis and related subjects by a committee composed of professors in charge of the major and minor subjects and two professors in other departments designated by the Faculty.

7. In case the applicant be teaching or working for the College, he shall not be allowed to carry more than one-half of his work at one time, and no work done for the College as instructor shall be credited towards his degree.

FORM OF THESIS.

The thesis must be presented on unruled, white paper, 8½ by 11 inches in size, twenty-pound Persian bond or the equivalent. A suitable title page, printed or typewritten, must be prepared. The thesis must be neatly typewritten, properly paged, leaving a margin of 1½ inches on the left for binding, the writing to be on one side of the page only. All drawings or diagrams must be neatly and carefully prepared, and where the size of paper necessary is larger than that of the page it must be of such size as conveniently to fold in with the thesis.

The thesis shall become the property of the College and will be placed on file.

DONATIONS.

To the Department of Electrical Engineering and Physics.

Electrical Review and Western Electrician Publishing Company, Chicago.—*Electrical Review* and *Western Electrician*.

McGraw Publishing Company, New York.—*Electrical World*.

General Electric Company, Schenectady, N. Y.—*General Electric Review*.

Westinghouse Electric and Manufacturing Company, East Pittsburgh, Pa.—*Electric Journal*.

Various books have been donated by:

The Macmillan Company, New York, N. Y.

D. Van Nostrand Company, New York, N. Y.

McGraw-Hill Book Company, New York, N. Y.

Atkinson, Mentzor & Company, Boston, Mass.

To the Textile Department.

American Moistening Company, Boston, Mass.—Humidifying System.

Barber-Coleman Company, Rockford, Ill.—Two knotters.

H. W. Cheney, New York.—Sample fabrics for cloth analysis.

Bliss, Fabyan & Co., New York.—Sample fabrics for cloth analysis.

Emmons Loom Harness Company, Lawrence, Mass.—Loom harness and reeds.

T. C. Entwistle Company, Lowell, Mass.—One beam warper.

Felton Brush Company, Atlanta, Ga.—Loom and other machine brushes.

Fales and Jenks Machine Company, Pawtucket, R. I.—Two spinning frames.

Hampton Company, Easthampton, Mass.—Mercerized yarns.

Howard Brothers, Worcester, Mass.—Heddles and hand cards.

Lawrence & Co., New York.—Sample fabrics for cloth analysis.

Macrodi Fibre Company, Woonsocket, R. I.—Warper spools.

National Ring Traveler Company, Providence, R. I.—Travelers for spinning frames.

Oswald Lever Company, Philadelphia, Pa.—One 24-spindle skein winder.

Proximity Manufacturing Company, Greensboro, N. C.—One Denim warp.

Potter and Johnston Machine Company, Pawtucket, R. I.—One 40-inch card.

Wm. C. Robinson & Co., Baltimore, Md.—Loom and machine oils.
Saco-Lowell Shops, Boston, Mass.—One 24-harness dobby loom,
one set machinery moving trucks.

Henry Searing, New York.—Sample fabrics.

Sergeson & Co., Philadelphia, Pa.—Hand threading shuttles.

Southern Novelty Company, Hartsville, S. C.—Paper tubes and
cones.

Steel Heddle Company, Philadelphia, Pa.—Steel heddles and heddle
shafts.

Joseph Sykes Brothers, Boston, Mass.—Card clothing for Potter
and Johnston card.

Stafford Company, Readsville, Mass.—One 15-harness dobby loom,
one drill and sheeting loom.

Shambow Shuttle Company, Woonsocket, R. I.—Shuttles for Staf-
ford looms.

Tolhurst Machine Works, Troy, N. Y.—One hydro-extractor.

Universal Winding Company, Boston, Mass.—One 6-spindle cone
and tube winder, one 24-harness filling winder.

J. H. Williams & Co., Millbury, Mass.—Hand threading shuttles.

J. B. Williams & Sons, Dover, N. H.—One can Cocheco Leather
Belt Cement.

Whitin Machine Works, Whitinsville, Mass.—One 72-spindle spin-
ning frame, one drawing frame, four deliveries.

Woonsocket Machine and Press Company, Woonsocket, R. I.—
One slubber, one intermediate, one roving, one fine frame, two draw-
ing frames, four deliveries each.

Kalle & Co., New York.—Collection of dyestuffs and pattern cards.

Cassella & Co., New York.—Collection of dyestuffs and pattern
cards.

Farbenfabriken of Elberfeld Company, New York.—Collection of
dyestuffs and pattern cards.

Berlin Aniline Works, New York.—Collection of dyestuffs and pat-
tern cards.

Badische Company, New York.—Collection of dyestuffs and pattern
cards.

Farbwerke-Hoechst Company, New York.—Collection of dyestuffs
and pattern cards.

Gelsenheimer & Co., New York.—Sample dyes.

American Dyewood Company, New York.—Sample dyes.

Draper Company, Hopedale, Mass.—Supplies for twister frame.

Clark Publishing Company, Charlotte, N. C.—Mill directory.

Davidson Publishing Company, New York.—Textile directory.

Canadian Textile Journal, Montreal, Canada.

Textile Manufacturer, Charlotte, N. C.
Southern Textile Bulletin, Charlotte, N. C.
Mill News, Charlotte, N. C.
Wool and Cotton Reporter, Boston, Mass.
Fiber and Fabric, Boston, Mass.
Textile Manufacturers' Journal, New York.
New York Journal of Commerce, New York.
American Industries, New York.

To the Department of Mechanical Engineering.

Bessemer Gas Engine Company, Chester, Pa.—6-horsepower kerosene engine, loaned.
 International Harvester Company, Charlotte, N. C.—6-horsepower kerosene engine, loaned.
 Clipper Belt Lacer Company, Grand Rapids, Mich.—Clipper belt lacer, donated.
 Wells Bros. Co., Bridgeport, Conn.—Exhibition board of dies, taps, etc., donated.
 Catalog Equipments, Boston, Mass.—Book case and bound catalogs of 126 manufacturers.
 Heating and Ventilating Magazine Company, New York, N. Y.—*Heating and Ventilating Magazine*.
 Refrigerating World, New York.—*Refrigerating World*.

To the Library.

Dr. Summey.—A copy of *Are You Going to College?*
 Compilers.—*Railway Library, 1913*.
 Publisher.—*Value of Cotton-seed Products*.

To the Department of Veterinary Medicine.

Dr. L. J. Herring.—Museum specimen (pathological).
 Dr. A. C. Yow.—Museum specimen (pathological).
 Dr. Watt Ashcraft.—Museum specimens (three photographs).

To the Department of Zoology and Entomology.

S. C. Bruner.—Three hundred and seventeen bird skins; twenty-two mammal skins.

CATALOGUE OF STUDENTS.

GRADUATES.

<i>Name.</i>	<i>Post Office.</i>	<i>Course.</i>
ENOS CLARKSON BLAIR, B.S.,	Raleigh,	Agr.
GEORGE CLEVELAND BUCK, B.A.,	Grimesland, R. 2,	Agr.
HARLEY WILSON BULLARD, B.S.,	Chadbourn, R. 2,	Agr.
EVERETT HANSON COOPER, B.S.,	West Raleigh,	Agr.
HENRY LEON COX, B.S.,	West Raleigh,	Chem.
RICHARD OLIVER CROMWELL,	West Raleigh,	Chem.
CHARLES WEBB DAVIS, A.B.,	Beaufort,	E. E.
THOMAS FENNER GIBSON, B.E.,	Newark, N. J.,	C. E.
LOVIC RODGERS GILBERT, B.E.,	Raleigh,	Tex.
JOHN WILLIAM HARRELSON, B.E.,	West Raleigh,	M. E.
RUFUS WILLIAMS HICKS, JR., B.E.,	New York, N. Y.,	M. E.
GUY FRANCIS HINSHAW, B.E.,	Winston-Salem,	C. E.
JESSE FRANCIS HUETTE, B.E.,	West Raleigh,	M. E.
HARVEY LANGILL JOSLYN, B.S.,	West Raleigh,	Agr.
SIMON JASPER MARION, A.B.,	Raleigh,	Chem.
FRANK CURTIS MICHAEL, B.E.,	Charlotte,	E. E.
EDGAR BYRON NICHOLS, B.E.,	West Raleigh,	M. E.
WARREN CARNEY NORTON, Ph.B.,	West Raleigh,	Agr.
ROBERT AVERY PLYLER, B.E.,	Monroe, R. 5,	E. E.
JUNIUS EDWARD PORTER, B.E.,	Weldon,	C. E.
WILLIAM OWEN POTTER, B.E.,	Cash Corner,	C. E.
ELMER ALDRICH RICKARD, A.B.,	West Raleigh,	E. E.
ARCHIE KNIGHT ROBERTSON, B.S.,	West Raleigh,	Agr.
JAMES BLAINE SCARBOROUGH, A.M.,	West Raleigh,	C. E.
FLEMING BATES SHERWOOD, B.S.,	Raleigh,	Chem.
ROBERT LEE SLOAN, B.S.,	Raleigh,	Agr.
JEFFREY FRANKLIN STANBACK, A.B.,	Raleigh,	Chem.
HERBERT LEE TAYLOR, B.E.,	Baltimore, Md.,	M. E.
WALTER CLYBURN TAYLOR, B.E.,	Fall River, Mass.,	Tex.
FRED BARNETT WHEELER, B.E.,	West Raleigh,	M. E.
JOHN SPICER WILSON, B.E.,	Winston-Salem,	E. E.
HARRY CURTIS YOUNG, B.S.,	West Raleigh,	Agr.
JOHN FRANKLIN ZIGLAR, B.E.,	Charlotte,	C. E.

SENIOR CLASS.

<i>Name.</i>	<i>Post Office.</i>	<i>Course.</i>
HENRY MILTON ALEXANDER,	Matthews, R. 17,	E. E.
LEWIS CARROLL ATKISSON,	Greensboro,	Tex.
BEVERLY MOSS BLOUNT,	Washington,	M. E.
JOSEPH BRANDON BRUNER,	Raleigh,	Agr.
JOHN CLINE CARPENTER,	Charlotte, R. 12,	C. E.
JOHN MANN CARTER,	Washington,	E. E.
EDWARD LAMAR CLOYD,	Lenoir,	M. E.
GUY WINSTON COMMANDER,	Elizabeth City,	Agr.
HENRY BACON CONSTABLE,	Charlotte,	Chem.
EDWARD LIVINGSTON COTTON,	New London,	M. E.
RAYMOND CROWDER,	Raleigh,	E. E.
DALLAS THORNTON DAILY,	Elizabeth City,	C. E.
LEONIDAS POLK DENMARK,	Raleigh,	C. E.
CHARLES PATTERSON ELDRIDGE,	Raleigh,	C. E.
WILLIAM KING ELDRIDGE,	Burkeville, Va.,	M. E.
RUTLEDGE HUGHES FEILD,	Raleigh,	Agr.
AARON CONARD FLUCK,	Lexington,	E. E.
WILLIAM BENJAMIN FOSTER,	Winston-Salem,	M. E.
PETER MELVIN GILCHRIST,	Laurinburg, R. 4,	Agr.
FRANK TEMPLE GRAY,	Cullasaja,	M. E.
JAMES HOLMES HADDOCK,	Richmond, Va.,	Tex.
JOHN HUBBARD HALL, JR.,	Raleigh,	Agr.
RUSSELL PEYTON HARRIS,	Louisburg,	Agr.
HENRY MERCER HARSHAW,	Murphy,	E. E.
GEORGE GARLAND HENDRICKS, JR.,	Greensboro,	C. E.
VERNON RAY HERMAN,	Cobover, R. 1,	Agr.
DAVID LEE HOOPER,	Culowhee,	M. E.
JOHN STEWART HOWARD,	Salemburg,	Agr.
GEORGE LINWOOD JEFFERS,	Richmond, Va.,	E. E.
WAVERLY FLETCHER KILPATRICK,	Asheville,	Agr.
ROBERT VERNON KNIGHT,	Tarboro, R. 1,	Agr.
FRANK KIPP KRAMER,	Elizabeth City,	M. E.
JOSEPH RAOUL LEGUENEC, JR.,	Abbeville, La.,	C. E.
IRVIN TRACY LEWIS,	Gastonia, R. 2,	Agr.
JESSE WEBB LINDLEY,	Siler City,	Agr.
DONALD GRATTAN MCARN,	Laurinburg,	E. E.
WILLIAM DANIEL MARTIN,	Pelham,	M. E.
ROBERT TIMBERLAKE NEWCOMB,	Raleigh,	Agr.
KARL OSBORNE,	Cleveland Mills,	C. E.
WILLIAM VICTOR PEARSALL,	Wilmington,	Chem.

<i>Name.</i>	<i>Post Office.</i>	<i>Course.</i>
ASA GRAY PHELPS,	Merry Hill,	M. E.
JOHN GAY PINNER,	Columbia, R. 1,	Agr.
FRANK WILSON PROCTER,	Raleigh,	M. E.
CHARLES LONDON PROFFITT,	Bald Creek,	Agr.
JOHN DUNCAN RAY,	Sanford,	Agr.
CHAUNCEY HARDWICK ROBERTS,	Fletcher,	Agr.
LONDON COATS ROSSER,	Jonesboro,	E. E.
WHITEFOORD INGERSOLL SMITH,	Asheville,	Tex.
WALTER JOHNSTON SMITH, JR.,	Charlotte,	Agr.
HERBERT SPENCER,	National Soldiers' Home, Va.,	Agr.
DANIEL MCGILVARY TATE,	Norlina,	Agr.
ARTHUR LEE TEACHEY,	Wallace,	Agr.
JESSE ERNEST TREVATHAN,	Rocky Mount, R. 1,	Agr.
JAMES HUGH WARD, JR.,	Rocky Mount,	C. E.
CHARLES WRIGHT WEAVER,	Franklin, R. 1,	M. E.
BUXTON WHITE,	Elizabeth City,	Agr.
FREDERICK CARL WIGGINS,	Middleburg,	Chem.
JOHN RODMAN WILLIAMS,	Sanford,	C. E.
JOHN WILDS WILSON,	Johnson City, Tenn.,	Tex.
HENRY KOLLOCK WITHERSPOON,	Greensboro,	C. E.
FORREST EGAN WYSONG,	Greensboro,	M. E.

JUNIOR CLASS.

CLAUDE SHUFORD ABERNETHY,	Hickory,	M. E.
WILLIAM CROCKER ALBRIGHT,	Mount Airy,	C. E.
JOSEPH ALEXANDER ARDREY,	Fort Mill, S. C.,	M. E.
CHARLES VERNON BAKER,	Raleigh,	C. E.
FRED ALLEN BAKER,	Kings Mountain,	E. E.
JERE WILSON BASON,	Swepsonville,	Agr.
MARVIN EDDLEMAN BEATTY,	Charlotte, R. 29,	C. E.
JOHNNIE SAMUEL BENNETT,	Morehead City,	E. E.
JAMES SHEPHERD BONNER,	Washington,	E. E.
CLAY DWIGHT BRITTAIN,	Summerfield,	C. E.
JAMES HEBER BROOKS,	Grifton,	Agr.
RALPH BROOKS,	Alliance,	Agr.
THOMAS WESTMORE BROOKS,	Stern,	M. E.
CLAUDIUS LEROY CARLTON,	Boykins, Va.,	E. E.
JAY VICTOR CHAMPION,	Raleigh,	M. E.
LOUIS GORHAM CHERRY,	Raleigh,	C. E.
CLETE WALTON CLARK,	Troy,	Agr.
JOHN CALHOUN COLLIER, JR.,	Goldsboro,	M. E.

<i>Name.</i>	<i>Post Office.</i>	<i>Course.</i>
WILLIAM SHAW CORBITT,	Henderson,	M. E.
JOHN WILLIAM COX,	Raleigh,	C. E.
SHERMAN GRADY CRATER,	Cycle,	Agr.
SIDNEY MOTT CREDLE,	Swan Quarter,	C. E.
CHESTER HANE CROWELL,	Newton,	M. E.
ROBERT VERNON DAVIS,	Fremont,	E. E.
JOHN ALEXANDER FARRIOR,	Raleigh, R. 4,	Agr.
MATTHEW MAURY FONTAINE,	Woodsdale,	E. E.
JOHN ALEXANDER FRAZIER,	Kings Creek,	C. E.
LOUIS WILLIAMS GARDNER,	Shelby,	E. E.
ZEBULON CLIFTON GARDNER,	Shelby, R. 6,	Agr.
AMZI NEALY GOODSON,	Concord,	E. E.
JOHN THOMAS GRAGG,	Winston-Salem,	Tex.
KENNETH LEE GREENFIELD,	Kernersville,	Agr.
ROBERT WILLIAMS HAMILTON, Jr.,	Jonesville, S. C.,	Agr.
JOHN FLEMING HARRIS,	Mapleville,	M. E.
WILLIAM STEPHEN HAYWOOD,	Mount Gilead,	M. E.
HARRY BENJAMIN HENDERLITE,	Raleigh,	C. E.
LEONARD ORR HENRY,	Gastonia,	E. E.
ERNEST KNOX HERMAN,	Wadesboro,	M. E.
EDGAR ALLEN HESTER,	Whiteville,	E. E.
ROBERT HUGH HILL,	Beaufort,	E. E.
RALPH HINTON HODGES,	Washington,	Agr.
THOMAS HALL HOLMES, JR.,	Goldsboro,	E. E.
DEAN RONEY HOLT,	Graham,	M. E.
HERNDON HOPKINS,	Greensboro,	Agr.
LONA ALVIN JAYNES,	Fonta Flora,	M. E.
JOHN LEBON JENKINS,	Charlotte,	E. E.
LEANDER BROWNLOW JOHNSON,	Hendersonville,	Chem.
VICTOR ALLISON JOHNSTON,	Mooreville,	Agr.
REX LIVINGSTON KELLY,	Sanford,	E. E.
WILLIAM FREDERICK KENDRICK,	Charlotte,	M. E.
WILLIAM PENDLETON KENNEDY,	Warsaw,	E. E.
PAUL HANNER KIME,	Greensboro,	Agr.
HENRY ALBERT LILLY,	Mount Gilead,	Agr.
ROBERT OPIE LINDSAY,	Madison,	Tex.
WILLIAM SIMPSON MCKIMMON,	Raleigh,	C. E.
JAMES WALTER MCLEOD,	Rowland,	Agr.
JOSEPH HENRY MASON,	Charlotte,	Tex.
JOHN DANIEL MILLER,	New London,	C. E.
TOMMY LEE MILLWEE,	Charlotte,	E. E.
CHARLES ALFRED MOORE,	Kinston, R. 2,	E. E.

<i>Name.</i>	<i>Post Office.</i>	<i>Course.</i>
BENJAMIN FRANKLIN MULLEN,	Charlotte,	M. E.
JOHN FRANK NEELY, JR.,	Pineville,	Agr.
DAVID BENJAMIN NOOB,	Pittsboro,	Agr.
REID ALLISON PAGE,	Biscoe,	Agr.
RUFUS GWYN PARLIER,	Ronda,	M. E.
THOMAS CLAYTON PEGRAM,	Asheville, R. 4,	Tex.
JOHN BAILEY PRIDGEN,	Elm City,	C. E.
CARL CLAWSON PROFFITT,	Bald Creek,	Agr.
GEORGE LECONTE RAMSEY,	Raleigh,	E. E.
PARKER ROYALL RAND,	Garner, R. 1,	Agr.
HENRY RANKIN,	Gastonia,	M. E.
LEWIS BANKS RAY,	Graham,	M. E.
HUGH CALVIN REA,	Matthews,	Agr.
RAY MILLER RITCHIE,	Concord,	Agr.
PHILIP AUSTIN ROBERTS,	Red Springs,	C. E.
JOHN PAUL ROBERTSON,	Rowland,	Agr.
ZEB BLAINE ROBINSON,	Weaverville,	E. E.
WILLIAM HAYWOOD ROGERS, JR.,	Raleigh,	C. E.
AUGUSTINE JOSEPH RUSSO,	Portsmouth, Va.,	C. E.
DAVID FLOYD SASSER,	Goldsboro,	M. E.
JESSE WOODSON SAUNDERS,	Reidsville,	E. E.
ORRION MATBURN SCHLICHTER,	Vaughan,	M. E.
CLEMENT OSCAR SEIFERT,	New Bern,	C. E.
BROOKS WALKER SETZER,	Troutman,	E. E.
KARL SLOAN,	Statesville,	C. E.
BASCOM PIERCE SMITH,	Guilford College,	M. E.
PAUL ELWOOD SNEAD,	Reidsville,	E. E.
JOSEPH MCKAY SPEARS,	Lillington,	C. E.
REUBEN L. TATUM,	Cooleemee,	C. E.
ALFRED TENNYSON TAYLOR,	McCullers,	Agr.
GROVER WILLIAM UNDERHILL,	Wendell,	Agr.
JACOB OSBORNE WARE,	Kings Mountain,	Agr.
WILL MILLER WATSON,	Swan Quarter,	E. E.
GEORGE HENDERSON WEBB,	Morehead City,	C. E.
HARRY GRAVES WHARTON,	Greensboro,	Agr.
GEORGE WHITSON,	Swannanoa,	E. E.
JOHN FRANKLIN WILLIAMS,	Bessemer City,	E. E.
HERMAN ELTON WINSTON,	Youngsville,	Tex.
JAMES HARVEY WITHERS, JR.,	Broadway,	Agr.

SOPHOMORE CLASS.

<i>Name.</i>	<i>Post Office.</i>	<i>Course.</i>
OLIVER STANHOPE ANTHONY,	Shelby,	Tex.
JOHN WELSFORD ARTZ,	Old Fort,	Agr.
JOHN WILLIAM AVERA,	Smithfield, R. 1,	Agr.
JOHN ROBIN BAUCOM,	Raleigh, R. 2,	Agr.
FREDERICK NEIL BELL,	Concord,	E. E.
TYSON YATES BLANTON,	Moorestboro,	Agr.
FREDERIC JONES BOUNDS, JR.,	Weldon,	Tex.
DAVID MALTHANER BOWER,	Lenoir,	C. E.
EBENEZER ERSKINE BOYCE,	Gastonia,	E. E.
JAMES GASTON BOYLIN,	Wadesboro,	Agr.
ZEB BOYCE BRADFORD,	Huntersville,	Tex.
WILLIAM STALEY BRIDGES,	Wakefield, R. 1,	M. E.
ALMON HILL CARTER,	Wallace,	Agr.
MARSH HUTZLER CHEDESTER,	Asheville,	E. E.
AMBROSE SCHENCK CLINE,	Lincolnton,	Agr.
RODNEY LEE COLEMAN,	Wise,	E. E.
CLIFFORD CANNON COOKE,	Graham,	C. E.
MILTON LEE CORRELL,	Lumberton,	Chem.
FRANCIS EDWIN COXE,	Red Springs,	E. E.
HARRY CRAWFORD,	Waynesville,	E. E.
HILARY HERBERT CRAWFORD,	Waynesville,	E. E.
JOHN KINGSLEY CULBERTSON,	Moorestville,	M. E.
WILLIAM PRESSLEY DAVIS,	Stovall,	C. E.
ALBERT GEORGE DAY,	Trenton, S. C.,	E. E.
WILLIAM CARTER DODSON,	Greensboro,	Tex.
MYNAR CECIL DONNELL,	Greensboro, R. 4,	Agr.
OSBERT LEON EDWARDS,	Conover,	C. E.
WILLIAM HENRY ELLIOT,	Thornwall,	Agr.
JOSHUA BARNES FARMER, JR.,	Wilson,	Agr.
HAROLD CLAY FOREMAN,	Elizabeth City,	Agr.
MARSHALL CLAY FOWLER,	Statesville,	E. E.
DANIEL ROBERT STEELE FRAZIER, JR.,	Kings Creek,	C. E.
FREDERICK CARLTON GARDNER,	Rocky Mount,	C. E.
JOHN LEROY GREGSON, JR.,	Elizabeth City,	C. E.
ROBERT VANCE GRINDSTAFF,	Asheville,	M. E.
FRANK JOSHUA HAIGHT,	Balsam,	E. E.
CARL RUSH HARRIS,	Mount Gilعاد,	Tex.
ADOLPH THEODORE HARTMANN,	Charlotte,	C. E.
EDWIN BYRON HAYNES,	Raleigh,	E. E.
JOSEPH BUNKER HAYNES,	Mount Airy,	Agr.

<i>Name.</i>	<i>Post Office.</i>	<i>Course.</i>
HENRY WADSWORTH HAYWARD,	Mount Gilead,	M. E.
JOHN WADE HENDRICKS,	Cana, R. 2,	Agr.
PAUL EUGENE HINE,	Old Town,	M. E.
BRUCE DUNSTON HODGES,	Washington,	C. E.
EDISON PARKER HOLMES,	North Wilkesboro,	E. E.
EDWARD HOLLAND HOLTON,	Winston-Salem,	Agr.
ROBERT MULLEN HOOPER,	Beaufort,	E. E.
FRANK WILLIAM HOWARD,	Bridgeport, Conn.	C. E.
JOHN ELI IVEY,	Norwood,	Agr.
HORACE LENOIR JEFFRESS,	Fletcher, R. 1,	Agr.
SIDNEY EARLE JENNETTE,	Lake Landing,	C. E.
FRED DUNCAN JEROME,	Poplar Branch,	M. E.
PAUL WORTHY JOHNSON,	Raeford,	Agr.
WALTER MYATT JOHNSON,	Chalybeate Springs,	E. E.
ROBERT THOMAS KEHOE,	New Bern,	M. E.
WOODFORD ARMSTRONG KENNEDY,	Warsaw,	Tex.
FREDERICK SWINDELL KLUTTZ,	Concord,	C. E.
GEORGE EDWARD KNOX,	Lanvale,	C. E.
GEORGE HAROLD LAWRENCE,	Wickford, R. I.	Agr.
NEEDHAM HERRING LOFTIN,	Mount Olive,	E. E.
JAMES ROBERT McARTHUR,	Greenville, R. 6,	Agr.
PRENTISS HORACE McCALL,	Charlotte,	M. E.
ROBERT WISSNER McGEACHY,	Raleigh,	C. E.
JACOB WYATT McNAIRY,	Lineolnton,	E. E.
FRANK COBLE McNEILL,	Cameron,	C. E.
CHARLES BRIGGS MALONE,	Providence, R. I.,	M. E.
MARK STRUVE MARTENET,	Acme,	Agr.
WILLIAM EMERY MATTHEWS,	Maxton, R. 4,	C. E.
MORELL BATTLE MAYNARD,	Kerr,	E. E.
LAWRENCE CHARLES MELVILLE,	Clifton, N. J.	Agr.
GORDON KENNEDY MIDDLETON,	Warsaw,	Agr.
EWING STEPHENSON MILLSAPS,	Statesville,	Agr.
TODD BOWMAN MISENHEIMER,	Charlotte,	Tex.
SAMUEL JOHN MITCHNER, JR.,	Garner,	M. E.
DANIEL A. MONROE,	Eagle Springs,	E. E.
FRANCIS SCARR MORRISON,	Statesville,	Agr.
WILLIAM FOWLER MORRISON,	Wilmington,	Tex.
EDWARD MOSEBY MURRAY,	Charlotte,	Tex.
WALTER WENDELL OLIVE,	Apex,	Agr.
MARSHALL FRED ORMAND,	Kings Mountain,	Agr.
WALTER LEAK PARSONS, JR.,	Rockingham,	Tex.

<i>Name.</i>	<i>Post Office.</i>	<i>Course.</i>
JAMES CARTER PERRY,	Durants Neck,	M. E.
JULIAN HAWLEY POOLE,	Jackson Springs,	Agr.
JACK ADDISON PUREFOY,	Asheville,	Agr.
DAVID MILLER REA,	Matthews,	C. E.
JOSEPH LUCIUS REED,	Asheville, R. 2,	Agr.
VICTOR ARTHUR RICE,	Cleveland, Ohio,	Agr.
WALLACE WHITFIELD RIDDICK,	West Raleigh,	C. E.
HORACE BASCOMB ROBERTSON,	Asheville,	Tex.
JAMES HENRY ROGERS,	Hurdle Mills,	Agr.
LINDLEY MURRAY ROWE,	Burgaw,	C. E.
HENRY FRED RUSH,	Raleigh,	Agr.
CHARLES REID RUSSELL,	Denton,	C. E.
DAVID MORTON SAINT SING,	Wise,	M. E.
WILLIAM KERR SCOTT,	Haw River, R. 1,	Agr.
THOMAS PARK SIMMONS,	Asheville,	C. E.
JOHN HENRY SPEAS,	East Bend,	Agr.
JOHN ALPHEUS STALLINGS,	Durham, R. 6,	C. E.
PAUL ERNSCLIFFE STALLINGS,	Concord, R. 6,	Agr.
CHARLES WHITSON STANFORD, JR.,	Teer, R. 1,	Agr.
REUBEN BENNETT STOTESBURY,	Swan Quarter,	Agr.
CLAUDE WEBSTER TABOR,	Raleigh,	C. E.
GURDON LUCIUS TARBOX,	Georgetown, S. C.,	M. E.
PRESTON POWELL TUCKER,	Sandidges, Va.,	Chem.
ERNEST CRAIG TURNER,	Mebane,	Agr.
NAPOLEON BONAPARTE TYLER,	Rich Square,	Agr.
LONNIE BASCOM WARD,	Mocksville, R. 2,	E. E.
NATHANIEL WARREN WELDON,	Norlina, R. 1,	Agr.
LIDEY RAND WELLS,	Smithfield, R. 1,	Agr.
JOHN HENRY WELLS,	Willard,	C. E.
FRED MURROW WEST,	West's Mill,	M. E.
DRUID EMMET WHEELER,	Asheville,	Tex.
WILLIAM PRESTON WHITE, JR.,	Hobgood,	M. E.
JOHN FRANCIS WILLIAMS, JR.,	Charlotte,	Chem.
PETER McKELLAR WILLIAMS, JR.,	Fayetteville,	Agr.
THOMAS HENRY WILLIAMS,	Warrenton,	M. E.
ROY LEE WILLIAMSON,	Raleigh,	C. E.
NOAH ROUSE WILSON,	Wilson's Mills,	Agr.
LOUIS ERNEST WOOTEN,	Fountain,	C. E.
ROBERT CLEVELAND YOUNG,	Asheville,	Agr.

FRESHMAN CLASS.

<i>Name.</i>	<i>Post Office.</i>	<i>Course.</i>
VERNIS ABSHER,	Statesville,	E. E.
EDWARD ANDREW ADAMS, JR.,	Raleigh,	M. E.
STEPHEN RICHARD ADAMS,	Asheville,	Agr.
BONVA CLOSSON ALLEN,	Clayton, R. 2,	E. E.
ORLA FINGER ASBURY, JR.,	Charlotte,	E. E.
WILBURN CLEGG AUSTIN,	Indian Trail,	E. E.
GEORGE GANZER AVANT,	Wilmington,	E. E.
LEON WAVERLY BAILEY,	Smithfield,	E. E.
BRUCE CRAYTON BAKER,	Fairmont,	Tex.
GEORGE GARLAND BAKER,	Washington,	M. E.
LOUIS WILLIAM BAKER,	Arlington, N. J.,	E. E.
ROBERT MORISEY BARDEN,	Warsaw,	C. E.
JAMES MONROE BARNHARDT,	Harrisburg, R. 2,	Agr.
PIERRE MCFARLAND BEALER, JR.,	Washington, D. C.,	Agr.
THOMAS AMBROSE BELK,	Mount Holly,	Agr.
JAY LANG BENBOW,	Oak Ridge,	Agr.
ANDREW WILLIAM BENGTSON,	Norfolk, Va.,	E. E.
WILMER ZADOCK BETTS,	Raleigh,	C. E.
JUAN BIBOLINI,	Asuncion, Paraguay,	Agr.
BALFOUR COWAN BLALOCK,	Norwood,	E. E.
GEORGE BENJAMIN BLUM,	Reidsville, R. 2,	Agr.
EDGAR RICHARD BONEY,	Wallace,	C. E.
CECIL THEODORE BOST,	Hickory,	M. E.
DANA EDGAR BOWEN,	Burgaw,	Agr.
ARMISTEAD JERMAN BOYD,	Warrenton,	Tex.
BURRELL CLARENCE BOYLES,	Rougemont, R. 2,	Agr.
JAMES FRANK BRINKLEY, JR.,	Greenville,	C. E.
FRANK BISHOP BRINN,	Hertford,	C. E.
BRYCE BENJAMIN BROWN,	Greenville,	E. E.
WILLIAM THADDEUS BRYAN,	Grifton,	E. E.
NOAH BURFOOT, JR.,	Elizabeth City,	Tex.
CARL HUNTER BURT,	Apex, R. 5,	Agr.
PERCY LISTLE CANADY,	Wilmington,	M. E.
CHARLES ROYAL CARROLL,	Mizpah,	Agr.
HERMAN JESSE CHAPPELL,	Rich Square, R. 1,	Agr.
HARPER NICHOLSON CHERRY,	Hendersonville,	Agr.
WILLIAM HENRY CLINARD, JR.,	Winston-Salem,	M. E.
GILES ASHTON CLUTE, JR.,	Clinton,	Tex.
EDGAR EXUM COBB,	Fremont,	M. E.
ROBERT BRICE COCHRAN,	West End,	M. E.

<i>Name.</i>	<i>Post Office.</i>	<i>Course.</i>
ROBERT LAMAR COCHRANE, JR.,	Charlotte,	Chem.
WILLARD MARION COFFIN,	Greensboro, R. 1,	E. E.
JAMES KIRK COGGIN,	New London, R. 2,	Agr.
WILLIAM THOMAS COMBS,	Leaksville,	C. E.
ALLEN ROLEY CONLEY,	Marion,	Agr.
SAM MARTIN CONNELL,	Warrenton,	E. E.
CECIL EDWARDS COOKE,	Graham,	Agr.
CHARLES KEARNEY COOKE,	Louisburg,	M. E.
EUCLID MONROE COOKE,	Graham,	Tex.
JAMES WESLEY COOPER,	Henderson,	Tex.
GEORGE CHANDLER COX,	Cullowhee,	E. E.
ANDREW CRINKLEY,	Raleigh,	M. E.
WALTER BROOKS CROSS,	Huntersville, R. 20,	M. E.
RUSSELL ALEXANDER CROWELL,	Acton,	Agr.
HOWARD SWINEFORD DANNER,	South Richmond, Va., R. 7,	Agr.
EDWIN BORDEN DAVIS,	Goldsboro,	Agr.
HAROLD WILSON DAVIS,	Morganton,	Tex.
JOSEPH JONATHAN DAVIS,	Louisburg,	Tex.
WILLIE ANDERSON DAVIS,	Lucama,	Agr.
PAUL WRIGHT DELANEY,	Matthews, R. 27,	M. E.
THOMAS MARVIN DENSON,	High Point,	C. E.
CLAUDE PALMER DERBY,	Monroe,	Tex.
MOSES MOORE DEW,	Wilson,	Agr.
WILLIAM SERGEANT DIXON, JR.,	Leasburg,	M. E.
FREDERICK EMMETT DUCEY,	Portsmouth, Va.,	Agr.
ROBERT MCKEE DUCKETT,	Charlotte,	Tex.
ALVAH DUNHAM,	White Oak, R. 1,	Agr.
WALLACE STANHOPE DUNN,	Raleigh,	E. E.
JAMES DAVIDSON EBORN, JR.,	Bath,	Agr.
THOMAS BENJAMIN ELLIOTT,	Sanford, R. 3,	Agr.
WILLIAM HARRY ENTWISTLE,	Rockingham,	Tex.
CHARLES WESLEY EURE,	Halifax, R. 1,	Tex.
PRESTON KING FAISON,	Goldsboro,	Tex.
PAUL BRANDON FLEMING,	Cleveland,	E. E.
ROBERT EUGENE FLEMING,	Mocksville, R. 4,	Agr.
LONDON CABELL FLOURNOY,	Charlotte,	E. E.
THOMAS CECIL FRAZIER,	Liberty,	C. E.
EDWIN WOOD FULLER,	Raeford,	E. E.
FITZHUGH LEE GAMMON,	Whitakers,	Agr.
RUSSELL GANT,	Burlington,	Tex.
EARLY BAXTER GARRETT,	Burlington, R. 7,	Agr.

<i>Name.</i>	<i>Post Office.</i>	<i>Course.</i>
VERNON HAYES GARRETT,	Ahoskie,	Agr.
JAMES EDWIN GASKILL,	Fairmont, W. Va.,	Chem.
CHARLES SLOCUMB GAY,	Goldsboro,	E. E.
WALTER JOHN GIBSON, JR.,	Campobello, S. C.,	
	R. 2,	M. E.
JOHN BELL GILL, JR.,	Statesville,	C. E.
BENJAMIN DUKE GLENN,	Greensboro,	Tex.
CARL JACK GOLDSTON,	Goldston,	C. E.
FLOYD MELVIN GOOCH,	Asheville,	M. E.
ROBERT ATKINS GRAY,	Zwolle, La.	E. E.
THURMAN MORRIS GREGORY,	Shiloh,	C. E.
HARRY PERCY GRIER, JR.,	Statesville,	C. E.
HENRY SPURGEON GROSE,	Statesville, R. 2,	Agr.
WALTER DURHAM HAMPTON,	Brevard,	E. E.
THOMAS WHEELER HANCOCK, JR.,	Winston-Salem,	Agr.
ABRAM EDGAR HARSHAW,	Murphy, R. 2,	M. E.
JOHN RUBY HAUSER,	North Wilkesboro,	E. E.
WILLIAM SELDON HAVERTY,	Smithfield, Va.,	Agr.
ROBERT LEE HAYES,	West Raleigh,	Chem.
CHARLES ESTES HENDERSON,	Henderson,	E. E.
JAMES ROBERT HERRON,	Charlotte,	E. E.
JOHN MOORE GRAY HICKS,	Wilmington,	Agr.
WILLIAM RANSOM HOOTS,	Jennings,	Agr.
CLAUD REVERE HORN,	Mocksville,	E. E.
ROY ZELLE HORNADAY,	Rock Creek, R. 2,	Agr.
ODEN LAFAYETTE HUGHES,	Elizabeth City,	Agr.
JAMES FRANKLIN HULL,	Shelby,	Tex.
DAVID LUTTERLOH HUNT,	Brevard,	E. E.
JOHN DOUGLAS HUNT,	Pomona,	Agr.
GRADY MELTON HUTCHISON,	Candler, R. 3,	E. E.
JAMES LAWRENCE HUTTON,	Greensboro,	M. E.
JOHN JACOB JACKSON,	Kinston, R. 4,	Tex.
SHOBER KEANER JACKSON,	High Point, R. 2,	Agr.
CARY JEFFRESS,	Fletcher, R. 1,	M. E.
EUGENE CARL JERNIGAN,	Benson,	M. E.
EUGENE CALHOUN JONES,	Raleigh,	Agr.
WILLIAM COOKE JONES,	Raleigh,	C. E.
NOBLE LEWIS JORDAN,	Hendersonville, R. 3,	C. E.
WINFIELD KERR KEETER,	Marion,	E. E.
JULIAN FAISON KEITH,	Wilmington,	Agr.
ROBERT PEARSON KELLY,	Cleveland,	M. E.
LUTHER WILLIAM KIDD,	Paw Creek,	Agr.

<i>Name.</i>	<i>Post Office.</i>	<i>Course.</i>
LYMAN KISER,	Reepsville,	Agr.
WILEY SIMMS LAMM,	Lucama, R. 3,	Agr.
JAMES THOMAS LARKINS, JR.,	Garland,	C. E.
FRANK LEE LASSITER,	Wagram, R. 1,	M. E.
WILLIAM LUTHER LAWSON,	Rougemont,	Agr.
GEORGE BALCH LAY,	Raleigh,	Chem.
JOSEPH LEE, JR.,	Landrum, S. C.	Agr.
WILLIAM DANIEL LEE,	Asheville,	Agr.
WILLIAM EDWARD LEEFER,	Belmont,	C. E.
WILLIE DEWITT LEMONS,	Stoneville,	E. E.
CHARLIE RILEY LEONARD,	Lexington, R. 3,	Agr.
ARCHIBALD GREGORY LEWIS,	Stovall,	E. E.
ELBERT FRANCIS LEWIS,	Greensboro,	M. E.
ROBERT LINGLE LEWIS,	Gastonia, R. 2,	C. E.
CHAUNCEY BRET LOMAX,	Lomax,	E. E.
DUNCAN LOTHROP,	Bridgewater, Mass.,	Agr.
EDWARD BURAGE McALLISTER,	Middleburg,	E. E.
JAMES WILSON McARVER,	Gastonia,	C. E.
ZEB ARCH McCALL,	Elrod,	Agr.
ALPHEUS ADAMS McCULLEN, JR.,	Durham,	E. E.
RALPH McDONALD,	Raleigh,	C. E.
JAMES EDGAR MACDOUGALL,	Amesbury, Mass.,	Tex.
NEILL ALEXANDER McEACHERN,	Saint Pauls,	Agr.
ALEXANDER McIVER,	Mebane, R. 4,	E. E.
ALEXANDER McKENZIE,	Raleigh,	M. E.
FRANCIS KELTON MCKOY,	Wilmington,	Agr.
CARY STAMEY McLEOD,	Jackson Springs,	Agr.
ELBERT McPHaul,	Red Springs,	Agr.
JAMES ERNEST McPHaul,	Shannon,	Chem.
THOMAS JACKSON MARTIN, JR.,	Pelham,	M. E.
PEYTON HOWARD MASSEY,	Zebulon, R. 2,	Agr.
STANLEY WILLIAM MATTHEWS,	Rocky Mount,	E. E.
ELBERT MAXWELL,	Seven Springs,	E. E.
FRANK HAROLD MEDLOCK, JR.,	Charlotte,	Agr.
ALLEN LINDSAY MIDYETTE,	Fairfield,	C. E.
CARL ELMER MILLER,	Chadbourn,	Agr.
GRATZ BROWN MILLSAPS,	Statesville,	E. E.
EUGENE JAMES MOORE,	Winston-Salem,	Agr.
JOHN ISHAM MOORE,	Miami, Fla.,	E. E.
ROBERT RAYMOND MORRISON,	Concord,	Agr.
ZACHARIAH ENNIS MURRELL, JR.,	Wilmington,	Agr.
CLIFFORD GOULDE NEERGAARD,	Waynesville,	M. E.

<i>Name.</i>	<i>Post Office.</i>	<i>Course.</i>
WILLIAM GRADY NEWELL,	Charlotte,	Agr.
STANLEY LEWIS NEWMAN,	West Raleigh,	Agr.
ED. CRANMER NEWTON,	Southport,	Agr.
FRANK LASSITER NIXON,	Sunbury, R. 1,	C. E.
JOHN ANDREW NORTHCOTT, JR.,	Winton,	E. E.
ARCHIE TILLMAN ODOM,	Gibson, R. 2,	Agr.
HENRY BLOUNT OSBORNE,	Clyde,	Agr.
THOMAS CARTER OSBORNE,	Clyde,	Agr.
CHARLES BENJAMIN PARK, JR.,	West Raleigh,	Agr.
JAMES FLETCHER PARKER, JR.,	Fayetteville,	C. E.
FRANK EDWARD PARROTT,	Creedmoor, R. 1,	Agr.
JOSEPH ANDERSON PATRICK,	Lowell, R. 1,	Agr.
HARRY SMALLBONES PEARSALL,	Rocky Mount,	E. E.
ROBERT JAMES PEARSALL,	Dunn,	E. E.
WILLIAM SHELTON PENN,	Boone,	Agr.
HERBERT FLAVIUS PFAFF,	Tobaccoville,	Agr.
SAMUEL COLE PLOTT,	Waynesville,	C. E.
JUNIUS BISHOP POWELL,	Roxobel,	Agr.
WILLIAM WEYMAN PRICE,	Raleigh,	Agr.
FRANK HITCH PRITCHARD,	New Bern,	E. E.
WALTER ROSCOE RADFORD,	Cane River,	Agr.
JUNIUS ELLIOT REISTER,	Asheville,	C. E.
WILFRED HERNDON ROBBINS,	Raleigh,	Agr.
LEROY LEO ROBERSON,	Robersonville,	Chem.
JOHN FRANKLIN ROCKETT,	Randleman, R. 1,	E. E.
JOHN COLE ROSE,	Conway,	Agr.
ALVAH BARBER ROSS,	Fort Mill, S. C., R. 2,	M. E.
HORACE RALPH ROYSTER,	Shelby,	Tex.
JOHN ELAM RUFTY,	Loray, R. 1,	Agr.
JAMES MALCOLMSON RUMPLE,	Davidson,	E. E.
WILLIAM MARCELLUS RUSS,	Raleigh,	Agr.
FRANKLIN BUMDAGE RUSSELL,	Bath, N. Y.,	M. E.
DANIEL RUSSELL SAWYER,	Wilmington,	Agr.
GUTHRIE CARLO SELF,	Belwood, R. 1,	Agr.
NATHAN STOWE SHARP,	Waterloo, Iowa,	Tex.
CHARLES BASIL SKIPPER, JR.,	Lumberton,	E. E.
JOHN RANDOLPH SLAUGHTER,	Danville, Va.,	E. E.
DONALD RHYNE SLOAN,	Charlotte, R. 5,	Agr.
GRAHAM MUNROE SLOAN,	Black Mountain,	E. E.
ALLEN ERNEST SMITH,	Hope Mills, R. 2,	Agr.
EDWARD CHAMBERS SMITH, JR.,	Raleigh,	C. E.
LINDLEY DAWSON SMITH,	Sanford,	E. E.

<i>Name.</i>	<i>Post Office.</i>	<i>Course.</i>
FRANK PAUL SPAULDING,	Bristol, Va.,	C. E.
JOHN EARL SPICER,	Stovall,	E. E.
WILLIAM BARNARD STAINBACK,	Henderson,	Tex.
CARL EDWARD STEINMETZ,	Raleigh,	M. E.
BEN BRYAN STOCKARD,	Greensboro,	E. E.
MICHAEL ALFRED STOUGH,	Cornelius,	Tex.
WILLIAM WHITMEL SWAIN, JR.,	Henderson, R. 1,	Agr.
LOUIS JOSEPH SWINK,	Fentress, Va., R. 2,	Tex.
JAMES JEFFRIES SYKES,	Charlotte,	E. E.
GEORGE LEE TATE,	Bryson, Quebec, Can.	C. E.
JOHN ROY TAYLOR,	Mount Airy,	Agr.
LESLIE LANCASTER TAYLOR,	Rutherfordton,	Tex.
BEN TEMPLE,	Danville, Va.	Agr.
JOHN SIMPSON TENNENT,	Asheville,	C. E.
HORACE CARTER THOMAS,	Cheoah,	C. E.
LOUIS DALE THRASH,	Asheville, R. 3,	Agr.
FREDERICK LEROY TOEPLERMAN,	Henderson,	Agr.
JAMES LUTHER TOMLINSON,	Lucama, R. 3,	Agr.
FRANK MACANALLY TOWNSEND,	Greensboro, R. 4,	Agr.
WILLIAM FREEMAN TOWNSEND,	Greensboro,	Tex.
WILLIAM LAWRENCE TREVATHAN,	Rocky Mount,	C. E.
GEORGE BOSTON TROXLER,	Brown Summit,	Agr.
EDWIN TUCKER,	Merry Mount,	E. E.
CHARLES ERNEST VAN BROCKLIN,	Syracuse, N. Y.,	C. E.
BRYAN BEATRICE WAGONER,	Whitehead,	E. E.
SUADE GOWER WALKER,	Rutherfordton, R. 4,	Agr.
GEORGE SPENCER WARREN,	Wilson,	Agr.
SYLVESTER HASSELL WARREN,	Hurdle Mills, R. 2,	Agr.
JOHN SANFORD WARWICK,	Laurinburg, R. 2,	E. E.
JAMES THADDEUS WEATHERLY,	Greensboro, R. 1,	Agr.
FRANCIS BATTLE WHITAKER,	Battleboro, R. 2,	Agr.
PERCY STANLEY WHITE,	Greensboro,	Agr.
WYATT YELVERTON WHITLEY,	Fremont,	E. E.
JULIAN WILSON,	Stovall,	M. E.
PHILIP CHAFFIN YARBORO,	Osgood,	Agr.
YARO ZENISHEK,	Raleigh,	M. E.

TWO-YEAR COURSES.

First Year.

<i>Name.</i>	<i>Post Office.</i>	<i>Course.</i>
DUNCAN PATTERSON BALDWIN,	Ellerbe,	M. A.
THADDEUS LAWRENCE BLUE,	Carthage, R. 3,	Agr.
RAYMOND MOSER BUTNER,	Bethania,	Agr.
CHARLES FREDERICK CAMPEN,	Hertford,	M. A.
JOSEPH EVERETT CILLEY,	Hickory,	M. A.
FLOYD EDWARD COHOON,	Columbia,	M. A.
WILLIAM HOWARD CORPENING,	Worry,	Agr.
HARRY PHARR CRAVEN,	Charlotte, R. 6,	M. A.
ROY CHURCHWELL CROWELL, JR.,	Acton,	Agr.
THOMAS FRANKLIN DOGGETT,	Summerfield, R. 1,	M. A.
WILLIS FRANK DOWD, JR.,	Charlotte,	Tex.
WILLIE JAMES EVANS,	Burlington,	Tex.
MILTON MCINTYRE FAIRLY,	Laurinburg, R. 1,	M. A.
CHARLES LEON FOUNTAIN, JR.,	Tarboro, R. 4,	Agr.
HASSELL LAYFETTE GIBSON,	Grimesland,	Agr.
RUSSELL ELLIOTT GOFF,	Providence, R. 1.,	Tex.
WILLIAM HEMAN HALL,	Rose Hill, R. 1,	Agr.
CHARLIE MOSCOW HARRELL,	Gates, R. 2,	M. A.
MINOR THURLO HINSON,	Rockingham,	Agr.
WILLIAM HERBERT HODGIN,	Jamestown, R. 1,	Tex.
JOHN SPIER HOLTON,	Ayden,	Agr.
JOHN DAVID HUNTER,	Charlotte,	Tex.
FRED WARD JONES,	Grimesland,	M. A.
WILLIAM WHITE KERR,	Fort Mill, S. C.,	Tex.
ROBERT ROY KESSINGER,	Washington,	Agr.
LEWIS MORGAN LEACH,	Thomasville,	Agr.
KENNETH REID LEWIS,	Gastonia, R. 2,	Vet.
CAREY PHARR LOWRANCE,	Mooreville, R. 3,	Agr.
COLIN SHAW McARTHUR,	Laurinburg,	Agr.
DANIEL ALLEN McDONALD, JR.,	Carthage,	Agr.
JAMES THOMAS MABRY,	Norwood,	Agr.
THOMAS FLYNN MERONEY,	Mocksville,	M. A.
THOMAS CARLYLE PATE,	Gibson,	M. A.
WILLIAM EVERIT PENNY,	Neuse, R. 1,	M. A.
EDMUND JORDAN PRUDEN,	Aulander, R. 1,	Agr.
MORRIS SHUFORD RAMSAUR,	Lincolnton,	Agr.
ARTHUR CROMWELL RILEY,	Wilson,	Agr.
EDWARD LINDSAY SHUFORD, JR.,	Hickory,	Vet.
WILLIAM THOMAS STAFFORD, JR.,	South Mills,	M. A.

<i>Name.</i>	<i>Post Office.</i>	<i>Course.</i>
CLYDE WALSTON STEVENS, JR.,	Elizabeth City,	M. A.
WILLIAM BOYD TAYLOR,	Soudan, Va.,	M. A.
GEORGE GLIDDEN TEMPLE, JR.,	Danville, Va.,	M. A.
PARKER GILLESPIE TENNEY,	Dubuque, Iowa,	Tex.
MILTON BERNARD TURNER,	Washington, D. C.,	M. A.
EARL DEWITT WALDIN,	Miami, Fla.,	M. A.
WILLIAM THOMAS WRAY,	Wilson,	M. A.

Second Year.

JOHN JAROD ADKINS, JR.,	Southport,	M. A.
CAREY LEN BELL,	Scotland Neck,	Vet.
WILMER STROUD HOGAN,	Hillsboro,	M. A.
JOHN WESLEY HUNDLEY,	Jefferson,	M. A.
JOHN DAVIS McLEAN,	Wagram, R. 1,	M. A.
WILLIAM HERBERT POTTS,	Mount Olive, R. 5,	Vet.
STANLY SMITH,	Gates, R. 1,	Agr.
FRANK TATE STOWE,	Charlotte, R. 4,	Vet.
GLENN RAYMOND WARD,	High Point,	Tex.
HERBERT PAYNE WARREN,	Spring Hope,	Agr.
JOSEPH HUSKE WILLIAMS,	Duke, R. 1,	Agr.
WILLIAM ROY WOLFE,	Bessemer City,	Vet.

ONE-YEAR COURSE IN AGRICULTURE.

<i>Name.</i>	<i>Post Office.</i>
JAMES OSCAR BOONE,	Lumberton, R. 2.
LEWIS PLUMMER BRYAN,	Marshall, R. 2.
LARRY DEW HOOKS, JR.,	Fremont.
ROBERT REID MENDENHALL,	High Point, R. 5.
ALLEN MONROE,	Eagle Springs.
HANSON DURHAM POWERS,	Willard.
WILLIAM WILLIS ROBESON,	Tar Heel.
GUY ALEXANDER SHIELDS,	Huntersville, R. 20.
PINCKNEY JONES STEELE,	Yadkin Valley.
JAMES MARTIN WALKER,	Benaja, R. 1.
HENRY CLAY WILSON,	Summerfield, R. 1.
JULIAN CURTIS YARBORO,	Hope Mills, R. 2.

WORK COURSE—AGRICULTURE.**First Year.**

LEWIS WHITLEY BARTHOLOMEW,	Raleigh, R. 5.
SAM BUNTAN CALDWELL,	Charlotte, R. 2.

<i>Name.</i>	<i>Post Office.</i>
JOHN FREDERICK CLARK,	Greensboro, R. 3.
LEROY EATON FREEZOR,	Winston-Salem, R. 1.
SAMUEL WADE FURCHES,	Mocksville, R. 2.
JAMES FLEET HOLIDAY,	Snow Camp, R. 1.
JOHN LLOYD JENKINS,	Gastonia, R. 4.
SAMUEL TATE LATTA, JR.,	Hillsboro, R. 1.
CORAN STEPHEN ROLLINS,	Ellenboro, R. 1.
BLAKE CONWAY WELLS,	Canton, R. 2.
VAN CARSON WELLS,	Canton, R. 2.

Second Year.

WILLIAM MONROE ANDREWS,	Fairmont.
WILLIAM RALPH BRITT,	Garner, R. 1.
ROBERT RANSOM CORPENING,	Lenoir.
LYNN WALKER HARKEY,	Charlotte.
CHARLES DICKERSON KIRKPATRICK,	Charlotte, R. 2.
CLARENCE LEE RAMSEUR,	Bessemer City.
WILLIAM HERBERT ROSS,	Charlotte.
WILLIAM BROWN SAMPLE,	Charlotte, R. 1.
CHARLES PAUL WRENN,	Siler City.

SUMMER SCHOOL IN AGRICULTURE.

ARTHUR VANCE COLE,	Durham.
JERRY DAY,	Blowing Rock.
MARCUS BAXTER DRY,	Cary.
FRANK HARE,	Angier.
LEE LYNDON HARGROVE,	Battleboro.
JAMES HUTCHINS,	Hoffman.
HARRY FRANKLIN LATSHAW,	Pittsburgh, Pa.
SEATON GALES LINDSAY,	Troy.
WILLIAM CLIDE MCCOLL,	Roberdell.
ELIHU PINCKNEY MENDENHALL,	Monroe, R. 5.
EARLY HAMPTON MOSER,	Zebulon.
ORREN GENTRY REYNOLDS,	Ellerbe.

WINTER COURSE IN AGRICULTURE.

THOMAS WATKINS ALLEN,	Creedmoor, R. 1.
GEORGE LEE BECK,	Mocksville, R. 2.
CLARENCE UPSON VINTOR BENTON,	Beaufort, S. C.
LEWIS EARL BLACKMAN,	Norlina.
CARY BRADLEY,	Broadway, R. 2.

<i>Name.</i>	<i>Post Office.</i>
CHARLES HENRY BURNETT,	Wilmington, R. 2.
ANDRE LOUIS CAUSSE, JR.,	Raleigh.
LUKE SQUIRES DELANEY,	Matthews.
ALBERT MAGRUDER DICKINSON,	Fremont, R. 2.
SAM DOBSON,	Statesville, R. 5.
STEELE DU BOSQUE,	Manchester.
MONROE PRESTON EDWARDS,	Charlotte.
LACY ROBERT FOGLEMAN,	Greensboro, R. 2.
JAMES VERNON FULTON,	Kernersville, R. 3.
SILAS MARTIN GORDON,	Pinnacle, R. 2.
ROBERT STERLING GRAVES,	Yanceyville.
ROBERT HENRY WELLONS JONES,	Mebane, R. 5.
PERCY BEACH MCCOY, 2ND,	Manchester.
JOHN ARNOLD MCLEOD,	Jonesboro, R. 3.
DON MCLOHON,	Grifton, R. 2.
CHARLES PAYNE MASON,	Pinehurst.
ROYAL ALEXANDER MEWBORN,	Snow Hill, R. 4.
CLARENCE MILLSAPS,	Statesville, R. 5.
ARCH LEWIS MOORE,	Roxboro, R. 5.
WILLIAM JENNESS MOORE,	Bruce.
WILLIS WARREN NEWELL,	Newell.
DWIGHT HENDRICKS OSBORNE,	Greensboro, R. 3.
DAVID SUTTON PHELPS,	Merry Hill, R. 2.
JAMES CARL ROWLAND,	Willow Springs.
JOHN ROBERT SAMS,	Mars Hill.
ROBERT NORMAN SHARPE,	Greensboro, R. 6.
EARLIE WRIGHT SMITH,	Willow Springs, R.2.
TURNER LEE SMITH,	Raleigh, R. 4.
NEEDHAM MARTIN STAFFORD,	Winston-Salem, R.2.
LLOYD HURST SWINDELL,	Raleigh.
JOHN EMERY TAYLOR,	High Point, R. 3.
VESTAL TAYLOR,	White Plains.
VESTAL COLUMBUS TAYLOR,	Ararat, R. 1.
LEONIDAS LAFAYETTE THOMAS,	Jonesboro, R. 2.
LEWIS ERVAN THOMAS,	Thomasville, R. 4.
ALPHEUS THOMPSON,	Henderson, R. 4.
JAMES LEE WALTHALL,	Harrisburg, R. 3.
BYRON WILSON,	Shelby, R. 1.
PINKNEY LAWSON WILSON,	Summerfield.
HUNTER WORSHAM,	Yanceyville, R. 1.

SUMMER SCHOOL FOR DEMONSTRATION AGENTS.

August, 1914.

<i>Name.</i>	<i>Post Office.</i>	<i>County.</i>
C. R. HUDSON,	Raleigh,	Wake.
T. E. BROWNE,	W. Raleigh,	Wake.
A. K. ROBERTSON,	W. Raleigh,	Wake.
E. S. MILLSAPS,	Statesville,	Iredell.
T. D. McLEAN,	Aberdeen,	Moore.
R. W. FREEMAN,	Wilson,	Wilson.
BRUCE ANDERSON,	Winston-Salem,	Forsyth.
E. H. ANDERSON,	Greensboro,	Guilford.
J. A. AREY,	Elmwood,	Iredell.
R. C. BARRETT,	Carthage,	Moore.
M. A. BENNETT,	Jackson Springs,	Montgomery.
S. R. BIVENS,	Henderson,	Vance.
A. J. BLANKENSHIP,	Yanceyville,	Caswell.
J. A. BOONE,	Lumberton,	Robeson.
T. J. W. BROOM,	Monroe,	Union.
W. C. BOONE,	Kinston,	Lenoir.
F. A. BROWN,	Wilson,	Wilson.
E. D. BOWDITCH,	Toecane,	Mitchell.
G. W. BYARS,	Hamlet,	Richmond.
J. W. CAMERON,	Polkton,	Anson.
W. H. CHAMBLEE, JR.	Zebulon,	Wake.
S. E. COBLE,	Ashboro,	Randolph.
A. D. CROMARTIE,	Garland,	Bladen.
W. B. CRUMPTON,	Salisbury,	Rowan.
McD. DAVIS,	Clinton,	Sampson.
J. C. DOBBINS,	Marler,	Yadkin.
E. M. FEARINGTON,	Riggsbee,	Chatham.
J. D. FLETCHER,	Fayetteville,	Cumberland.
B. P. FOLK,	Gastonia,	Gaston.
H. K. FOSTER,	Newton,	Catawba.
R. M. GIDNEY,	Shelby,	Cleveland.
G. M. GOFORTH,	Lenoir,	Caldwell.
R. D. GOODMAN,	Concord,	Cabarrus.
R. W. GRAEBER,	Charlotte,	Mecklenburg.
J. M. GRAY,	Durham,	Durham.
T. J. HARRIS,	Louisburg,	Franklin.
J. J. HENDREN,	Chadbourn,	Columbus.
A. G. HENDREN,	Straw,	Wilkes.
J. H. HENLEY,	Sanford,	Lee.

<i>Name.</i>	<i>Post Office.</i>	<i>County.</i>
J. P. HERRING,	Wilmington,	New Hanover.
G. H. HIGHSMITH,	Currie,	Pender.
W. P. HOLT,	Danbury,	Stokes.
E. P. JOSEY,	Laurinburg,	Scotland.
J. W. JOHNSON,	Mount Airy,	Surry.
J. F. LATHAM,	Surry,	Beaufort.
J. E. MEWBORN,	Snow Hill,	Green.
D. J. MIDDLETON,	Warsaw,	Duplin.
ZENO MOORE,	Whitakers,	Edgecombe.
J. A. MORRIS,	Oxford,	Granville.
F. B. NEWELL,	Warrenton,	Warren.
J. A. PATTERSON,	Airle,	Halifax.
F. E. PATTON,	Burnsville,	Yancey.
E. L. PERKINS,	Hendersonville,	Henderson.
J. R. SAMS,	Mars Hill.	Madison.
J. W. SEARS,	Vanceboro,	Craven.
N. B. SEWELL,	Ahoskie,	Hertford.
A. L. SLER,	Franklin,	Macon.
J. B. STEELE,	Lexington,	Davidson.
R. O. SUDDATH,	Albemarle,	Stanley.
J. A. TURLINGTON,	Salemburg,	Sampson.
W. H. TURLINGTON,	Duke,	Harnett.
E. C. TURNER,	Mebane,	Alamance.
F. S. WALKER,	Reidsville,	Rockingham.
E. D. WEAVER,	Weaverville,	Buncombe.
P. C. WILLIAMS,	Chapel Hill,	Orange.

SUMMARY.

By Classes.

Graduate	33
Senior	61
Junior	99
Sophomore	120
Freshman	242
Short Courses:	
Agricultural, 2 years	21
Mechanic Arts, 2 years	23
Textile, 2 years	8
Agricultural, 1 year	12
Agricultural, work, 2 years	20
Veterinary, 2 years	6
Agricultural, winter, 4 weeks	45
Summer School	12
Total	702

By Courses.

Agricultural, including short courses in agriculture and veterinary science	315
Chemical	18
Civil Engineering	94
Mechanical Engineering, including Mechanic Arts	107
Electrical Engineering	112
Textile, including short courses	56
Total	702
Summer School for Demonstration Agents	65

TWENTY-FIFTH ANNUAL COMMENCEMENT.

MAY 26, 1914.

DEGREES CONFERRED.

BACHELOR OF SCIENCE.

In Agriculture.

Clare Russell Bailey,
Hugh Marcellus Bailey,
Thomas Levingston Bayne, Jr.,
Enos Clarkson Blair,
Charles Meekins Brickhouse,
Harley Wilson Bullard,
Robert Olin Caldwell,
Walter Graham Caldwell,
Edwin Lacy Coble,
Woodfin Grady Credle,
Samuel Frederick Davidson,
James Roscoe Franck,
John Isaac Handley,

Lacy John,
William Dixon Lewis,
William Bennett Little,
Harvey Campbell McPhail,
Joseph Edgar Michael,
Thomas Guy Monroe,
Henry Kollock Nash, Jr.,
Fitzgerald Elisaur Patton,
Henry Marriott Phillips,
Tracy Winchester Porter,
Millard Reed Quinerly,
Daniel Ernest Roberts,
John Morgan Roberts,

Joe William Ross.

In Chemistry.

John Bartlett Fearing,

Warren Lafayette Moody,
Frederick Davis Poisson.

BACHELOR OF ENGINEERING.

In Civil Engineering.

Herman Von Biberstein,
Victor Winifred Breeze,
Leland Miot Craig,
Archie Jay Doolittle,
William Henry Griffin, Jr.,
John Harvey, Jr.,
William Leon Jewell,
Sir Keith Keller,

Paul King,
Douglas Allen Leard,
Marion Lamar Livermon,
Thomas Robert McDearman,
William Robert Patton,
Daniel Wood Thorp, Jr.,
James Richard Townsend,
Owen Zelotes Wrenn.

In Electrical Engineering.

Bascum Otto Austin,
James Ramsey Buchanan,
Archie Arrington Farmer,
Karl McAtee Fetzer,
James Fontaine,
Ralph Allison Gill,
Frank Bullock Morton,
Thomas Winston Nichols,

Robert Avery Plyler,
John Bartow Rees,
Emory Poll Rouse,
Walter Herbert Smith,
Zebulon Whitehurst Taylor,
Clyde Lorcine Vann,
James Wiggins Watts, Jr.,
Edward Howerton Weatherspoon.

In Mechanical Engineering.

Charles Sidney Andrews,
Graham Hudson Anthony,
David Davies Cox,
St. John Cox,
Jesse Francis Huetto,
William Tisdale Hurtt,
Willis Neal Johnston,

William Manly Jones,
Edgar Byron Nichols,
Milton Vance Perry,
Arthur Jefferson Phillips, Jr.,
William Owen Potter,
Thurman Lester Roberson,
John Franklin Schenck, Jr.

In Textile Industry.

John George Harvey Geitner, Jr.,

James Edgar McNeely,

William Thomas Shaw, Jr.

MASTER OF SCIENCE.

In Agriculture.

Edgar Allan Hodson.

In Chemistry.

Alexander Littlejohn Feild.

ELECTRICAL ENGINEER.

Gordon Harris.

HONORS.

HONORS IN SCHOLARSHIP.

For Four Years.

C. R. Bailey,
V. W. Breese,

J. R. Buchanan,
James Fontaine,
M. L. Livermon.

M. R. Quinerty,
D. E. Roberts,

FOR 1913-1914.

Senior Class.

C. R. Bailey,
T. L. Bayne, Jr.,
V. W. Breese,
J. R. Buchanan,
R. O. Caldwell,

D. D. Cox,
A. J. Doolittle,
K. M. Fetzer,
J. Fontaine,
L. John,
M. L. Livermon,

J. E. Michael,
M. R. Quinerty,
D. E. Roberts,
J. M. Roberts,
D. W. Thorp, Jr.

COMMENCEMENT

Junior Class.

B. M. Blount,
J. C. Carpenter,
C. P. Eldridge,
R. H. Feild,
A. C. Fluck,

R. P. Harris,
J. S. Howard,
G. L. Jeffers,
F. K. Kramer,

W. D. Martin,
J. D. Ray,
H. Spancer,
B. White,
F. E. Wysong.

Sophomore Class.

C. S. Abernethy,
W. C. Albright,
J. V. Champion,
S. G. Crater,

K. L. Greenfield,
E. K. Herman,
R. H. Hodges,
J. D. Miller,

H. Rankin,
L. B. Ray,
R. M. Ritobie,
P. A. Roberts,

Freshman Class.

R. V. Davis,
J. E. Ivey,
G. H. Lawrence,

N. H. Loftin,
G. K. Middleton,

W. W. Riddick,
W. K. Scott,
P. McK. Williams.

Two-Year Course in Agriculture.

G. F. Miller.

Honors for Punctuality.

H. M. Alexander,
W. M. Andrews,
W. R. Britz,
J. C. Carpenter,
S. M. Crodle,
A. G. Day,
A. C. Fluck,
E. K. Herman,

F. J. Haight,
D. L. Hooper,
G. L. Jeffers,
W. P. Kennedy,
W. D. Martin,
W. E. Matthews,
M. B. Maynard,
E. W. Miller,
J. C. Perry,

J. H. Poole,
C. L. Ramseur,
W. H. Ross,
C. R. Russell,
R. B. Stotesbury,
M. G. Vann,
L. E. Wooten,
C. P. Wrenn.

REGISTER OF ALUMNI.

<i>Name.</i>	<i>Degree.</i>	<i>Address.</i>
DURANT STEWART ABERNETHY, Resident Engineer, Southern Railway.	B.E. 1906,	Charlottesville, Va.
LEROY FRANKLIN ABERNETHY, Abernethy Hardware Company.	B.Agr. 1905,	Hickory, N. C.
NELSON ADAMS, Farmer.	B.E. 1904,	McColl, S. C.
HAYWOOD LEWIS ALDERMAN, Division Superintendent in Operating Department, Southern Power Co.	B.E. 1904,	Greensboro, N. C.
KEMP ALEXANDER, Superintendent Acme Hosiery Mills.	B.E. 1900,	Asheboro, N. C.
NEELY ORMOND ALEXANDER, Farmer.	B.S. 1912,	Matthews, N. C.
WILLIAM DAVIDSON ALEXANDER, JR., Civil and Hydraulic Engineer, and Engineer Mecklenburg Drainage Commission.	B.S. 1899,	Charlotte, N. C.
DANIEL ALLEN, Farming and Real Estate.	B.S. 1896,	Raleigh, N. C.
GEORGE GILDEROY ALLEN, Overser of Carding, Gibson Mfg. Co.	B.E. 1906,	Concord, N. C.
LESLIE LYLE ALLEN, Cotton Merchant.	B.E. 1900,	Spartanburg, S. C.
ROBERT WILSON ALLEN, Superintendent of Schools.	B.E. 1893,	Sanford, N. C.
LEWIS ALLEN AMMON, Farmer, Tucson Indian Training School.	B.S. 1913,	Escuela, Ariz.
CHARLES SIDNEY ANDREWS, Mechanic, with Southern School Supply Company.	B.E. 1914,	Raleigh, N. C.
GRAHAM HUDSON ANTHONY, With Mason Machine Works.	B.E. 1914,	Taunton, Mass.
JOHN CAMILLUS APP, Director Hygienic Laboratory, City Department of Health.	B.S. 1908,	Charleston, W. Va.
JOHN ALLEN AREY, M.S., 1910. Assistant in Dairying, U. S. Department of Agriculture.	B.S. 1909,	Elmwood, N. C.
GILBERT LUTHER ARTHUR, JR.,	B.S. 1913,	Raleigh, N. C.
DORSEY FROST ASBURY, Ordnance Engineer, U. S. Ordnance Co.	B.S. 1898,	Washington, D. C.
GEORGE PAGE ASBURY, Engineer, Draftsman, Southern Railway.	B.E. 1906,	Washington, D. C.

REGISTER OF ALUMNI

<i>Name.</i>	<i>Degree.</i>	<i>Address.</i>
SAMUEL ERSON ASBURY, M.S. 1896.	B.S. 1893, Assistant State Chemist.	College Station, Tex.
SYDNEY WOODWARD ASBURY, Heating Engineer and Architectural Draftsman, with Louis H. Asbury, Architect.	B.E. 1904,	Charlotte, N. C.
THOMAS MARTIN ASHE,†	B.E. 1895,	Raleigh, N. C.
BASCUM OTTO AUSTIN, Apprentice to Westinghouse Electric and Manufacturing Co.	B.E. 1914,	Wilkinsburg, Pa.
ROBERT JAMES AVERY, Avery Brothers, Railroad Contractors.	B.Agr. 1905,	Morganton, N. C.
ROBERT KENNETH BABINGTON, Engineering Department, Piedmont Telephone and Telegraph Co.	B.E. 1910,	Gastonia, N. C.
CHARLES ALBION BACHE, Testing Department, General Electric Co.	B.E. 1913,	Lynn, Mass.
OSCAR LUTHER BAGLEY, Baggage Agent and Ticket Clerk, Union Passenger Station.	B.S. 1905,	New Bern, N. C.
EUGENE CLEVELAND BAGWELL, President's Assistant, Seaboard Air Line Railway.	B.E. 1904,	Norfolk, Va.
CLARE RUSSELL BAILEY, Farm Manager for Elroy Bailey.	B.S. 1914,	Chadbourn, N. C.
EDWARD PAR BAILEY, President Wilmington Iron Works and General Manager Marine Railway Co.	B.E. 1904,	Wilmington, N. C.
HUGH MARCELLUS BAILEY, Farmer.	B.S. 1914,	Woodleaf, N. C.
ROGER MOORE BAILEY, Bookkeeper for John L. Bailey.	B.S. 1913,	Elm City, N. C.
WILLIAM BAILEY, With Yadkin River Power Company.	B.E. 1911,	Cheraw, S. C.
FRANK OSCAR BALDWIN, Director of Settling Basins and Laboratory, Richmond City Waterworks.	B.S. 1908,	Richmond, Va.
WILLIAM HERBERT DOUGHTY BANCK, Civil Engineer.	B.E. 1909,	Wilmington, N. C.
IRA WILSON BARBER, Superintendent Electric Light and Power Plant and Waterworks.	B.S. 1899,	Mount Airy, N. C.
JAMES CLAUDIUS BARBER, Farmer.	B.E. 1904,	Barber, N. C.
TOLLIE CHESTER BARBER, With Cliffside Mills.	B.E. 1911,	Cliffside, N. C.
WILLIAM WALTER BARBER, With Riverside Lumber Co.	B.E. 1904,	Marks, Miss.
FLETCHER HESS BARNHARDT, Assistant Engineer, the Phoenix Bridge Co.	B.E. 1901,	Phoenixville, Pa.

† Deceased.

<i>Name.</i>	<i>Degree.</i>	<i>Address.</i>
WILLIAM ALEXANDER BARRETT, Electrical Engineer, Missoula Light and Water Co.	B.E. 1904,	Missoula, Montana.
GEORGE FRANCIS BASON, Student, Cornell University.	B.E. 1908,	Ithaca, N. Y.
HERBERT SCANDLIN BATTLE, Resident Engineer, Scofield Eng. Co.	B.E. 1907,	Philadelphia, Pa.
THOMAS LEVINGSTON BAYNE, JR., Agriculturist and Principal Lillington Farm Life School.	B.S. 1914,	Lillington, N. C.
JOHN MANN BEAL, M.S. 1913, Miss. A. & M. Assistant Botanist, Miss. Agricultural and Mechanical College. Plant Pathology work with Miss. Agr. Exp. Station.	B.S. 1911,	Agr. College, Miss.
JAMES CLAUDIUS BEAVERS, Associate in Soils and Crop Extension, Purdue Agricultural Exp. Station.	B.Agr. 1906,	Lafayette, Ind.
SIDNEY HAMILTON BECK,*	B.S. 1898,	Washington, D. C.
JOHN LELAND BECTON, C.E., 1913. Civil Engineer.	B.E. 1908,	Wilmington, N. C.
HARWOOD BEEBE,	B.E. 1908,	Aquadale, N. C.
CHARLES EDWARD BELL, Assistant Food Chemist, N. C. Department of Agriculture.	B.S. 1911,	Raleigh, N. C.
NEDHAM ERIC BELL, Soil Surveyor, State of Alabama.	B.S. 1906,	Montgomery, Ala.
WILLIAM OSBORNE BENNETT, JR., Manager Elba Manufacturing Co.	B.E. 1901,	Maxton, N. C.
ROBERT LINN BERNHARDT, Secretary-Manager Salisbury Hardware and Furniture Co.	B.S. 1900,	Salisbury, N. C.
LESLIE GRAHAM BERRY, Manager Southern Engineering Co.	B.E. 1900,	Charlotte, N. C.
HERMAN VON BIBERSTEIN, Draftsman, New Orleans, Mobile and Chicago Railroad.	B.E. 1914,	Laurel, Miss.
JOHN HENDERSON BIRDSONG, Chief Chemist and Metallurgist, the National Malleable Castings Co.	B.S. 1899,	Chicago, Ill.
JOE PITTMAN BIVENS, Member of firm of Michael & Bivens, Electrical Construction.	B.E. 1907,	Charlotte, N. C.
JAMES ADRIAN BIZZELL, M.S. 1900. Ph.D. 1903, Cornell Univ. Prof. Soil Technology, N. Y. State College of Agriculture.	B.S. 1895,	Ithaca, N. Y.
FRED McCULLOUGH BLACK, Erecting Department, Westinghouse Electric and Manufacturing Co.	B.E. 1910,	Wilkinsburg, Pa.
KENNETH LEON BLACK, K. L. Black & Co., Engineers and General Contractors.	B.E. 1906,	Richmond, Va.

* Not heard from this year.

<i>Name.</i>	<i>Degree.</i>	<i>Address.</i>
WILLIAM LAMAR BLACK, With Southern Power Co.	B.E. 1908,	Charlotte, N. C.
ENOS CLARKSON BLAIR, Assistant Agronomist in Soils, N. C. Agricultural Experiment Station.	B.S. 1914,	West Raleigh, N. C.
JOHN ISHAM BLOUNT, C.E. 1897. With J. I. Blount & Co., and the Blount Specialty Co.	B.E. 1895,	Birmingham, Ala.
WILLIAM MORTON BOGART, Contracting Engineer, General Fire Extinguisher Co. of Texas.	B.E. 1903,	Dallas, Tex.
ALLISON HODGES BOND, Real Estate, Insurance, Investments.	B.E. 1912,	Salisbury, N. C.
THOMAS SAWYER BOND, Resident Engineer Texas-Mexican Railway Co. Home Address, Windsor, N. C.	B.E. 1910,	Laredo, Tex.
LESLIE NORWOOD BONEY, Architect.	B.E. 1903,	Goldsboro, N. C.
FRED. WILHELM BONITZ, Lawyer, Engineering Department of Standard Oil Co.	B.E. 1901,	Wilmington, N. C.
HENRY EMIL BONITZ, Architect.	B.E. 1893,	Wilmington, N. C.
WILLIAM DAVID BOSEMAN, Farmer, with R. H. Ricks.	B.E. 1902,	Rocky Mount, N. C.
ZOLLY MOSBY BOWDEN, Electrician, Florida Mining Co.	B.E. 1901,	Mulberry, Fla.
EDWIN DENNIS BOWDITCH, Agent Farmers' Coöperative Demonstration Work.	B.S. 1913,	Toecane, N. C.
ROY BOWDITCH, Assistant, Transformer Testing Department, General Electric Co.	B.E. 1910,	Pittsfield, Mass.
ALAN THURMAN BOWLER, Paying Teller, Citizens National Bank.	B.E. 1912,	Raleigh, N. C.
ASA GRAY BOYNTON, Civil Engineer, Biltmore Estate.	B.E. 1908,	Biltmore, N. C.
CARL RAY BRADLEY, Motor Engineering Department, Wagner Electric Manufacturing Co.	B.E. 1910,	St. Louis, Mo.
JAMES WASHINGTON BRAWLEY, Secretary and Treasurer Real Estate and Trust Co.	B.S. 1895,	Greensboro, N. C.
JOHN BENJAMIN BRAY, Highway and Municipal Engineer.	B.E. 1911,	Raleigh, N. C.
VICTOR WINFRED BREEZE, Engineer for J. T. Salmon, Contractor.	B.E. 1914,	Durham, N. C.
THOMAS JOHNSON BREVARD,*	B.S. 1910,	Fair View, N. C.
CHARLES MEEKINS BRICKHOUSE, Teacher of Agriculture at Wakelon Farm Life School.	B.S. 1914,	Zebulon, N. C.

* Not heard from this year.

<i>Name.</i>	<i>Degree.</i>	<i>Address.</i>
HERMON BURKE BRIGGS, Instructor, N. C. College of Agriculture and Mechanic Arts.	B.E. 1913,	Raleigh, N. C.
BENJAMIN ALEXANDER BROOM, Mechanical Engineer.	B.E. 1905,	Sioux City, Iowa.
CECIL DEWITT BROTHERS, With Brazilian Railways.	B.E. 1909,	Sao Paulo, S. P., Brazil.
BEDFORD JETHRO BROWN, In Charge of Meter Department, Southern Power Co.	B.E. 1901,	Charlotte, N. C.
CLAYTON EDWARD BROWN, Masonry Inspector, New Orleans and Texas Pacific R. R. Co.	B.E. 1912,	Elgin, Tenn.
FRANK HAMILTON BROWN, Teacher of Science and Agriculture, Cullowhee Normal and Industrial School.	B.Agr. 1908,	Cullowhee, N. C.
JOEL EDWARD BROWN,* Clerk, Smith Co.	B.S. 1911,	Grimes, Cal.
JAMES HOWARD BROWN, M.S., 1912. D.V.M., Kansas City Veterinary College. County Secretary Y. M. C. A., Jackson County, Kansas.	B.S. 1911,	Holton, Kas.
WILLIAM BACHMAN BROWN, Interstate Commerce Commission, Railway Valuation.	B.E. 1911,	Glass, N. C.
STEPHEN COLE BRUNER, Chief Clerk to Master Mechanic, Southern Railway.	B.S. 1912,	Raleigh, N. C.
THOMAS KINCAID BRUNER, Wholesale Fish Dealer.	B.E. 1910,	Sheffield, Ala.
CARNEY JOHN BRYAN, Wholesale Fish Dealer.	B.E. 1907,	Panama City, Fla.
GUY KEDAR BRYAN, Surveyor, Bureau of Lands.	B.E. 1911,	Jacksonville, Fla.
JOHN HARVEY BRYAN, M.E. 1913. Sales Dept., Westinghouse Electric and Mfg. Co.	B.E. 1908,	Wilkinsburg, Pa.
KIT BRYAN, Surveyor, Bureau of Lands.	B.E. 1911,	Manila, P. I.
JAMES RAMSEY BUCHANAN, Electrical Engineer, General Electric Co.	B.E. 1914,	Schenectady, N. Y.
ELTON ELROY BUCK, Block Map Department, City Engineer's Office.	B.E. 1910,	Bridgeport, Conn.
JOSEPH SAMUEL BUFFALOE, Physician.	B.S. 1897,	Garner, N. C.
HARLEY WILSON BULLARD, Division of Markets, N. C. Agricultural Experiment Station.	B.S. 1914,	West Raleigh, N. C.
JOEL W. BULLOCK, Farmer.	B.Agr. 1905,	Dabney, N. C., R. 1.

* Not heard from this year.

REGISTER OF ALUMNI

<i>Name.</i>	<i>Degree.</i>	<i>Address.</i>
WALTER AUSTIN BULLOCK, Division Superintendent, Porto Rico-American Tobacco Co.	B.S. 1895,	Cayey, Porto Rico.
JAMES HARRY BUNN, Superintendent Henderson Cotton Mills and Croatan Spinning Mills.	B.E. 1900,	Henderson, N. C.
WILLIAM BRYANT BURGESS, Electrical Draftsman, Government Navy Yard, Norfolk.	B.E. 1908,	Portsmouth, Va.
WILLIAM ANDERS BUYS, Civil Engineer, the Interstate Cooperage Co.	B.E. 1906,	Belhaven, N. C.
VON PORTER BYRUM, Chief Engineer, Fort Lauderdale Ice and Electric Co.	B.E. 1911,	Fort Lauderdale, Fla.
BRICE LEGRIER CALDWELL, Agricultural Experiment Station, Pennsylvania State College.	B.S. 1913,	State College, Pa.
ROBERT OLIN CALDWELL, Assistant to Dr. A. C. Jones in Veterinary Medicine.	B.S. 1914,	High Point, N. C.
WALTER GRAHAM CALDWELL, Farmer for A. S. Clark.	B.S. 1914,	Clarksdale, Ark.
LINDSAY FERGUSON CARLETON, Sales Engineer H. W. Johns-Manville Co.	B.E. 1907,	Pittsburgh, Pa.
JOHN SAMUEL P. CARPENTER, Member Board of Directors and Superintendent Melville Manufacturing Co.	B.E. 1903,	Cherryville, N. C.
JOHN WILLIAM CARROLL, Physician.	B.S. 1897,	Wallace, N. C.
ROBERT HILL CARTER, Electrician Cerro De Pasco Mining Co.	B.E. 1907,	La Fundicion, Peru, S. A.
HENRY BROZIER CARTWRIGHT, Assistant Engineer, Seaboard Air Line Ry.	B.E. 1905,	Jacksonville, Fla.
HENRY ROY CATES, U. S. Department of Agriculture, Bureau of Plant Industry, Office of Farm Management.	B.S. 1911,	Washington, D. C.
JUNIUS SIDNEY CATES, M.Agr., 1904. Agriculturist, Office of Farm Management, United States Department of Agriculture.	B.S. 1902,	Washington, D. C.
WILLIAM MILLER CHAMBERS, Pay Roll Man, W. M. Ritter Lumber Co.	B.E. 1905,	Maben, W. Va.
MARK HOPKINS CHESBRO, In Charge of Landscape Work for City of Kelowna.	B.Agr. 1906,	Kelowna, B. C.
CONNOR CALHOUN CLARDY, Los Angeles Office, General Electric Co.	B.E. 1906,	Los Angeles, Cal.
CHARLES EDWARD CLARK, Assistant Director Edgecombe Test Farm.	B.S. 1897,	Rocky Mount, N. C.
DAVID CLARK, M.E. 1898; C. E. 1897. Owner and Editor <i>Southern Textile Bulletin</i> .	B.E. 1895,	Charlotte, N. C.
JAMES DUNCAN CLARK, President Peninsular Paper Co.	B.S. 1906,	Tampa, Fla.
		Manager Ingleside Orange Groves.

<i>Name.</i>	<i>Degree.</i>	<i>Address.</i>
JOHN WASHINGTON CLARK, B.E. (Tex.) 1907. Superintendent	B.E. 1906,	West Durham, N. C. Erwin Bleaching and Finishing Plant.
THORNE MCKENZIE CLARK, Cashier the Fourth National Bank.	B.E. 1909,	Fayetteville, N. C.
WALTER CLARK, JR., LL.B., 1905, University of North Carolina. L.L.M. 1906, George Washington University.	B.E. 1903,	Raleigh, N. C. Lawyer.
WILLIAM ALEXANDER GRAHAM CLARK, M.E. 1899. Commercial Agent	B.S. 1897,	Atlanta, Ga. U. S. Department of Commerce.
SAMUEL HERBERT CLARKE, With H. Clarke & Sons.	B.E. 1906,	Richmond, Va.
HENRY CALER CLAY, Ranchman.	B.E. 1911,	Eagle Butte, Mont.
WILEY THEODORE CLAY, With S. S. Toler, Builder.	B.E. 1906,	Rocky Mount, N. C.
AMOS BAXTER CLEMENT, Testing Department, Westinghouse Electric and Manufacturing Co.	B.E. 1913,	Pittsburgh, Pa.
WILLIAM RANDOLPH CLEMENTS, Student Apprentice, Westinghouse Electric and Mfg. Co.	B.E. 1913,	Wilkinsburgh, Pa.
EDWIN LACY COBLE, Member Firm J. L. O'Quinn Co., Florists.	B.S. 1914,	Raleigh, N. C.
ROBERT BAXTER COCHRAN, Chief Inspector, Bullock Electric Manufacturing Co.	B.E. 1902,	Norwood, Ohio.
ANSON ELIEM COHOON, Forest Supervisor, Forest Service, U. S. Department of Agriculture.	B.S. 1898,	Portland, Oregon.
JOHN ELIOT COIT, Professor of Citriculture and Semitropical Pomology, University of California.	B.Agr. 1903,	Berkeley, Cal.
THOMAS ALEXANDER COLE, Farmer.	B.S. 1913,	Carthage, N. C.
PAUL COLLINS, Analytical and Consulting Chemist.	B.S. 1901,	New Haven, Conn.
JOHN DOWNIE COOPER, JR., Superintendent Harriet Cotton Mills No. 2, Henderson, N. C.	B.E.,	Henderson, N. C.
GEORGE WASHINGTON CORBETT, JR., Saw, Planing and Grist Mills.	B.E. 1895,	Currie, N. C., R. 2.
SUMMEY CROUSE CORNWELL, City Manager.	B.E. 1903,	Hickory, N. C.
CHARLES EDWARD CORPENING, Farmer and Lumber Dealer.	B.E. 1894,	Lenoir, N. C., R. 3.
LEWELLYN HILL COUCH, Construction Department, Franklin Light and Power Co.	B.E. 1908,	Hartwell, Ga.

<i>Name.</i>	<i>Degree.</i>	<i>Address.</i>
WALTER MILLER COWLES, Automobile Service Department,	B.E. 1909,	Pittsburgh, Pa.
DAVID COX, Civil Engineer and Timber Dealer and Estimator.	B.E. 1894,	Hertford, N. C.
DAVID DAVIES COX, With Raleigh Iron Works.	B.E. 1914,	Raleigh, N. C.
DUNCAN ARCHIBALD COX, Secretary-Treasurer and Salesman, Pleasant-Cox Hardware Co.	B.S. 1906,	Rowland, N. C.
SAINT JOHN COX,	B.E. 1914,	Cullowhee, N. C.
LELAND MIOT CRAIG, Draftsman, Phoenix Bridge Co.	B.E. 1914,	Phoenixville, Pa.
WILLIAM PESCUO CRAIG,	B.S. 1901,	Marion, N. C.
JOHN BENNETT CRAVEN, Chemist, People's Gas, Light and Coke Co.	B.S. 1913,	Chicago, Ill.
WILLIAM LOIS CRAVEN, Engineer and Contractor.	B.E. 1901,	Concord, N. C.
CHARLES LESTER CREECH, Sales Manager, J. C. Spach Wagon Works.	B.S. 1903,	Winston-Salem, N. C.
WOODFIN GRADY CREDLE, Farmer for Grady Brinn.	B.S. 1914,	Swan Quarter, N. C.
ALEXANDER DOANE CROMARTIE, Farmer; County Agent of Farmers' Cooperative Demonstration Work.	B.Agr. 1906,	Garland, N. C.
WILLIAM HENRY CROW, Superintendent Water, Light, Power, and Sewer.	B.E. 1910,	Dillon, S. C.
CHARLES LEE CRUSE, Veterinarian.	B.S. 1912,	Statesville, N. C.
FELIX GRAY CRUTCHFIELD, Salesman, Atlantic Refining Co., Cleveland, Ohio.	B.E. 1901,	Winston-Salem, N. C.
EUGENE ENGLISH CULBRETH, With Commercial National Bank.	B.E. 1903,	Raleigh, N. C.
HUGH McCULLOM CURRAN, Forestry Service, Argentine Government.	B.S. 1898,	Buenos Aires.
LISTON LLOYD DAIL, Chemist, Tennessee Coal, Iron and Railroad Co.	B.S. 1913,	Ensley, Ala.
EDWIN SPEIGHT DARDEN, Farmer; Bookkeeper for Stantonsburg Supply Co.	B.S. 1895,	Stantonsburg, N. C.
WALTER LEE DARDEN, Engineer of Buildings, Seaboard Air Line Railway.	B.E. 1903,	Portsmouth, Va.
JOSEPH FRANK DAVIDSON,	B.E. 1909,	Pedro Miguel, C.Z., Pan.
SAMUEL FREDERICK DAVIDSON, Assistant State Test Farm.	B.S. 1914,	Swannanoa, N. C.

<i>Name.</i>	<i>Degree.</i>	<i>Address.</i>
GEORGE MASLIN DAVIS, Draftsman, Mechanical Engineer's Office,	B.E. 1901,	Roanoke, Va. N. & W. Ry.
PAUL DEXTER DAVIS, District Traffic Chief, Southern Bell Telephone and Telegraph Co.	B.E. 1913,	Raleigh, N. C.
WILLIAM EARLE DAVIS, Clerk Connelly Mineral Springs Hotel.	B.E. 1910,	Connelly Sprgs., N. C.
WILLIAM HENRY DAVIS, With General Electric Co.	B.E. 1911,	Schenectady, N. Y.
WILLIAM KEARNEY DAVIS, Superintendent Marion Manufacturing Co.	B.E. 1895,	Marion, S. C.
CLAUD COUNCIL DAWSON, With Mayes Manufacturing Co.	B.E. 1908,	Mayesworth, N. C.
THOMAS THEODORE DAWSON, With New Bern Veneer and Panel Co.	B.E. 1910,	New Bern, N. C.
RALPH CAMPBELL DEAL, Student, General Electric Co.	B.E. 1912,	Schenectady, N. Y.
WILLIAM SAMUEL DEAN, Assistant Cotton Technologist, Bureau of Plant Industry, U. S. Department of Agriculture.	B.E. 1909,	Washington, D. C.
ERNEST COFIELD DERBY, Engineer for J. N. Ambler. Home Address, Roseboro, N. C.	B.E. 1912,	Winston-Salem, N. C.
LOUIS REINHOLD DETJEN, N. C. Agricultural Experiment Station.	M.S. 1911,	West Raleigh, N. C.
EDWIN SEXTON DEWAR, Assistant Chemist, North Carolina Department of Agriculture.	B.S. 1911,	Raleigh, N. C.
JOSEPH CHARLES DEY,*	B.S. 1895,	Norfolk, Va.
JUNIUS FRANKLIN DIGGS, Planter and Merchant.	B.S. 1903,	Rockingham, N. C.
ARCHIE JAY DOOLITTLE, Member Firm John A. Doolittle & Co.	B.E. 1914,	Passaic, N. J.
CARLTON O'NEAL DOUGHERTY, Farmer.	B.E. 1909,	North, S. C.
MCNEELY DU BOSE, Erecting Engineer, Pearson Engineering Co. Home Address, Morganton, N. C.	B.E. 1912,	Barcelona, Lerida, Spain.
FRED. ATHA DUKE, Assistant Engineer, Seaboard Air Line Railway.	B.E. 1909,	Portsmouth, Va.
JAMES LEONIDAS DUNN, Farmer.	B.S. 1910,	Scotland Neck, N. C.
ALVIN DEANS DUPREE, Manager Insurance Department, Moseley Brothers' Agency.	B.E. 1908,	Greenville, N. C.
RAYMOND ROWE EAGLE, Civil Engineer.	B.E. 1908,	New Bern, N. C.

* Not heard from this year.

REGISTER OF ALUMNI

<i>Name.</i>	<i>Degree.</i>	<i>Address.</i>
MINNIC LUTHER EARGLE Instructor in Agriculture, Craven County Farm Life School.	B.Agr. 1908,	Vanceboro, N. C.
JOHN IVEY EASON, Farmer.	B.S. 1911,	Stantonsburg, N. C.
JACOB TATUM EATON,†	B.Agr. 1907,	Farmington, N. C.
WILLIAM HUNT EATON, Dairy Experimentalist, N. C. Experiment Station.	B.S. 1909,	Raleigh, N. C.
LATTA VANDERION EDWARDS, C. E. 1911, Cornell Univ. Prof. of Railroad and Highway Engineering, Washington State College.	B.E. 1906,	Pullman, Wash.
SEBA ELDRIDGE, Secretary Department of Social Betterment, Brooklyn Bureau of Charities.	B.E. 1907,	Brooklyn, N. Y.
TIMOTHY ELDRIDGE, Superintendent Electric Light Plant and Waterworks.	B.E. 1904,	Mount Olive, N. C.
THEOPHILUS THOMAS ELLIS, Farmer.	B.E. 1903,	Henderson, N. C.
WELDON THOMPSON ELLIS, M.E., 1908. Associate Professor of Machine Design and Applied Mechanics, N. C. College of Agriculture and Mechanic Arts.	B.E. 1906,	West Raleigh, N. C.
LEE BORDEN ENNETT, Superintendent of County Public Schools, and Farmer.	B.S. 1895,	Cedar Point, N. C.
ALBERT EDWARD ESCOTT, Secretary and Treasurer, The Mill News.	B.E. 1906,	Charlotte, N. C.
WILLIAM CARLYLE ETHERIDGE, M.S. 1908. Graduate Student and Assistant in Cornell University.	B.Agr. 1906,	Ithaca, N. Y.
EARL MONTIER EVANS,	B.E. 1913,	Raleigh, N. C.
BENJAMIN BRYAN EVERETT, M.S. 1912, University of Wisconsin.	B.Agr. 1907,	Palmyra, N. C. Farmer.
JAMES BECKETT EWART, Western Electric Co.	B.E. 1906,	Harthorne Station, Chicago, Ill.
RALPH RINGGOLD FAISON,	B.S. 1909,	Goldsboro, N. C.
WILLIAM ALEXANDER FAISON, Superintendent No. 2 Foundry, American Steel Foundries.	B.E. 1909,	Indiana Harbor, Ind.
ARCHIE ARRINGTON FARMER,	B.E. 1914,	Wilson, N. C.
ISAAC HERBERT FARMER, Right of Way Engineer, Seaboard Air Line Railway.	B.E. 1908,	Portsmouth, Va.
JAMES WILLIAM FARRIOR, Physician.	B.E. 1904,	Kenansville, N. C.
WILLIAM DOLLISON FAUCETTE, C. E. 1910. Chief Engineer, Seaboard Air Line Railway.	B.E. 1901,	Norfolk, Va.
ISAAC HENRY FAUST, Farmer and Contractor.	B.E. 1895,	Rainsour, N. C.

† Deceased.

<i>Name.</i>	<i>Degree.</i>	<i>Address.</i>
JOHN BARTLETT FEARING, JR.,	B.S. 1914,	Elizabeth City, N. C.
	Farmer.	
ALEXANDER LITTLEJOHN FEILD,	M.S. 1914,	Wilksburgh, Pa.
	Junior Chemist, U. S. Bureau of Mines.	
BENJAMIN CAREY FENNELL,	B.S. 1898,	Atlanta, Ga.
	M.E., 1900. Engineer and Contractor. Southern Representative Nordberg Manufacturing Co., Milwaukee, Wis.	
JAMES LUMSDEN FEREBEE,	B.E. 1902,	Atlantic City, N. J.
	With T. Chalkley Hatton, Consulting Engineer.	
PERCY BELL FEREBEE,	B.E. 1913,	Washington, D. C.
	Transitman, U. S. Forest Service.	
BENJAMIN TROY FERGUSON,†	B.Agr. 1908,	Stantonsburg, N. C.
	Farmer and Manager, Dr. S. H. Crocker.	
JOHN DANIEL FERGUSON,†	B.E. 1903,	Bladenboro, N. C.
JOHN LINDSAY FERGUSON,	B.E. 1907,	Paraiso, Canal Zone.
	Mechanical and Electrical Draftsman, Panama Canal.	
KARL MCATEE FETZER,	B.E. 1914,	Rochester, N. Y.
	Apprentice, General Railway Signal Co.	
NEVIN GOULD FETZER, †	B.S. 1912,	Concord, N. C.
WALTER GOSS FINCH,	B.E. 1905,	Wilmington, N. C.
	Junior Engineer, U. S. Engineering Department.	
WILLIAM WALTER FINLEY,	B.Agr. 1904,	Charlottesville, Va.
	Proprietor Win Wilkes Farm.	
DANIEL BURNIE FLOYD,	B.E. 1913,	Fairmont, N. C.
FRANK FULLER FLOYD,	B.E. 1893,	Knoxville, Tenn.
	Vice-President and Sales Manager, Jellico Coal Mining Co.	
FRANK LINDSAY FOARD,	B.S. 1909,	Salisbury, N. C., R. 7.
	Farmer.	
JAMES FONTAINE,	B.E. 1914,	Schenectady, N. Y.
	Student Engineer, Testing Department, General Electric Co.	
RUFUS EUGENE FORBIS,	B.E. 1910,	Charlotte, N. C.
	M.E., 1913. Draftsman, Peter S. Gilchrist, Consulting Engineer.	
HUGH PIERCE FOSTER, †	B.E. 1903,	Person County.
SHIRLEY WATSON FOSTER,	B.Agr. 1906,	San Francisco, Cal.
	Entomologist and Manager Insecticide Department, General Chemical Co. of California.	
GEORGE WASHINGTON FOUSHEE,	B.E. 1904,	Greensboro, N. C.
	Secretary and Treasurer, Dicks Laundry Co.	
ELIAS VAN BUREN FOWLER,	B.E. 1907,	Darlington, S. C.
	Agent Metropolitan Life Insurance Co.	

† Deceased.

<i>Name.</i>	<i>Degree.</i>	<i>Address.</i>
ROSCOE LOOMIS FOX,	B.E. 1909, Broker.	Kansas City, Mo.
FRANCIS MARION FOY, †	B.S. 1899,	Scott's Hill, N. C.
CHARLES DUFFY FRANCES, Superintendent	B.E. 1893,	Richlands, N. C.
JAMES ROSCOE FRANCK,	B.S. 1914, Farmer.	Richlands, N. C.
GEORGE STRONACH FRAPS, Ph.D., Johns Hopkins Univ. Experiment Station.	B.S. 1896, State Chemist of Texas. Chemist Texas Feed Control.	College Station, Tex.
ELMO VERNON FREEMAN, E.E. 1913. Salesman	B.E. 1911,	Bluefield, W. Va.
PERCY LEIGH GAINNEY, M.S., 1910. Soil Bacteriologist,	B.Agr. 1908,	Manhattan, Kas.
EDGAR WILLIAM GAITHER,	B.S. 1904,	Philadelphia, Pa.
JAMES JERVEY GANTT, With Jefferson Construction Co.	B.E. 1910,	Charleston, S. C.
JUNIUS TALMAGE GARDNER, Railway Mail Service.	B.E. 1908,	Shelby, N. C.
OLIVER MAX GARDNER, Lawyer.	B.S. 1903,	Shelby, N. C.
CLEMENT LEINSTER GARNER, United States Coast and Geodetic Survey.	B.E. 1907,	Washington, D. C.
LEWIS PRICE GATTIS, City Ticket Agent, A. C. L. Railway.	B.E. 1909,	Charleston, S. C.
JOHN GEORGE HARVEY GEITNER, JR., With Marlboro Cotton Mills.	B.E. 1914,	McCull, S. C.
EDWARD MOORE GIBBON, City Engineer for South Jacksonville.	B.E. 1893,	Jacksonville, Fla.
NICHOLAS LOUIS GIBBON, General Hardware, Building Material and Auto Specialties.	B.S. 1897,	Southern Pines, N. C.
SETH MANN GIBBS, Resident Engineer, Seaboard Air Line Railway.	B.E. 1908,	Savannah, Ga.
THOMAS FENNER GIBSON, Designer, Southern Power Co.	B.E. 1912,	Charlotte, N. C.
LAMAR CARSON GIDNEY, Superintendent Lighting Department, City of	B.E. 1903,	High Point, N. C.
RICHARD F. GIERSCH, JR., Erecting Engineer for Riegos y Fuerza del Ebro. Home Address, Raleigh, N. C.	B.E. 1912,	Barcelona, Lerida, Spain.

† Deceased.

<i>Name.</i>	<i>Degree.</i>	<i>Address.</i>
LOVIC RODGERS GILBERT, Superintendent Caraleigh Mills Co.	B.E. 1907,	Raleigh, N. C.
RALPH ALLISON GILL,	B.E. 1914,	Statesville, N. C.
RANSOM EATON GILL, †	B.E. 1910,	Raleigh, N. C.
ROY JOSEPH GILL, With U. S. Land Office.	B.E. 1907,	Quartzite, Ariz.
GEORGE WILLIAM GILLETTE, Master Mechanic, Tidewater Power Co.	B.E. 1911,	Wilmington, N. C.
MAURICE MORDECAI GLASSER, Proprietor Standard Electric Co.	B.E. 1908,	Charleston, S. C.
JOHN HOWARD GLENN, †	B.E. 1903,	Crowder's Creek, N. C.
CHARLES WILLIS GOLD, Treasurer Jefferson Standard Life Insurance Co.	B.S. 1895,	Greensboro, N. C.
MOSES HENRY GOLD, Division Engineer, Seaboard Air Line Railway.	B.E. 1908,	Savannah, Ga.
ROY DURANT GOODMAN, Farm Demonstrator, Cabarrus County.	B.S. 1913,	Concord, R. 2, N. C.
CICERO FRED GORE, Assistant to Superintendent and Engineer Highways, Halifax County.	B.E. 1913,	Weldon, N. C.
ALBERT SIDNEY GOSS, With Brett Engineering and Contracting Co.	B.E. 1909,	Wilson, N. C.
JOHN DAVID GRADY, Farmer.	B.Agr. 1908,	Seven Sprgs., R.1. N. C.
ROBERT WALTER GRAEBER, County Agent Farmers' Cooperative Demonstration Work.	B.S. 1911,	Charlotte, N. C.
WILLIAM HAYWOOD GRAHAM, JR., District Traffic Chief, Southern Bell Telephone and Telegraph Co.	B.E. 1912,	Macon, Ga.
ROBERT STRICKLER GRAVES, District Meter Specialist, General Electric Co.	B.E. 1907,	Cincinnati, Ohio.
CHARLIE POOL GRAY,* Principal Avon School.	B.E. 1909,	Avon, N. C.
GEORGE PENDER GRAY,*	B.S. 1893,	Tarboro, N. C.
JAMES MILLER GRAY, Farmer.	B.S. 1910,	Cullasaja, N. C.
STERLING GRAYDON, Superintendent Atherton Mills.	B.E. 1905,	Charlotte, N. C.
ANDREW HARTSFIELD GREEN, JR., With Commercial National Bank.	B.S. 1909,	Raleigh, N. C.
MARION JACKSON GREEN, Pattern-maker, the Cole Manufacturing Co.	B.S. 1896,	Charlotte, N. C.

* Not heard from this year.

† Deceased.

<i>Name.</i>	<i>Degree.</i>	<i>Address.</i>
ARTHUR WYNNS GREGORY, Sales Manager, Chinking Office, British-American Tobacco Co.	B.S. 1906,	Shanghai, China.
PAUL STIREWALT GRIERSON, Draftsman, Charles Cory & Son.	B.E. 1904,	New York, N. Y.
WILLIAM HENRY GRIFFIN, JR., Junior Member, W. H. Griffin & Son, Coal and Wood Dealers.	B.E. 1914,	Goldsboro, N. C.
JOSEPH PERRIN GULLEY, JR., Manager Lighting Supplies Dept., Norfolk Building Supplies Corporation.	B.E. 1904,	Norfolk, Va.
EMIL GUNTER,*	B.E. 1903,	Boston, Mass.
WINSTON PAYNE GWATHMEY, City Draftsman.	B.E. 1913,	Richmond, Va.
DORSEY YATES HAGAN, Surveyor.	B.E. 1908,	Greensboro, N. C.
FELIX STANTON HALES, Student Cornell University.	B.E. 1913,	Ithaca, N. Y. Home Address, Wilson, N. C.
CHARLES GANZER HALL, With Whittington Manufacturing Co.	B.E. 1913,	Taunton, Mass.
HORACE LESTER HAMILTON, Advertising Manager, Electric Division, Gas and Electric Co.	B.E. 1906,	Baltimore, Md.
WILLIAM ROY HAMPTON, Owner firm of W. H. Hampton & Son, Inc., Merchants and Bankers.	B.S. 1909,	Plymouth, N. C.
LEROY CORBETT HAND, Vice-President Chadbourn Hardware Co.	B.E. 1913,	Chadbourn, N. C.
JOHN ISAAC HANDLEY, Veterinarian.	B.S. 1914,	Charlotte, N. C.
SAMUEL MERRILL HANFF, Episcopal Clergyman.	B.S. 1900,	Wadesboro, N. C.
JOHN FREDERICK HANSELMAN, Proprietor the Central Garage.	B.E. 1906,	Waverly, Va.
GEORGE ROM. HARDESTY, Chief Engineer, State Hospital.	B.E. 1907,	Goldsboro, N. C.
PHILIP WILLIAM HARDIE, Surveyor.	B.E. 1907,	Greensboro, N. C.
JARVIS BENJAMIN HARDING, C.E., 1909. Civil Engineer.	B.E. 1904,	Greenville, N. C.
ROBERT MCKENZIE HARDISON, Student, Columbia University.	B.E. 1912,	New York, N. Y.
NATHAN DAVID HARGROVE, Manager A. W. Hargrove, Paints and Wall Papers.	B.S. 1912,	Richmond, Va.
RICHARD HUGH HARPER, With Gwyn-Harper Manufacturing Co.	B.S. 1905,	Patterson, N. C.

* Not heard from this year.

<i>Name.</i>	<i>Degree.</i>	<i>Address.</i>
GEORGE ROLAND HARRELL, With Grasselli Chemical Co.	B.S. 1900,	Grasselli, N. J.
JOHN WILLIAM HARRELSON, Instructor in Mathematics, N. C. College of Agriculture and Mechanic Arts.	B.E. 1909,	West Raleigh, N. C.
CEBURN DODD HARRIS, Manager Burley Tobacco Manufacturing Co., of Louisville, Ky.	B.S. 1897,	Anchorage, Ky.
GORDON HARRIS, E.E., 1914. Lighting Engineering Department, General Electric Co.	B.E. 1909,	Schenectady, N. Y.
THOMAS DEVIN HARRIS, Engineer and Surveyor.	B.E. 1911,	Oxford, N. C.
WILLIAM HENRY HARRIS, M.E., 1896. Textile Broker.	B.E. 1895,	New York, N. Y.
THOMAS ROY HART,	B.E. 1913,	Monroe, N. C.
HARRY HARTSELL, Telephone Specialist, Western Electric Co.	B.E. 1912,	Indianapolis, Ind.
JOHN HARVEY, JR., Farmer.	B.E. 1914,	Snow Hill, N. C.
FRANK HAWKS, Draftsman, Atlantic Coast Line R. R.	B.E. 1910,	Wilmington, N. C.
EDMUND BURKE HAYWOOD, Assistant to Commissioner of Public Works and City Engineer.	B.E. 1910,	Raleigh, N. C.
THOMAS FREDERICK HAYWOOD,†	B.E. 1909,	Trenton, N. C.
JOKTAN LAFAYETTE HEMPHILL, Engineer, General Electric Co.	B.E. 1907,	Schenectady, N. Y.
LEONARD HENDERSON,	B.E. 1909,	Salisbury, N. C.
MAURICE HENDRICK, Overseer Spinning, Cliffside Mills.	B.E. 1908,	Cliffside, N. C.
LAWRENCE JAMES HERRING, Veterinarian, D.V.S., Kansas City Veterinary College.	B.Agr. 1907,	Wilson, N. C.
JERE ISAAC HERRITAGE, Civil Engineer, John L. Roper Lumber Co.	B.E. 1905,	Jacksonville, N. C.
THOMAS JASPER HEWITT, With U. S. Engineering Department.	B.E. 1913,	New Bern, N. C.
CLARENCE WILSON HEWLETT, M.A., Ph.D., Johns Hopkins. Instructor in Physics, Johns Hopkins University.	B.E. 1906,	Baltimore, Md.
RUFUS WILLIAMS HICKS, JR., With Workmen's Compensation Service Bureau.	B.E. 1910,	New York, N. Y.
BASCOMBE BRITT HIGGINS, M.S., 1910; Ph.D. 1913, Cornell University. Botanist, Georgia Agricultural Experiment Station.	B.S. 1909,	Experiment, Ga.

† Deceased.

<i>Name.</i>	<i>Degree.</i>	<i>Address.</i>
LYDA ALEXANDER HIGGINS, Agent in Dairying, Dairy Division, U. S. Department of Agriculture.	B.S. 1910,	Brookhaven, Miss.
RILEY WEAVER HIGGINS, Farmer for Drs. Norris & Biggs.	B.S. 1913,	Rutherfordton, N. C.
JAMES ALLAN HIGGS, JR., C.E., 1910. Engineer-Constructor Reinforced Concrete.	B.E. 1906,	Knoxville, Tenn.
JERE. EUSTIS HIGSMITH, Farmer.	B.S. 1897,	Parkersburg, N. C.
DANIEL HARVEY HILL, JR., Associate Editor, Southern Textile Bulletin.	B.S. 1909,	Charlotte, N. C.
DAVID RAYMOND HINKLE, Overseer Spinning, Milstead Mills.	B.E. 1911,	Milstead, Ga.
GUY FRANCIS HINSHAW, City Engineer of Winston-Salem.	B.E. 1907,	Winston-Salem, N. C.
GEORGE HERBERT HODGES, Superintendent Kyle Mine, H. C. Frick Coke Co.	B.E. 1904,	Fairechance, Pa.
EDGAR ALLAN HODSON, Instructor in N. C. College of Agriculture and Mechanic Arts.	M.S. 1914,	West Raleigh, N. C.
LABAN MILES HOFFMAN, JR., Cashier Bank of Dallas.	B.E. 1905,	Dallas, N. C.
WILLIS ASKEW HOLDING, With State Laboratory of Hygiene.	B.S. 1912,	Raleigh, N. C.
CHARLES BOLLING HOLLADAY, With E. I. du Pont de Nemours Powder Co.	B.E. 1893,	Wilmington, Del.
PETER ARMSTRONG HOLT, Office Clerk, L. Banks Holt Manufacturing Co.	B.S. 1913,	Graham, N. C.
WILLIAM NORMAN HOLT, Traveling Salesman, The Texas Co.	B.E. 1907,	Norfolk, Va.
BENJAMIN OLIVER HOOD, Structural Engineer, F. A. Burdett & Co., Consulting Engineers.	B.E. 1901,	New York, N. Y.
LOUIE LEE HOOD, With Greensboro Music Co.	B.E. 1910,	Greensboro, N. C.
WALTER CLEARY HOPKINS, Draftsman, Maryland State Roads Commission.	B.E. 1913,	Baltimore, Md.
WAYNE ARINGTON HORNADAY, M.S. 1910; D.V. M., Kansas City Veterinary College. Veterinarian.	B.S. 1909,	Burlington, N. C.
JOHN HOWARD, Attorney at Law.	B.S. 1896,	Middlesboro, Ky.
JESSE McRAE HOWARD, Overseer Dyeing, Gibson Manufacturing Co.	B.E. 1904,	Concord, N. C.
ROBERT IRVING HOWARD, Civil Engineer.	B.E. 1902 (Tex.),	Conetoe, N. C.

<i>Name.</i>	<i>Degree.</i>	<i>Address.</i>
SAMUEL BENJAMIN HOWARD, Civil Engineer.	B.E. 1913,	Henderson, N. C.
RALPH WILKINSON HOWELL, Manager Belhaven Ice and Light Plant.	B.S. 1912,	Belhaven, N. C.
JESSE FRANCIS HUETTE, Electrician, N. C. College of Agriculture and Mechanic Arts.	B.E. 1914,	West Raleigh, N. C.
BRANTON FAISON HUGGINS, Salesman, Gresham Manufacturing Co., of Griffin, Ga.	B.E. 1904,	Macon, Ga.
HENRY ALLEN HUGGINS, Bookkeeper, George W. Huggins, Jeweler.	B.S. 1900,	Wilmington, N. C.
CHRISTOPHER MILLER HUGHES, B.S. 1899. Wholesale Lumber Dealer.	B.E. 1895,	Richmond, Va.
LOYD RAINEY HUNT, Superintendent Lexington Light and Water Department.	B.E. 1905,	Lexington, N. C.
HILL McIVER HUNTER, Purchasing Agent White Oak Mills, Proximity Print Works, Proximity Mills.	B.E. 1904,	Greensboro, N. C.
MALCOLM BEALL HUNTER, President Acme Plumbing and Heating Co.	B.E. 1895,	Charlotte, N. C.
WILLIAM TISDALE HURTT, With Turbine Testing Department, Westinghouse Machine Co.	B.E. 1914,	Wilkinsburgh, Pa.
JOHN WILLIAM IVEY,* Farmer.	B.E. 1909,	Seven Springs, N. C.
WILLIAM COLBERT JACKSON, Farmer.	B.S. 1896,	Wake Forest, N. C.
ERNEST JUDSON JEFFRESS, With Yadkin River Power Co.	B.E. 1913,	Hamlet, N. C.
DOUGLAS CREELMAN JEFFREY, Mining Engineer, Niagara Gypsum Co.	B.E. 1913,	Oakfield, N. Y.
WILLIAM LEON JEWELL,	B.E. 1914,	Wilmington, N. C.
LACY JOHN, Farmer.	B.S. 1914,	Lumber Bridge, N. C.
EUGENE COLISTUS JOHNSON, Lumberman and Farmer.	B.E. 1903,	Ingold, N. C.
JAMES WRIGHT JOHNSON, Engineering Student, General Electric Co.	B.E. 1913,	Lynn, Mass.
W. F. R. JOHNSON, With J. M. Johnson, Civil Engineer.	B.E. 1909,	Marion, S. C.
WILLIS NEAL JOHNSTON,	B.E. 1914,	Mooresville, N. C.
ALBERT CARL JONES, D.V.S., Kansas City Veterinary College.	B.Agr. 1907,	High Point, N. C. Veterinarian, Meat and Milk Inspector.

* Not heard from this year.

<i>Name.</i>	<i>Degree.</i>	<i>Address.</i>
FREDERICK JOHN JONES, Assistant Engineer, Construction Department, Louisville and Nashville R. R. Home Address, New Bern, N. C.	B.E. 1909,	Louisville, Ky.
GARLAND JONES, JR.,	B.S. 1900,	Mandarin, Fla.
ROBERT FRANK JONES, Assistant Resident Engineer, Atlantic Coast Line R. R.	B.E. 1910,	Wade, N. C.
WILLIAM MANLY JONES, Machinery Salesman for Wm. W. Jones.	B.E. 1914,	Raleigh, N. C.
WILLIAM WHITMORE JONES, Manager Franklin Telephone and Electric Co.	B.E. 1907,	Franklin, N. C.
CLYDE RAYMOND JORDAN, Owner and Operator of Lumber Plant.	B.E. 1910,	Currie, N. C.
HARVEY LANGILL JOSLYN, Instructor in Soils, N. C. College of Agriculture and Mechanic Arts.	B.S. 1913,	West Raleigh, N. C.
SIR KEITH KELLER, Maintenance Department, S. A. & A. K. Railroad.	B.E. 1914,	Yoakum, Texas.
JOHN GORDON KELLOGG, With the Connecticut General Life Insurance Co.	B.S. 1912,	Hartford, Conn.
MARTIN KELLOGG, Farmer.	B.Agr. 1901,	Sunbury, N. C.
CLYDE BENNETT KENDALL, Topographer, U. S. Geological Survey.	B.S. 1897,	Washington, D. C.
ALPHEUS ROUNTREE KENNEDY, Ship Draftsman, Fore River Shipbuilding Co.	B.S. 1898,	Quincy, Mass.
JAMES MATTHEW KENNEDY, Architect.	B.E. 1903,	Raleigh, N. C.
SYDNEY G. KENNEDY, Shop Foreman, Atlantic Coast Line R. R.	B.S. 1897,	Sanford, Fla.
ARTHUR TEMPLETON KENTON,*	B.E. 1905,	Clinton, N. C.
WILLIAM KERR, M.S. 1912, V. P. I. Farmer.	B.S. 1904,	Hayden, N. M.
GEORGE EDISON KIDD, General Electric Co. Home Address, Paw Creek, N. C.	B.E. 1913,	Schenectady, N. Y.
PAUL KING, Student, Cornell University. Home Address, Emporia, Va.	B.E. 1914,	Ithaca, N. Y.
LUTHER HILL KIRBY, Civil Engineer, Bureau of Lands.	B.E. 1910,	Manila, P. I.
SAM JONES KIRBY, Principal Robeson County Farm Life School.	B.S. 1912,	Red Springs, N. C., R. 2.

* Not heard from this year.

<i>Name.</i>	<i>Degree.</i>	<i>Address.</i>
WILLIAM FRANKLIN KIRKPATRICK, B.Agt., 1905. Professor of Poultry	B.E. 1904,	Storrs, Conn. Husbandry, Conn. Agricultural College.
JOSEPH LAWRENCE KNIGHT, Pas Manufacturing Co., Naval Stores.	B.S. 1897,	Dewey, Fla.
LOUIS BRASWELL KNIGHT, Farmer.	B.S. 1913,	Tarboro, N. C.
STARR NEELY KNOX, Assistant Engineer, Southern Railway Co.	B.E. 1905,	Charlotte, N. C.
WILLIAM GRAHAM KNOX, Research and Development Laboratory, Chemical Branch, Western Electric Co.	B.S. 1906,	New York, N. Y.
JAMES HERRITAGE KOONCE,†	B.E. 1905,	Richlands, N. C.
LAFAYETTE FRANCK KOONCE, D.V.M. 1909, Kansas City Veterinary College.	B.Agr. 1907,	Raleigh, N. C. Veterinary Surgeon.
HERBERT WILLIAM KUEFFNER, City Engineer.	B.E. 1908,	Durham, N. C.
FREDERICK CREECY LAMB, Chemist, City Health Office.	B.S. 1898,	El Paso, Tex.
CLAUDE MILTON LAMBE, Civil Engineer, Construction Department, Carolina Power and Light Co.	B.E. 1908,	Raleigh, N. C.
CARL JOSHUA LAMBETH, Lieutenant, Philippine Constabulary.	B.E. 1912,	Manila, P. I.
BENNETT LAND, JR., Division Engineer, Seaboard Air Line Railway.	B.E. 1903,	Tampa, Fla.
JOHN THOMAS LAND, Chief Engineer, Carpenter-O'Brien Co.	B.E. 1903,	Jacksonville, Fla.
MARK CLINTON LASITTER, Civil Engineer, with Southern Drainage and Construction Co.	B.E. 1910,	Snow Hill, N. C.
JAMES EDWARD LATHAM, Agricultural Instructor, Bureau of Agriculture, San Fernando, Pamp. Home Address, Washington, N. C.	B.S. 1909,	Manila, P. I.
CHARLES EDWARD LATTA, Assistant Right of Way Engineer, Seaboard Air Line Railway.	B.E. 1908,	Baltimore, Md.
DOUGLAS ALLEN LEARD, Superintendent Water and Light Plant.	B.E. 1914,	Portsmouth, Va.
CURTIS WILLIAMS LEE, Superintendent Dairy for Edward L. Craft.	B.E. 1912,	Monroe, N. C.
EUGENE TALMAGE LEE,	B.E. 1910,	Dunn, N. C.
WILLIAM DIXON LEWIS, Superintendent Dairy for Edward L. Craft.	B.S. 1914,	Wilmington, N. C.

† Deceased.

<i>Name.</i>	<i>Degree.</i>	<i>Address.</i>
MORRIS LIFEROCK, Assistant, U. S. Naval Observatory.	B.E. 1913, Member U. S. Astronomical Conference.	Washington, D. C.
JESSE JULIAN LILES, Salesman, Power and Mining Department, General Electric Co.	B.E. 1901,	Pittsburgh, Pa.
HENRY MARVIN LILLY, Civil Engineer.	B.E. 1905,	Rae ford, N. C.
ERNEST ERWIN LINCOLN, Draftsman, the Phoenix Bridge Co.	B.E. 1904,	Phoenixville, Pa.
DAVID LINDSAY, Assistant Superintendent German-American Co.	B.E. 1908,	Draper, N. C.
JOHN HENRY LITTLE, Salesman, General Electric Co.	B.E. 1908,	Philadelphia, Pa.
WILLIAM BENNETT LITTLE, N. C. Department of Agriculture.	B.S. 1914,	Raleigh, N. C.
MARION LAMAR LIVERMON, Draftsman, the Phoenix Bridge Co.	B.E. 1914,	Phoenixville, Pa.
ULPHIAN CARR LOFTIN, Bureau of Entomology, U. S. Department of Agriculture.	B.S. 1910,	Audubon Park, New Orleans, La.
RALPH LONG, Salesman, Liggett & Myers Tobacco Co.	B.S. 1909,	Graham, N. C.
LOUIS EDGAR LOUGEE, Assistant Chemist, American Sheet and Tin Plate Co.	B.S. 1907,	Vandergrift Pa.
LEWIS OMER LOUGEE, Civil and Mining Engineer. Member firm George S. Baton & Co.	B.E. 1901,	Pittsburgh, Pa.
THOMAS PINKNEY LOVELACE, Foreman, Department of Maintenance, Southern Power Co.	B.E. 1912,	Charlotte, N. C.
JOE POINDEXTER LOVILL,†	B.E. 1906,	Mount Airy, N. C.
GEORGE LAFAYETTE LYERLY, Manager and Partner, Shuford Hardware Co.	B.E. 1908,	Hickory, N. C.
LIPSCOMBE GOODWIN LYKES, Vice-President Lykes Brothers, Inc.	B.E. 1905,	Tampa, Fla.
THOMPSON MAYO LYKES, Secretary and Treasurer The Lykes Co. Secretary Tampa Packing Co.	B.E. 1906,	Tampa, Fla.
GEORGE GREEN LYNCH, JR., Draftsman, Atlantic Coast Line R. R.	B.E. 1905,	Wilmington, N. C.
ALBERT SIDNEY LYON, Superintendent Rocky Mount Public Works.	B.S. 1899,	Rocky Mount, N. C.

† Deceased.

<i>Name.</i>	<i>Degree.</i>	<i>Address.</i>
EDMOND SHAW LYTCH, Partner, Laurinburg Machine Co.	B.E. 1903,	Laurinburg, N. C.
WILLIAM McNEIL LYTCH, Partner, Laurinburg Machine Co.	B.E. 1893,	Laurinburg, N. C.
FRANK WHITESIDE McCOMB, Dairyman.	B.E. 1913,	Hickory, N. C.
HENRY KREIGER McCONNELL, Assistant Chemist, Kentucky Tobacco Products Co.	B.S. 1907,	Louisville, Ky.
EUGENE RICHARD McCRACKEN,	B.E. 1911,	Gibsonville, N. C.
THOMAS ROBERT McDEARMAN, Resident Engineer.	B.E. 1914,	Rocky Mount, N. C.
FRANK NEELY McDOWELL, Soil Survey, Agronomy Division, N. C. State Department of Agriculture.	B.S. 1910,	Raleigh, N. C.
JAMES EDWARD MCGEE, With Patterson Mills Co.	B.E. 1912,	Rosemary, N. C.
MALCOLM ROLAND MCGIRT, Dairyman for P. H. Hanes.	B.Agr. 1905,	Winston-Salem, N. C.
JOHN FAIRLY McINTYRE, Farmer.	B.E. 1904,	Laurinburg, N. C.
WALTER HOGE MacINTYRE, Soil Chemist, Agricultural Experiment Station, University of Tennessee.	B.S. 1905,	Knoxville, Tenn.
SAMUEL CHRISTOPHER McKEOWN, Chief Engineer, Sumter Electrical Co.	B.E. 1895,	Sumter, S. C.
CHARLES McKIMMON, JR., Chemist, Tennessee Coal and Iron Co.	B.S. 1911,	Ensley, Ala.
JAMES McKIMMON, With McKimmon & McKee, Real Estate and Insurance.	B.E. 1904,	Raleigh, N. C.
JOHN LUTHER McKINNON, Farmer.	B.Agr. 1902,	Laurinburg, N. C.
JAMES WILLIAM McKOY, Civil Engineer and Merchant.	B.E. 1893,	Black Mountain, N.C.
HORACE SMITH McLENDON, Farmer.	B.Agr. 1906,	Wadesboro, N. C., R. 1.
LENNOX POLK McLENDON, Member of the firm of McLendon & Hendricks, Lawyers.	B.S. 1910,	Durham, N. C.
WALTER JONES McLENDON, JR., President Capitola Manufacturing Co. of Marshall, N. C. and President Prendergast Cotton Mills of Prendergast, Tenn.	B.S. 1897,	Knoxville, Tenn.
OSCAR FRANKLIN McNAIRY, Assistant Engineer, Seaboard Air Line Ry. Home Address, Greensboro, N. C.	B.E. 1907,	Portsmouth, Va.

<i>Name.</i>	<i>Degree.</i>	<i>Address.</i>
JAMES EDGAR McNEELY, With Mooresville Cotton Mill.	B.E. 1914,	Mooresville, N. C.
SAMUEL HUXLEY McNEELY, Commercial Engineer, Allis Chalmers Co.	B.E. 1909,	Buffalo, N. Y.
HARVEY CAMPBELL McPHAIL, Farmer.	B.S. 1914,	Mount Olive, N. C.
CHARLES HARDEN McQUEEN, Inspector Bitulithic Pavements, Warren Brothers Co.	B.E. 1901,	Boston, Mass.
NEILL McQUEEN, Superintendent of Machinery, Exposition Cotton Mills.	B.E. 1912,	Atlanta, Ga.
SAMUEL MACON MALLISON, Hardware Dealer.	B.E. 1909,	Washington, N. C.
CARROLL LAMB MANN, O.E. 1906. Civil Engineer and Professor of Railroad Engineering, N. C. College of Agriculture and Mechanic Arts.	B.S. 1899,	West Raleigh, N. C.
LOUIS HENRY MANN, Dentist.	B.E. 1900,	Washington, N. C.
WALTER RAY MANN, Lieutenant, Philippine Constabulary.	B.S. 1912,	Manila, P. I.
WILLIAM LEAKE MANNING, With Rosemary Manufacturing Co.	B.E. 1910,	Rosemary, N. C.
CLARENCE TALMAGE MARSH, First Lieutenant, Coast Artillery Corps, U. S. A.	B.E. 1908,	Fort Monroe, Va.
WILLIAM ROYDAN MARSHALL,* Salesman, Westinghouse Machine Co., of East Pittsburgh, Pa.	B.E. 1909,	New York, N. Y.
JACOB LEE MARTIN, Civil Engineer.	B.E. 1911,	Graham, N. C.
RALPH CECIL MASON, Farmer.	B.S. 1909,	Harrellsville, N. C.
ARTHUR BALLARD MASSEY, Assistant Professor of Botany, Alabama Polytechnic Institute.	B.S. 1909,	Auburn, Ala.
WALTER JEROME MATTHEWS, Contractor and Builder.	B.E. 1893,	Goldsboro and Kinston, N. C.
ROBERT SYLVANUS MAUNY, With Electrical Testing Department, General Electric Co.	B.E. 1913,	Schenectady, N. Y.
RAYMOND MAXWELL, Owner and Proprietor Seven Springs Hotel.	B.E. 1906,	Seven Springs, N. C.
MELVIN SOLOMON MAYES, With Stem Mercantile Co.	B.E. 1910,	Stem, N. C.

* Not heard from this year.

<i>Name.</i>	<i>Degree.</i>	<i>Address.</i>
FRANK THEOPHILUS MEACHAM, M.S. 1894. Superintendent Experiment Station, U. S. Department of Agriculture.	B.S. 1893,	Statesville, N. C.
EUGENE FRANKLIN MEADOR, With Gardner & Jones.	B.E. 1907,	Danville, Va.
ROBERT TOLAR MELVIN, Farmer.	B.S. 1913,	White Oak, N. C.
HENRY BASCOM MERCER, Draftsman, Norfolk Southern Railroad.	B.E. 1912,	Norfolk, Va.
LEWIS LARKINS MERRITT, Surveyor, U. S. Engineering Department.	B.E. 1913,	Wilmington, N. C.
REPTON HALL MERRITT, Secretary-Treasurer Powell & Powell, Inc., Coal, Ice, and Wood.	B.S. 1897,	Raleigh, N. C.
ROBERT GRAHAM MEWBORNE, Chemist, Kentucky Tobacco Product Co.	B.S. 1896,	Louisville, Ky.
BENNETT TAYLOR MIAL, Manager of Erection, Belmont Iron Works.	B.E. 1907,	Philadelphia, Pa.
THOMAS KENNETH MIAL, Engineer of Plant, E-Zest-Way Stove Works.	B.E. 1913,	Chicago, Ill.
FRANK CURTIS MICHAEL, Electrical Engineer and Constructor.	B.E. 1907,	Charlotte, N. C.
JOSEPH EDGAR MICHAEL, Veterinarian.	B.S. 1914,	Lexington, N. C.
DAVID JOHN MIDDLETON, Farmer and Farm Demonstrator.	B.Agr. 1908,	Warsaw, N. C.
JOSEPH ALFRED MILLER, JR., Manager Miller Supply Co.	B.E. 1904,	Brevard, N. C.
WALKER MOREHEAD MILLNER, Superintendent Holt's Mills.	B.E. 1909,	Spray, N. C.
JOHN MAPLE MILLS, Half Partner and Manager Bland Hotel Cafe.	B.E. 1907,	Raleigh, N. C.
SIMON TURNER MITCHNER,	B.E. 1912,	Garner, N. C.
THOMAS GUY MONROE, Dairyman for H. L. Drake.	B.S. 1914,	Rocky Mount, N. C.
BENJAMIN FRANKLIN MONTAGUE, Draftsman, Carolina, Clinchfield and Ohio Railway.	B.E. 1909,	Johnson City, Tenn.
HENRY STARBUCK MONTAGUE, Assistant Chemist, Mississippi State Laboratory.	B.S. 1907,	Agr'l College, Miss.
LEON DAVIS MOODY,* Chief Engineer, Interstate Chemical Corporation.	B.E. 1910,	Charleston, S. C.
WARREN LAFAYETTE MOODY, Assistant in Chemistry, Cornell University.	B.S. 1914,	Ithaca, N. Y.

* Not heard from this year.

<i>Name.</i>	<i>Degree.</i>	<i>Address.</i>
EUGENE BOISE MOORE, Manager Toledo Sales Office, Allis Chalmers Manufacturing Co.	B.E. 1910,	Toledo, Ohio.
LACY MOORE, Assistant Engineer, Southern Railway.	B.E. 1906,	Charlotte, N. C.
JAMES OSCAR MORGAN, M.S.A. 1907, Ph. D. 1909, Cornell University.	B.Agr. 1905,	College Station, Tex.
	Professor of Agronomy, Texas A. and M. College.	
ROBERT LEE MORGAN,†	B.E. 1910,	Silver City, N. M.
JESSE JOHN MORRIS, Farmer and County Surveyor.	B.E. 1903,	Weeksville, N. C.
WILLIAM FLAUD MORRIS, Superintendent Clayton Oil Mill Co.	B.E. 1909,	Clayton, N. C.
JOSEPH GRAHAM MORRISON, Farmer.	B.Agr. 1906,	Stanley, N. C.
ROBERT HALL MORRISON, President Machinery Supply Co.	B.E. 1900,	Salisbury, N. C.
ROBERT LEE MORRISON, Resident Engineer for J. N. Ambler, Municipal Improvements.	B.E. 1911,	Winston-Salem, N. C.
JOHN LIGHTFOOT MORSON, Civil Engineer, Valuation Department, Seaboard Air Line Railway.	B.E. 1907,	Norfolk, Va.
WILLIAM FIELD MORSON, Locating Engineer, Carolina, Atlantic and Western Railroad.	B.E. 1904,	Seabrook, S. C.
FRANK BULLOCK MORTON, Farmer.	B.E. 1914,	Townsend, N. C.
LAWRENCE MOSELEY, Thompson & Moseley, Inc., Contractors.	B.E. 1902,	Greensboro, N. C.,
VASSAR YOUNG MOSS, Draftsman, Fort Pitt Bridge Works.	B.E. 1902,	Canonsburg, Pa.
HARRY YOEMANS MOTT, Farmer.	B.S. 1910,	Mooresville, N. C.
JAMES RICHARD MULLEN, Assistant Chemist, N. C. Department of Agriculture.	B.S. 1912,	Raleigh, N. C.
LINDSLEY ALEXANDER MURR, Assistant Engineer, Seaboard Air Line Railway.	B.E. 1905,	Portsmouth, Va.
GARLAND PERRY MYATT, Managing Chemist, Chas. Pfizer & Co.	B.S. 1905,	Brooklyn, N. Y.,
O'KELLY W. MYERS, Assistant Engineer, Board of Water Supply, City of New York.	B.S. 1899,	Brooklyn, N. Y.
JESSE CLARENCE MYRICK, General Foreman, Fortification Division, Panama Canal.	B.E. 1906,	Balboa, C. Z.
HENRY KOLLOCK NASH, JR., With Frisco Railroad.	B.S. 1914,	St. Louis, Mo.

† Deceased.

<i>Name.</i>	<i>Degree.</i>	<i>Address.</i>
LEON ANDREWS NEAL, Resident Engineer, Virginia Iron, Coal and Coke Co.	B.E. 1904,	Roanoke, Va.
WILLIAM McCORMICK NEALE, Chief Draftsman, American Machine and Manufacturing Co.	B.E. 1910,	Greenville, S. C.
CHARLES MCKEE NEWCOMB, Masonry Inspector, Cincinnati, New Orleans and Texas Pacific Railway.	B.E. 1912,	Rugby Road, Tenn.
THOMAS WINSTON NICHOLLS, With Westinghouse Electric and Manufacturing Co.	B.E. 1914,	Philadelphia, Pa.
CHARLES ARTHUR NICHOLS, Manager Third Street Grocery Co.	B.E. 1902,	Muskogee, Okla.
EDGAR BYRON NICHOLS, Instructor in N. C. College of Agriculture and Mechanic Arts.	B.E. 1914,	West Raleigh, N. C.
CHARLES FRANKLIN NIVEN, Assistant Professor of Horticulture, Clemson College.	B.Agr. 1906,	Clemson College, S. C.
LOLA ALEXANDER NIVEN, Editor, Southern Farming.	B.Agr. 1906,	Atlanta, Ga.
WILLIAM TIMOTHY NIXON, Farmer.	B.S. 1913,	Sunbury, N. C.
LEWIS MILTON ODEN, Assistant Manager and Bookkeeper for J. L. Council Mercantile Co.	B.Agr. 1906,	Durham, N. C.
THOMAS JEFFERSON OGBURN, JR., With Everett-Wadley Co.	B.E. 1906,	Richmond, Va.
ALBERT HICKS OLIVER, Farmer.	B.S. 1897,	Mount Olive, N. C.
SAMUEL LOFTIN OLIVER, Electrical Contractor and Engineer.	B.E. 1909,	Mount Olive, N. C.
JAMES ELWOOD OVERTON, Travelling Grader, Inspector and Peanut Buyer for American Peanut Corporation.	B.Agr. 1907,	Ahoskie, N. C.
DAVID STARR OWEN, General Superintendent Atlantic Turpentine and Refining Co.	B.E. 1903,	Savannah, Ga.
EDWIN BENTLEY OWEN, Registrar, N. C. College of Agriculture and Mechanic Arts.	B.S. 1898,	West Raleigh, N. C.
CHARLES WASHINGTON OWENS, Office of Valuation Engineer, Atlantic Coast Line Railroad. Home Address, Walstonburg, N. C., R. 1.	B.E. 1912,	Wilmington, N. C.
JOHN ALSEY PARK, Publisher The Raleigh Times.	B.E. 1905,	Raleigh, N. C.
B. MOORE PARKER Proprietor West Raleigh Drug Store.	B.S. 1898,	West Raleigh, N. C.
CLYDE ESTER PARKER, Member of firm of Parker Bros. & Co., Cotton Brokers and Merchants.	B.S. 1906,	Raleigh, N. C.

<i>Name.</i>	<i>Degree.</i>	<i>Address.</i>
EUGENE LEROY PARKER, Chemist and Manager,	B.S. 1899, E. L. Parker & Co.	Mt. Pleasant, Tenn.
JOHN HARVEY PARKER, With Burras & Parker, Inc.	B.E. 1903,	New Bern, N. C.
JAMES LAFAYETTE PARKER, Assistant Engineer, Herbert C. Keith, Consulting Engineer.	B.E. 1902,	New York, N. Y.
JULIUS MONROB PARKER, Civil Engineer, Louisville and Nashville Railway Co.	B.E. 1909,	Nashville, Tenn.
THOMAS FRANKLIN PARKER, M.S. 1908. General Supervisor of Agricultural Education of Porto Rico.	B.Agr. 1907,	Rio Piedras, Porto Rico.
WALTER HERBERT PARKER, Technical Apprentice, Westinghouse Machine Co.	B.E. 1913,	East Pittsburgh, Pa.
FRED MAYNARD PARKS, Electrician, Westinghouse Electric and Manufacturing Co.	B.E. 1907,	Wilksburg, Pa.
THADDEUS ROWLAND PARRISH, Signalman with General Railway Signal Co. Home Address, Middleburg, N. C.	B.E. 1913,	New York, N. Y.
JOHN GILBERT PASCHAL, Lumber Manufacturer.	B.E. 1909,	Maxton, N. C.
ARTHUR LEE PASCHALL, Farm Adviser for Cochise and Santa Cruz Counties.	B.Agr. 1907,	San Simon, Ariz.
WILLIAM FRANKLIN PATE, M.S., 1913. Soil Agronomist, N. C. Department of Agriculture.	B.S. 1901,	Raleigh, N. C.
MANN CABE PATTERSON,	B.E. 1895,	Durham, N. C.
ROBERT DONNELL PATTERSON, M.S., 1898. President the First State Bank.	B.S. 1894,	Chase City, Va.
FITZGERALD ELIEUR PATTON, Farm Demonstrator for Yancey County.	B.S. 1914,	Burnsville, N. C.
WILLIAM JOEL PATTON, Electrician.	B.E. 1904,	Dallas, Texas.
WILLIAM ROBERT PATTON, With Southern Railway Co.	B.E. 1914,	Salisbury, N. C.
CHARLES PEARSON, Member of firm, General Engineering Construction Co., General Contractors.	B.E. 1894,	Lagrange, Ga.
FRED. TAYLOR PEDEN, Agent in Animal Husbandry, United States and North Carolina Departments of Agriculture.	B.S. 1911,	Springdale, N. C.
JOHN TAYLOR PEDEN, Sales Department, Westinghouse Electric and Manufacturing Co.	B.E. 1911,	Pittsburgh, Pa.
JAMES HICKS PEIRCE, With J. H. Pierce Manufacturing Co., Sash, Doors and Blinds.	B.S. 1905,	Warsaw, N. C.
WILLIAM CASPER PENNINGTON, With Shamrock Hosiery Mills.	B.E. 1910,	Winston-Salem, N. C.

<i>Name.</i>	<i>Degree.</i>	<i>Address.</i>
SAMUEL OSCAR PERKINS, Soil Scientist, N. C. Department of Agriculture.	B.S. 1906,	Raleigh, N. C.
EUGENE GRAY PERSON, Train Dispatcher, Central of Georgia Railway.	B.S. 1899,	Macon, Ga.
MILTON VANCE PERRY, With L. B. Perry & Co.	B.E. 1914,	Durants Neck, N. C.
WILLIAM MONTGOMERY PERSON, With Semet-Solvay By-product Coke Plant, of Ensley, Ala.	B.E. 1900,	Fairfield, Birm'h'm, Alabama.
FREDERICK COLWELL PHELPS, Second Lieutenant, 12th U. S. Infantry.	B.E. 1904,	San Francisco, Cal.
HENRY MARRIOTT PHILIPS, Farmer.	B.S. 1914,	Battleboro, N. C.
ARTHUR JEFFERSON PHILLIPS, JR., Engineering Apprentice, Westinghouse Machine Co.	B.E. 1914,	Wilkinsburg, Pa.
WILLIAM RANSOME PHILLIPS, E.E., 1913. With Engineering Department, Carolina Power and Light Co.	B.E. 1910,	Raleigh, N. C.
ALEXANDER HOLLADAY PICKELL, Salesman for Gray & Davis, Inc., Boston, Mass.	B.E. 1912,	Raleigh, N. C.
PETER PENICK PIERCE, Field Engineer, Valuation Department, Florida East Coast Railway.	B.E. 1909,	St. Augustine, Fla.
GUY PINNER, C.E., 1912. Chief Inspector, American Indemnity Co.	B.E. 1907,	Galveston, Tex.
WINSLOW GERALD PITMAN, Superintendent City Water and Light Department.	B.E. 1907,	Lumberton, N. C.
PAUL NATHANIEL PITTENGER, With Edison Company.	B.E. 1911,	New York, N. Y.
BENJAMIN FRANKLIN PITTMAN, Operating Power Plant, Yadkin River Power Co.	B.E. 1908,	Pee Dee, N. C.
LAWRENCE LYON PITTMAN, Civil Engineer and Farmer.	B.E. 1908,	Whitakers, N. C.
PAUL MILLER PITTS, Machinist, Jackson Lumber Co.	B.E. 1909,	Lockhart, Ala.
ANGELO BETTLENA PIVER, Structural Draftsman, Phoenix Bridge Co.	B.E. 1906,	Phoenixville, Pa.
WILLIAM CRAWFORD PIVER, With Riches, Piver & Co., Chemical and Color Manufacturers, Hoboken, N. J.	B.S. 1906,	New York, N. Y.
JAMES KEMP PLUMMER, M.S., 1909. Ph.D. 1915, Cornell University. Soil Chemist, State Department of Agriculture.	B.S. 1907,	Raleigh, N. C.
ROBERT AVERY PLYLER,	B.E. 1914,	Monroe, N. C., R. 5.
PLEASANT H. POINDEXTER, JR., Manager, C. E. Sharp Lumber Co.	B.Agr. 1905,	Sharon, Okla.

<i>Name.</i>	<i>Degree.</i>	<i>Address.</i>
FREDERICK DAVIS POISSON, With American Tobacco Co.	B.S. 1914,	Greensboro, N. C.
RUBLE ISAAC POOLE, Instructor, N. C. College of Agriculture and Mechanic Arts.	B.E. 1908,	West Raleigh, N. C.
EDWARD GRIFFITH PORTER, Junior Engineer, Dredging Division, Panama Canal.	B.E. 1905,	Paraiso, C. Z.
JUNIUS EDWARD PORTER, General Manager and Treasurer, J. E. Porter & Co., Railroad Contractors.	B.E. 1900,	Aurora, N. C.
TRACY WINCHESTER PORTER,	B.S. 1914,	Charlotte, N. C.
BRYANT MONROE POTTER, Civil Engineer.	B.E. 1912,	New Bern, N. C.
WILLIAM OWEN POTTER, Graduate Student, N. C. College of Agriculture and Mechanic Arts.	B.E. 1914,	West Raleigh, N. C.
HARRY ALEXANDER POWELL, Naval Stores Operator.	B.E. 1908,	Fernandina, Fla.
JAMES ALEXANDER POWELL, M.E. 1913. Assistant Engineer, Condenser Department, Westinghouse Machine Co.	B.E. 1908,	East Pittsburgh, Pa.
JOEL POWERS, Draftsman, Dewey Brothers.	B.E. 1903,	Goldsboro, N. C.
THOMAS MILTON POYNER, With W. R. Bonsal & Co.	B.E. 1908,	Hamlet, N. C.
JAMES BRUCE PRICE, Electrical Engineer, Bethlehem Steel Co.	B.E. 1910,	Bethlehem, Pa.
JOHN MOIR PRICE, Salesman of Special Steels, Bethlehem Steel Co.	B.E. 1909,	Bethlehem, Pa.
HUGH WILLIAMS PRIMROSE,† M.S. 1900.	B.S. 1897,	Raleigh, N. C.
ABRAM HINMAN PRINCE, Agent U. S. Department of Agriculture.	B.S. 1895,	Orange, Tex.
CHARLES MARCELLUS PRICHETT, C.E., 1896. Member of firm, Osborne & Pritchett, Civil Engineers.	M.E. 1895,	Charlotte, N. C.
VICTOR VASHTI PRIVOTT, Merchant.	B.E. 1895,	Suffolk, Va.
THOMAS HECTOR PURCELL, Bookkeeper, Hope Mills Manufacturing Co.	B.E. 1913,	Hope Mills, N. C.
HENRY AUBREY QUICKEL, With Western Union Telegraph Co.	B.S. 1913,	Charlotte, N. C.
JOSEPHUS PLUMMER QUINERLY, Farmer and Merchant.	B.S. 1911,	Grifton, N. C.
MILLARD REED QUINERLY, Farmer.	B.S. 1914,	Grifton, N. C.

† Deceased.

<i>Name.</i>	<i>Degree.</i>	<i>Address.</i>
JOHN OLAN RANKIN, JR., Dairy Superintendent for Frederick T. Gates & Son.	B.S. 1913,	Hoffman, N. C.
WILLIAM WALTER RANKIN, Graduate Student in Mathematics, Harvard University.	B.E. 1904,	Cambridge, Mass.
RISDEN PATTERSON REECE, Mechanical Engineer.	B.E. 1904,	Winston-Salem, N. C.
JOHN BARTOW REES, Draftsman, Southern Bell Telephone and Telegraph Co.	B.E. 1914,	Charlotte, N. C.
ROBERT RICHARD REINHARDT, D.V.M., Kansas City Veterinary College.	B.S. 1909,	Lincolnton, N. C. Veterinarian.
WILLIAM BENEDICT REINHARDT, Electrician, Dawson Electric Light and Power Co.	B.E. 1902,	Dawson, Y. T., Canada.
ROGER FRANCIS RICHARDSON, Engineer, Semet-Solvay Co.	B.E. 1900,	Ensley, Ala.
WILLIAM RICHARDSON, JR., Assistant to Consulting Engineer, Coal Mining Department, Tennessee Coal, Iron and Railroad Co.	B.E. 1904,	Birmingham, Ala.
EDWARD HAYS RICES, Cashier First National Bank.	B.E. 1903,	Roanoke Rapids, N.C.
LOUIS NAPOLEON RIGGAN, Draftsman, Valuation Department, Seaboard Air Line Railway.	B.E. 1912,	Norfolk, Va.
ALFRED PRATTE RIGGS, With Florida East Coast Railway.	B.E. 1909,	Key West, Fla.
THURMAN LESTER ROBBERSON, With A. S. Roberson & Co.	B.E. 1914,	Robersonville, N. C.
DANIEL ERNEST ROBERTS, Farmer.	B.S. 1914,	Red Springs, N. C.
JOHN MORGAN ROBERTS, Student, University of Missouri.	B. S. 1914,	Columbia, Mo.
ARCHIE KNIGHT ROBERTSON, Assistant in Boys' Corn Club Work in North Department of Agriculture.	B.S. 1912,	West Raleigh, N. C. North Carolina, U. S.
DURANT WAITE ROBERTSON, Teller, District National Bank.	B.E. 1906,	Washington, D. C.
JOSEPH HENRY ROBERTSON, With North Carolina Public Service Co.	B.E. 1909,	Salisbury, N. C.
JAY FREDERICK ROBINSON, Draftsman, Newport News Shipbuilding and Dry Dock Co.	B.E. 1910,	Newport News, Va.
GASTON WILDER ROGERS, B.E. (Civil) 1905.	B.E. (Elec.) 1903,	Birmingham, Ala. Physician and Surgeon.
ZEBBIE GEORGE ROGERS,†	B.E. 1894,	Roxboro, N. C.

† Deceased.

<i>Name.</i>	<i>Degree.</i>	<i>Address.</i>
JOHN WESLEY ROLLINSON,	B.E. 1911,	Zephyrhills, Fla.
WILLIAM EDWIN ROSE,	B.E. 1900,	Washington, D. C.
Mechanical Engineer. Member Washington Society Engineers and The American Society of Marine Draftsmen.		
CHARLES BURDETTE ROSS,	B.E. 1903,	Charlotte, N. C.
Secretary and Treasurer Model Steam Laundry Co.		
FLOYD DE ROSS,	B.E. 1900,	Lawton, Okla.
Owner Lawton Coca-Cola Bottling Co.		
GRAEME ROSS,	B.E. 1911,	Pittsburgh, Pa.
With Sales Department, Westinghouse Electric and Manufacturing Co.		
GEORGE ROMULUS ROSS,	B.S. 1911,	Jackson Springs, N. C.
Farm Manager for Roger A. Derby.		
JOE WILLIAM ROSS,	B.S. 1914,	Fort Mill, S. C.
Farmer.		
EMORY PELL ROUSE,	B.E. 1914,	Lagrange, N. C.
Farmer.		
GARLAND THOMAS ROWLAND,	B.E. 1913,	Schenectady, N. Y.
With General Electric Co.		
CARL COLLINS SADLER,	B.E. 1910,	Whitney, N. C.
Resident Engineer, Southern Aluminum Co.		
JAMES OLIN SADLER,	B.E. 1909,	Bartow, Fla.
Resident Engineer, Seaboard Air Line Railway.		
WILLIS HUNTER SANDERS,	B.S. 1897,	Weldon, N. C.
Superintendent of Power, Roanoke River Development Co.		
JOHN HYER SAUNDERS,	B.E. 1894,	Kinston, N. C.
Locomotive Engineer, Atlantic Coast Line Railroad.		
IRA OBED SCHAUB,	B.S. 1900,	Springfield, Mo.
Superintendent Demonstration Work, Frisco Railway.		
JOHN FRANKLIN SCHENCK, JR.,	B.E. 1914,	Lawndale, N. C.
With Cleveland Mill and Power Co.		
LEON JACOB SCHWAB,	B.E. 1907,	Savannah, Ga.
Junior Engineer, U. S. Engineering Department.		
ROBERT WALTER SCOTT, JR.,	B.Agr. 1905,	Bolton, N. C.
Agricultural Expert, North Carolina Co.		
EARLE ALOYSIUS SEIDENSPINNER,	B.S. 1910,	Manila, P. I.
Lieutenant, Philippine Constabulary.		
DAVID WALTER SEIFERT,	B.E. 1913,	Weldon, N. C.
Manager Weldon Coca-Cola Co.		
CARL DEWITT SELLARS,	B.E. 1893,	Greensboro, N. C.
Sales Department, Cone Export and Commission Co.		
JOHN WILLIAM SEXTON,	B.E. 1910,	Portsmouth, Va.
Resident Engineer, Seaboard Air Line Railway.		

<i>Name.</i>	<i>Degree.</i>	<i>Address.</i>
CHARLES EDGAR SEYMORE, †	B.S. 1893,	Raleigh, N. C.
WILLIAM THOMAS SHAW, JR., With Dan River Cotton Mills.	B.E. 1914,	Danville, Va.
JAMES MORGAN SHERMAN, M.S., Univ. of Wisconsin, 1912. Bacteriologist, Pennsylvania State College and Agricultural Experiment Station. Home Address, McLean, Va.	B.S. 1911,	State College, Pa.
FLEMING BATES SHERWOOD, Assistant in Chemistry, North Carolina Experiment Station.	B.S. 1912,	West Raleigh, N. C.
FRANCIS WEBBER SHERWOOD, M.S. 1911. Graduate Student and Assistant in Chemistry, Cornell University.	B.S. 1909,	Ithaca, N. Y.
ROBERT ARNOLD SHOPE, Lieutenant, Philippine Constabulary, Insular Government.	B.E. 1909,	Manila, P. I.
JOHN WADE SHORE, Cashier Commercial and Savings Bank.	B.S. 1900,	Boonville, N. C.
IRA SHORT, Engineer, Westinghouse Machine Co., of East Pittsburgh, Pa.	B.E. 1911,	Wilkinsburg, Pa.
JOHN HOUSTON SHUFORD, Technical Representative and Salesman, Berlin Aniline Works.	B.S. 1903,	Charlotte, N. C.
JOHN OSCAR SHUFORD, Superintendent Electric Plant, Town of Lincolnton.	B.E. 1907,	Lincolnton, N. C.
WILLIAM TALMAGE SHULL, Civil Engineering.	B.E. 1912,	Beaufort, N. C.
ORIN MORROW SIGMON, Treasurer Piedmont Wagon and Manufacturing Co.	B.E. 1911,	Hickory, N. C.
GEORGE GRAY SIMPSON, Assistant to Secretary and Treasurer, Great Falls Manufacturing Co.	B.E. 1909,	Rockingham, N. C.
WILLIAM DUDLEY SIMPSON, Assistant Engineer, City of Raleigh.	B.E. 1913,	Raleigh, N. C.
FREDERICK ERASTUS SLOAN, General Insurance Agent.	B.S. 1899,	Statesville, N. C.
ROBERT LEE SLOAN, Assistant Director Farmers Institutes, North Carolina Department of Agriculture.	B.S. 1913,	Raleigh, N. C.
WILLIAM NEVILLE SLOAN, Examiner of Surveys, U. S. Government Forest Service.	B.E. 1909,	Abingdon, Va.
ANDREW THOMAS SMITH, Mechanical Engineer, with Cumberland Glass Manufacturing Co.	B.S. 1899,	Bridgeton, N. J.
EDGAR ENGLISH SMITH, With U. S. Coast and Geodetic Survey.	B.E. 1908,	Seattle, Wash.
EDWIN HARRISON SMITH With Bank of Weldon.	B.E. 1910,	Weldon, N. C.
EDWARD OSCAR SMITH, Chief of Order Department, Newport News Shipbuilding and Dry Dock Co.	B.E. 1901,	Newport News, Va.

† Deceased.

<i>Name.</i>	<i>Degree.</i>	<i>Address.</i>
FRANCIS CLARK SMITH,	B.E. 1913,	Winter Haven, Fla.
FRANK STEED SMITH,	B.E. 1913,	Savannah, Ga.
Division Traffic Supervisor, Southern Bell Telephone and Telegraph Co.		
JAMES LAWRENCE SMITH, JR.,	B.E. 1908,	Portsmouth, Va.
Assistant Engineer, Seaboard Air Line Railway.		
JAMES MCCREE SMITH,	B.S. 1912,	State Road, N. C.
Fruit Grower.		
JONATHAN RHODES SMITH,	B.E. 1905,	New York, N. Y.
Chief Draftsman, The Jobson-Gifford Co.		
ORUS WILDER SMITH,	B.E. 1912,	Springfield, Ohio.
Road Engineer, Focs Gas Engine Co.		
WALTER HERBERT SMITH,	B.E. 1914,	Wilkinsburg, Pa.
Student Apprentice, Westinghouse Electric and Manufacturing Co.		
WILLIAM TURNER SMITH,	B.E. 1900,	Duke, N. C., R. 1.
Farmer.		
THOMAS JEHU SMITHWICK,	B.S. 1897,	Mount Airy, N. C.
Consulting and Erecting Engineer.		
RUSSELL ELSTNER SNOWDEN,	B.E. 1902,	Snowden, N. C.
Senior Member, Snowden & Snowden, Civil and Consulting Highway Engineers.		
CHARLIE AUGUSTINE SPEAS,	B.E. 1911,	Laurel, Miss.
With New Orleans, Mobile and Chicago Railroad.		
EDWARD PINKNEY SPEER,	B.E. 1912,	Waco, Tex.
Assistant Chief Meter Engineer, Texas Power and Light Co.		
JOHN FRANCIS SPEIGHT,†	B.E. 1910,	Whitakers, N. C.
COLIN GEORGE SPENCER,	B.S. 1913,	Charlotte, N. C.
Farmer for W. B. Hodge.		
JOHN DAVIDSON SPINKS,	B.E. 1905,	Albemarle, N. C.
C.E., 1913. Civil Engineer.		
JESSE PAGE SPOON,	B.Agr. 1908,	Burlington, N. C.
M.S. 1909. Veterinarian. D.V.S., Kansas City Veterinary College.		
ST. JULIEN LACHICOTTE SPRINGS,	B.S. 1910,	Lake Waccamaw, N.C.
Farmer for H. B. Short, and Traveling Salesman, Acme Manufacturing Company of Wilmington, N. C.		
ERVIN BLACKENEY STACK,	B.E. 1905,	Monroe, N. C.
Member of firm, J. E. Stack & Co.		
TALMAGE HOLT STAFFORD,	B.S. 1912,	Harmony, N. C.
Instructor in Agriculture, Iredell County Farm Life School.		
CHARLES BURT STAINBACK,	B.E. 1910,	East Pittsburgh, Pa.
With Sales Department, Westinghouse Electric and Manufacturing Co.		
EDWARD ROE STAMPS,	B.E. 1903,	Macon, Ga.
Superintendent, F. S. Royster Guano Co.		

† Deceased.

<i>Name.</i>	<i>Degree.</i>	<i>Address.</i>
HARRIS INGRAM STANBACK, In Charge of Quality, General Electric Lamp Works.	B.E. 1910,	Newark, N. J.
NUMA REID STANSEL, K.E. 1901. Local Manager Southwest General Electric Co.	B.S. 1898,	El Paso, Tex.
THOMAS BARNES STANSEL,* Graduate Student, Cornell University.	B.S. 1910,	Ithaca, N. Y.
CLARENCE ALEXANDER STEDMAN, Chemist, Virginia-Carolina Chemical Co.	B.S. 1912,	Richmond, Va.
ALEXIS PRESTON STEELE, Mechanical Engineer, Firm of J. C. Steele & Sons.	B.S. 1899,	Statesville, N. C.
HUGH STUART STEELE, Drainage Engineer, Chicago, Milwaukee and St. Paul Railway.	B.E. 1909,	Miles City, Mont.
JOHN BROWN STEELE, Farm Demonstrator for Davidson County.	B.S. 1913,	Lexington, N. C.
LUCIUS ESEK STEERE, JR., Engineer and Factory Inspector for Electric Ticket Machine Co. of Chicago, Ill.	B.E. 1911,	Detroit, Mich.
SAMUEL FATIO STEPHENS, Draftsman.	B.E. 1909,	Norfolk, Va.
NEDHAM BRYAN STEVENS, Farmer.	B.S. 1912,	Goldboro, N. C., R. 4.
WILLIAM BEEVER STOVER, Graduate Student, Westinghouse Electric and Manufacturing Co.	B.E. 1913,	Wilksburg, Pa.
CHARLIE BERRYHILL STOWE, Farmer.	B.S. 1913,	Charlotte, N. C., R. 4.
GEORGE YATES STRADLEY, With Virginia Bridge and Iron Co.	B.E. 1903,	Roanoke, Va.
JOHN SNIPES STROUD, Superintendent Stonewall Cotton Mills.	B.E. 1908,	Stonewall, Miss.
WALTER STEPHEN STURGILL, First Lieutenant of Field Artillery, U. S. Army. Assistant Instructor of Tactics, U. S. Military Academy.	B.E. 1901,	West Point, N. Y.
WILLIAM CLARK STRYON, Draftsman, Newport News Shipbuilding and Dry Dock Co. Home Address, Washington, N. C.	B.E. 1910,	Newport News, Va.
TEISAKU SHUGISHITA,*	B.S. 1898,	Japan.
BEVERLY NATHANIEL SULLIVAN,	B.S. 1901,	Winston-Salem, N. C.
THOMAS BRYAN SUMMERLIN, With Albritton & Summerlin, General Merchants.	B.E. 1910,	Calypso, N. C.
HENRY NEWBOLD SUMNER, Lieutenant Coast Artillery Corps, U. S. Army.	B.E. 1909,	Fort Dade, Fla.

* Not heard from this year.

<i>Name.</i>	<i>Degree.</i>	<i>Address.</i>
LLOYD HURST SWINDELL, With Pedigreed Seed Farm.	B.E. 1911,	Hartsville, S. C.
STANTON BANKS SYKES,	B.E. 1913,	Efland, N. C.
VANCE SYKES, Assistant Engineer, Seaboard Air Line	B.E. 1907,	Portsmouth, Va. Railway.
GEORGE FREDERICK SYME, C.E. 1907. Locating Engineer, Raleigh, Charlotte and Southern Railway.	B.S. 1898,	Raleigh, N. C.
WILLIAM ANDERSON SYME,† M.S. 1903. Ph.D., Johns Hopkins University.	B.S. 1899,	Raleigh, N. C.
FREDDIE JACKSON TALTON, Farmer.	B.Agr. 1906,	Pikeville, N. C., R. 2
CLAUDE STRATON TATE, Secretary, Tate Machinery and Supply Co.	B.E. 1909,	Littleton, N. C.
ARTHUR WILLIS TAYLOR, Engineer with Piedmont Railway and Electric Co.	B.E. 1912,	Burlington, N. C.
CULVER MURAT TAYLOR, With Niagara, Lockport and Ontario Power Co.	B.E. 1912,	Syracuse, N. Y.
HERBERT LEE TAYLOR, Special Apprentice, B. and O. R. R.	B.E. 1912,	Baltimore, Md.
WALTER CLYBURN TAYLOR, Resident Engineer for H. C. Raynes, Inc., Consulting Engineers.	B.E. 1913,	Boston, Mass.
ZEBULON WHITEHURST TAYLOR,†	B.E. 1914,	Tarboro, N. C.
JAMES CLARENCE TEMPLE, M.S. 1908. Bacteriologist, Georgia Experiment Station.	B.S. 1904,	Experiment, Ga.
MALVERN HILL TERRELL, Chief Engineer, U. S. Post Office and Courthouse.	B.E. 1909,	Atlanta, Ga.
FRANK MARTIN THOMPSON, With Lorillard Tobacco Co.	B.E. 1910,	New York, N. Y. Home Address, Raleigh, N. C.
GEORGE LOGAN THOMPSON,	B.E. 1912,	Goldsboro, N. C.
JOHN SAM THOMPSON, Farmer.	B.S. 1912,	Woodville, N. C.
THOMAS HAMPTON THOMPSON, With Southern Railway.	B.E. 1910,	Greensboro, N. C.
BUXTON WILLIAMS THORNE,†	B.E. 1893,	Holly Springs, Miss.
THOMAS WHITMELL THORNE, Salesman, National Tube Co.	B.E. 1911,	Atlanta, Ga.
DANIEL WOOD THORP, JR., Civil Engineer, with Jefferson Construction Co.	B. E. 1914,	Seabrook, S. C.
LUTHER RUSSELL TILLET,* Civil Engineer.	B.E. 1907,	Zamboanga, P. I.

* Not heard from this year.

† Deceased.

<i>Name.</i>	<i>Degree.</i>	<i>Address.</i>
RICHARD HENRY TILLMAN, Industrial Engineer, Consolidated Gas, Electric Light and Power Co.	B.E. 1906,	Baltimore, Md.
WILLIAM SIDNEY TOMLINSON, Civil Engineer, Shand Engineering Co.	B.E. 1906,	Columbia, S. C.
JAMES EDWIN TOOMER, Chemist, American Zinc Company of Tennessee.	B.S. 1909,	Mascot, Tenn.
JAMES RICHARD TOWNSEND, Concrete Inspector, Irving Park Co.	B.E. 1914,	Greensboro, N. C.
CHARLES EDWARD TROTTER,† M.D., Johns Hopkins University.	B.S. 1903,	Franklin, N. C.
GEORGE REID TROTTER, Construction Foreman, General Electric Co.	B.E. 1912,	Charlotte, N. C.
WILLIAM BROOKS TRUITT, Superintendent Steel Department, Wysong-Miles Co.	B.E. 1907,	Greensboro, N. C.
FRED GOODE TUCKER, Engineer and Dealer in Real Estate.	B.E. 1911,	Warfield, Va.
ISAAC NORRIS TULL, Construction Foreman, General Electric Co.	B.E. 1910,	Cleveland, Ohio.
REID TULL,* City Engineer.	B.E. 1906,	Spartanburg, S. C.
JOHN EDWIN TURLINGTON, M.S. and Ph.D., Cornell University. Superintendent Craven County Farm-life School.	B.Agr. 1907,	Vanceboro, N. C.
JOSEPH PLATT TURNER, Owner Twin City Supply Co.	B.E. 1902,	Leaksville, N. C.
WILLIAM HARRISON TURNER, Manufacturer of Feedstuffs.	B.E. 1893,	Winston-Salem, N. C.
JACKSON CORPENING TUTTLE, Industrial Power Department, Consolidated Gas, Electric Light and Power Co.	B.E. 1906,	Baltimore, Md.
ROBERT PEELE UZZELL, Farmer.	B.Agr. 1906,	Goldsboro, N. C.
PETER VALAER, JR., M.S. 1918, George Washington University. Bureau Internal Revenue. Assistant Chemist.	B.S. 1906,	Washington, D. C.
CLYDE LOREINE VANN,†	B.E. 1914,	Fayetteville, N. C.
LILLIAN LEE VAUGHAN, M.E. 1909. M.E. 1911, Columbia University. Assistant Professor of Experimental Engineering, N. C. College of Agriculture and Mechanic Arts.	B.E. 1906,	West Raleigh, N. C.
SOLOMON ALEXANDER VEST, B.Agr., 1901. Secretary and Treasurer, the Smith Laboratory.	B.S. 1900 (Chem.), Tenn.	Mount Pleasant, Tenn.

* Not heard from this year.

† Deceased.

<i>Name.</i>	<i>Degree.</i>	<i>Address.</i>
SILVESTER MURRAY VIELE, With Pennsylvania Railroad Co.	B.E. 1905,	Altoona, Pa.
JOHN LAWRENCE VON GLAHN, With Elkan-Tufts Construction Co.	B.E. 1908,	Baltimore, Md.
EDWIN THOMAS WADSWORTH, Student Engineer, General Electric Co.	B.E. 1911,	Erie, Pa.
ROSCOE MARVIN WAGSTAFF, Marine Engine and Boiler Draftsman, Machinery Division, U. S. Navy Yard.	B.E. 1900,	Norfolk, Va.
JOSEPH KENDALL WAITT, Record Examiner, Valuation Department, Seaboard Air Line Railway.	B.E. 1904,	Norfolk, Va.
WALTER JENNINGS WALKER,* General Electric Co. Home Address, Winston-Salem, N. C.	B.E. 1905,	Schenectady, N. Y.
STEVEN DOCKERY WALL,†	B.E. 1905,	Rockingham, N. C.
CHARLES EMMETTE WALTON, With the Crocker-Wheeler Co.	B.E. 1910,	Havana, Cuba.
BENJAMIN FRANKLIN WALTON, Farmer.	B.S. 1894,	Raleigh, N. C., R. 1.
EDMUND FARRIS WARD, Member of the firm of Abell & Ward, Lawyers.	B.Agr. 1907,	Smithfield, N. C.
HUGH WARE, Farmer.	B.S. 1899,	Kings Mountain, N. C.
CHARLES AUGUSTUS WATSON,†	B.S. 1901,	Raleigh, N. C.
JAMES HUNTER WATSON,	B.S. 1911,	Raleigh, N. C.
JORDAN LEA WATSON,† M.E., 1899.	B.S. 1897,	Atlanta, Ga.
WALTER WELLINGTON WATT, JR., Engineer and Salesman, Fred H. White, Complete Mill Equipment.	B.E. 1905,	Charlotte, N. C.
JAMES WIGGINS WATTS, JR., General Inspector, C. & P. Telephone Co. of Virginia.	B.E. 1914,	Norfolk, Va.
EDWARD HOWERTON WEATHERSPOON, Electrician, U. S. Navy, on Board U. S. S. "Delaware."	B.E. 1914,	New York, N. Y.
LINDSAY MARADE WEAVER, With Dacotah Cotton Mills, Inc.	B.E. 1907,	Lexington, N. C.
MARION EMERSON WEEKS, With Ordnance Department, Bethlehem Steel Co.	B.E. 1904,	South Bethlehem, Pa.
CLEVELAND DOUGLAS WELCH, Superintendent, Mayes Manufacturing Co.	B.E. 1902,	Mayesworth, N. C.
HOWARD WALDO WELLES, JR., With Engineering Office, Commercial Truck Company of America.	B.E. 1910,	Philadelphia, Pa.

* Not heard from this year.

† Deceased.

<i>Name.</i>	<i>Degree.</i>	<i>Address.</i>
JOHN JACKSON WELLS,	B.E. 1907, Civil Engineer.	Rocky Mount, N. C.
ALBERT CLINTON WHARTON, JR.,	B.S. 1904, Farmer and Stock Breeder.	Clemmons, N. C.
FRED BARNETT WHEELER,	B.E. 1912, Instructor, North Carolina College of Agriculture and Mechanic Arts.	West Raleigh, N. C.
DAVID LYNDON WHITE,	B.Agr. 1907, Superintendent Sulby Lodge Farm.	Charlotte, N. C., R. 9.
JONATHAN WINBORNE WHITE,	B.S. 1903, M.S. 1912, Univ. of Illinois. Assistant Professor of Experimental Agronomy, Pennsylvania State College.	State College, Pa.
ROYALL EDWARD WHITE,	B.E. 1908, Postmaster.	Aulander, N. C.
CECIL BERNARD WHITEHURST,	B.E. 1907, Power Apparatus Specialist, Western Electric Co.	Richmond, Va.
JOSEPH SLAUGHTER WHITEHURST,	B.E. 1909, Civil Engineer.	Elizabeth City, N. C.
EDWIN SEYMORE WHITING,†	B.E. 1903,	Hamlet, N. C.
GAITHER HALL WHITING,†	B.S. 1900,	Raleigh, N. C.
LEVI ROMULUS WHITTED,	B.S. 1896, C.E. 1897. Superintendent of Construction, U. S. Public Buildings, with U. S. Treasury Department.	Washington, D. C.
ARCHIE CARRAWAY WILKINSON,	B.E. 1905, Civil Engineer, Georgia Railway.	Augusta, Ga.
CHARLES BURGESS WILLIAMS,	B.S. 1893, M.S. 1896. Vice-Director and Chief of Division of Agronomy, N. C. Agricultural Experiment Station.	West Raleigh, N. C.
CLAUDE B. WILLIAMS,	B.S. 1899, Physician.	Elizabeth City, N. C.
HENRY LLOYD WILLIAMS,	B.S. 1896, General Manager Mills, Cofield Manufacturing Co.	Cofield, N. C.
JOHN C. WILLIAMS,	B.E. 1908, With Virginia Railway and Power Co.	Richmond, Va.
JAMES HARLEY WILLIAMS,	B.E. 1906, Financial Secretary, Y. M. C. A.	Savannah, Ga.
ALVIN CHESLEY WILSON,	B.E. 1913, Student Testman, General Electric Co.	Schenectady, N. Y.
ARTHUR JOHN WILSON,	B.S. 1907, M.S. 1908. Ph.D. 1911, Cornell. Professor of Chemistry, Chattanooga University.	Chattanooga, Tenn.
JOHN McCAMY WILSON,	B.E. 1894, Refrigerating Engineer, Atlanta Ice and Coal Corporation.	Atlanta, Ga.

† Deceased.

REGISTER OF ALUMNI

<i>Name.</i>	<i>Degree.</i>	<i>Address.</i>
JOHN SPICER WILSON,	B.E. 1909,	Winston-Salem, N. C.
WALTER BOOKER WINFREE,	B.S. 1911,	Wadesboro, N. C., R. 3.
	Farmer.	
EDWARD LEIGH WINSLOW,	B.E. 1910,	Puerto Barrios, Guatemala.
	With United Fruit Co.	Home Address, Hertford, N. C.
LEWIS TAYLOR WINSTON,	B. Agr. 1906,	Big Stone Gap, Va.
	Accountant, General Offices,	Stonega Coke and Coal Co., Inc.
HOWARD WISWALL, JR.,	B.E. 1895,	Florence, S. C.
	Civil Engineer.	
PAUL ADAMS WITHERSPOON,	B.E. 1909,	Walkerton, Ind.
	Assistant Superintendent,	B. & O. Railroad.
BRADLEY JEWETT WOOTEN, †	B.S. 1897,	Wilmington, N. C.
OWEN ZELOTES WRENN,	B.E. 1914,	Rocky Mount, N. C.
	Assistant to Superintendent J. T. Rogers Co. of	Moorestown, N. J.
	Postoffice Construction.	
BENJAMIN VAIDEN WRIGHT,	B.E. 1901,	Laurel, Miss.
	Chief Engineer, N. O., M. and C. R. R.	
MARION FULLER WYATT,	B.E. 1911,	Raleigh, N. C.
	Vice-President Job P. Wyatt & Sons Co.	
ROBERT JOB WYATT,	B.E. 1909,	Raleigh, N. C.
	Treasurer Job P. Wyatt & Sons Co.	
CHARLES GARRETT YARBROUGH,	B.E. 1895,	Los Angeles, Cal.
	District Superintendent of Service Department,	Westinghouse Electric and Manufacturing Co.
LOUIS THOMAS YARBROUGH,	B.E. 1893,	Greensboro, N. C.
	Postoffice Inspector.	
WOODFIN BRADSHAW YARBROUGH,	B.E. 1908,	Morenci, Ariz.
	With Detroit Copper Mining Co.	
SAMUEL MARVIN YOUNG,	B.E. 1893,	Raleigh, N. C.
	Traveling Salesman, Sayers Mercantile Agency, of	St. Louis, Mo.
JOHN FRANKLIN ZIGLAR,	B.E. 1908,	Winston-Salem, N. C.
	Member of the Firm of Hinshaw & Ziglar,	Civil Engineers.

† Deceased.

INDEX.

	PAGE
Admission, requisites for all courses.....	33
Admission without examination.....	36
Advanced credit	36
Agriculture, courses of instruction.....	46
Four-year course	48
Two-year course	78
One-year course	88
Veterinary division	52
Winter course	90
Work course	86
Agricultural equipment	54
Agricultural Experiment Station.....	26
Agricultural extension	96
Agronomy, course in.....	49
Alumni Association	33
Alumni, Register of.....	195
Animal Husbandry, building.....	22
Course	51
Equipment	68
Subjects, Agriculture, four-year course.....	64
Architecture	102
Athletics	29
Barns	25
Board and lodging.....	41
Botany and Bacteriology.....	62
Equipment	62
Botany subjects, Agriculture.....	62
Chemistry	132
Buildings (see also Barns).....	21
Animal Husbandry	22
Central Power Plant.....	23
Dining Hall	24
First Dormitory	24
Fourth Dormitory	25
Greenhouse	23
Holladay Hall	21
Infirmary	24
Mechanical Engineering	22
1911 Dormitory	24
Patterson Hall	21
Poultry	25
Power Plant	23
Primrose Hall	23
Pullen Hall	23
Second Dormitory	24
Shop and Laboratory Building.....	23
Temporary Wooden Dormitories.....	25

Buildings (see also Barns)—Continued.	PAGE
Textile	22
Third Dormitory	25
Watauga Dormitory	24
Winston Hall	22
Y. M. C. A.	24
Calendar	2
Calendar, College	4
Chemistry	128
Four-year course	129
Chemical Equipment	128
Chemistry subjects	131
For Agricultural courses	73
For Engineering courses	131
For Textile courses	151
Civil Engineering equipment	98
Four-year course	99
Commencement, twenty-fifth annual (May, 1914)	102
Contents	3
Courses of instruction	44
Dairy	22
Equipment	65
Subjects	66
Degrees conferred by College	45
Degrees conferred in 1914	192
Dining Hall	24
Donations	168
Drawing for Agricultural course	77
For Engineering courses (see also Civil Engineering)	109
For Mechanic Arts course	116, 118
For Two-year Textile course	159
Drill	41
Dyeing, course in	147
Economics for Agricultural students	75
For Engineering courses	137
For Textile course	155
Electrical Engineering	120
Four-year course	122
Equipment	122
Subjects	124
Engineering courses	97
English for Agricultural four-year course	74
For two-year Agricultural course	82
For one-year Agricultural course	85
For Engineering courses	136
For Mechanic Arts course	117, 119
For Textile four-year courses	154
For Textile two-year course	160, 161
Entomology	72
Examinations for entrance	86
Executive Committee, Board of Trustees	5
Expense	36
Experiment Station, Agricultural	26
Experiment Station staff	12

	PAGE
Faculty	6
Fees	39
Fire protection	23
First Dormitory	24
Foundry	23
Fourth Dormitory	25
Free tuition	39
Furniture	39
General information	20
Graduate courses	166
Graduates, 1914	192
Greenhouse	23
Holladay Hall	21
Honors in scholarship, 1914.....	193
Horticulture, course in.....	50
Equipment	59
Subjects	60
Infirmary	24
Library and reading room.....	31
Loan fund for students.....	41
Mathematics for four-year Agricultural course.....	74
For Agricultural two-year course.....	81
For Engineering courses.....	134
For Mechanic Arts course.....	117
For Textile four-year courses.....	153
For Textile two-year course.....	160
Mechanical Engineering building.....	22
Mechanical Engineering course.....	103
Equipment	106
Subjects for Textile course.....	151
Mechanic Arts, two-year course.....	113
Subjects	116
Military organization	16
Military Science for Agricultural four-year course.....	77
For two-year Agricultural course.....	82
For Engineering courses.....	138
For Textile courses.....	156
Modern Languages for Agricultural courses.....	76
For Engineering courses.....	137
For Textile courses.....	155
1911 Dormitory	24
Normal courses	58, 162
Officers of College.....	10
Officers, cadet	16
Patterson Hall	21
Physics, course in.....	121
Equipment	122
For Agricultural four-year course.....	74
For Agricultural two-year course.....	81
For Chemistry course.....	124
For Engineering courses.....	121
For Mechanic Arts course.....	118
For Textile courses	153

	PAGE
Poultry Husbandry equipment.....	25, 66
Subjects	67
Power House	23
Primrose Hall	23
Pullen Hall	23
Purpose of the College.....	26
Register of alumni.....	195
Registration	41
Religious influences	28
Reports	28
Rules and regulations.....	27
Scholarships	39
Self-help	40
Shops	23
Shop Work and Drawing:	
For Agricultural four-year course.....	77
For Agricultural two-year course.....	82
For Agricultural one-year course.....	85
For Engineering courses.....	109
For Mechanic Arts course.....	117, 118
For Textile four-year course.....	151
For Textile two-year course.....	159
Shop equipment	106
Sick, care of.....	42
Societies, College	32
Berzelius	33
Biag	32
Biological Club	32
Electrical Engineering	33
Farmers' Progressive Association.....	32
Leazer Literary	33
Mechanical Engineering	33
Pullen Literary	33
Rural Science Club.....	32
Tompkins Textile	33
Soils, Equipment	57
Subjects, Agricultural four-year course.....	58
For two-year Agricultural course.....	79
For one-year Agricultural course.....	83
For Chemistry course.....	133
State Museum	32
Stock feeding	134
Students, catalogue of.....	171
Student loan fund.....	41
Summer term of Agriculture.....	165
Temporary Dormitories	25
Textile building	22
Textile courses (see, also, Dyeing).....	139
Dyeing	147
Textile equipment	140
Four-year course	143
Subjects	145
Two-year course	157
Subjects	158

	PAGE
Thesis	167
Third Dormitory	25
Trustees, Board of	5
Typhoid inoculation	48
Uniform	42
Unit system of admission	34
Vaccination	42
Veterinary Science	68
Four-year course	52
Equipment	68
Subjects, four years	69
Vegetable Pathology (see Botany)	62
Watauga Dormitory	24
Winston Hall	22
Young Men's Christian Association	28
Zoology and Entomology	71
Equipment	71
Subjects	72

